



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES PLAN 149.2115-R

SHEET INDEX

PLAN #149.2115-R

- TS TITLE SHEET
- GN1 GENERAL NOTES
- GN2 GENERAL NOTES
- GN3 GENERAL NOTES
- FLOOR PLANS
 - 1.1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A'
 - 1.2 FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A/B/C/D' W/ CRAWL SPACE
 - 1.3 FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS
- SLAB INTERFACE & FOUNDATION PLANS
 - 2.1 SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'
 - 2.2 PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B' & 'C'
 - 2.3 PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'D'
 - 2.4 CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN & OPTIONS 'A'
 - 2.5 PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLANS & OPTIONS 'B' & 'C'
 - 2.6 PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLANS & OPTIONS 'D'

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

- 3.A1 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'A'
- 3.A1-1 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'A' - PERFORMANCE ATTIC
- 3.A2 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'A'
- 3.A3 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT & LEFT ELEVATIONS 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.A4 PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION W/ OPTIONAL MASONRY AT CONCRETE PORCH
- 3.A5 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'A' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT
- 3.A6 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'A' W/ BRICK OPTION & PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
- 3.B1 PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'B'
- 3.B2 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'B'
- 3.B2-1 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'B' - PERFORMANCE ATTIC
- 3.B3 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'B'
- 3.B4 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT & LEFT ELEVATIONS 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.B5 PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION W/ OPTIONAL MASONRY AT CONCRETE PORCH
- 3.B6 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'B' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT
- 3.B7 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'B' W/ STONE OPTION & PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

- 3.C1 PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'C'
- 3.C2 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'C'
- 3.C2-1 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'C' - PERFORMANCE ATTIC
- 3.C3 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'C'
- 3.C4 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT & LEFT ELEVATIONS 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.C5 PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION W/ OPTIONAL MASONRY AT CONCRETE PORCH
- 3.C6 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'C' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT
- 3.C7 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'C' W/ STONE OPTION & PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
- 3.D1 PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'D'
- 3.D2 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'D'
- 3.D2-1 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'D' - PERFORMANCE ATTIC
- 3.D3 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'D'
- 3.D4 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT & LEFT ELEVATIONS 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.D5 PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION W/ OPTIONAL MASONRY AT CONCRETE PORCH
- 3.D6 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'D' AT OPTIONAL 4'-1" PLATE HEIGHT
- 3.D7 FRONT ELEVATIONS 'D' W/ STONE OPTION & PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SECTIONS & INTERIORS

- 4.1 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- 4.2 SECTIONS AT SLAB ON GRADE
- 4.2-1 SECTIONS AT SLAB ON GRADE - PERFORMANCE ATTIC
- 4.3 SECTIONS AT CRAWL SPACE

UTILITY PLANS

- 5.1 FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLANS
- 5.2 FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS
- 5.3 FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS

DECK OPTIONS

- T.1 PARTIAL PLANS & ELEVATIONS 'A/B/C/D' W/ OPT. 12'X12' DECK AT CRAWL SPACE
- T.2 PARTIAL PLANS & ELEVATIONS 'A/B/C/D' W/ OPT. 12'X24'-6" DECK AT CRAWL SPACE

PATIO OPTIONS

- 8.A1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'A'
- 8.A2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'A'
- 8.A3 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'A'
- 8.A4 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'A'
- 8.A5 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'A'
- 8.A6 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'A'
- 8.B1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'B'
- 8.B2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'B'
- 8.B3 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'B'
- 8.B4 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'B'
- 8.B5 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'B'
- 8.B6 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'B'
- 8.C1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'C'
- 8.C2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'C'
- 8.C3 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'C'
- 8.C4 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'C'
- 8.C5 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'C'
- 8.D1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'D'
- 8.D2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'D'
- 8.D3 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'D'
- 8.D4 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'D'
- 8.D5 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'D'
- 8.D6 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'D'

SUNROOM OPTIONS

- 9.A1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'A' AT SLAB ON GRADE
- 9.A2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 9.B1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'B' AT SLAB ON GRADE
- 9.B2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 9.C1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'C' AT SLAB ON GRADE
- 9.C2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 9.D1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'D' AT SLAB ON GRADE
- 9.D2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS, & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SUNROOM 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE

ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS

- AD1 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD2 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD3 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD4 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD5 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD6 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD7 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD8 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2008CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TS NC23057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

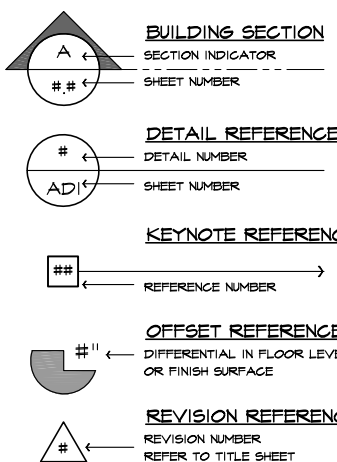
SHEET:
TS

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

ABBREVIATIONS

ABV.	ABOVE	G.F.I.	GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	R.O.	ROUGH OPENING
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	S & P	S & P	S & P	SHELF AND POLE
ADJ.	ADJUSTABLE	S.C.	GALVANIZED IRON	S.C.	SOLID CORE
ALT.	ALTERNATE	S.D.	GLASS	S.D.	SMOKE DETECTOR
AMP.	AMPERAGE	SEC.	GYP. BOARD	SEC.	SECTION
BD.	BOARD	S.H.	HOLLOW CORE	S.H.	SINGLE HUNG
CL.	CENTER LINE	SHT.	HEADER	SHT.	SHEET
CAB.	CABINET	SHTS.	HEIGHT	SHTS.	SHEATHING
CLG.	CEILING	SHWR.	HEADER HEIGHT	SHWR.	SHOWER
CLR.	CLEAR	SIM.	HORIZONTAL SLIDER	SIM.	SIMILAR
CONC.	CONCRETE	SL.	IN LIEU OF	SL.	SLIDING
CPT.	CARPET	SL. GL.	INSULATION	SL. GL.	SLIDING GLASS
C.T.	CERAMIC TILE	STD.	INTERIOR	STD.	STANDARD
D.	DRYER	S.V.	INTERIOR	S.V.	SHEET VINYL
DBL.	DOUBLE	TEMP.	LAM.	TEMP.	TEMPERED GLASS
D.S.	DUAL GLAZED	THK.	LAV.	THK.	THICK
DIA.	DIAMETER	TOP OF CURB	LUM.	TOP OF CURB	TOP OF CURB
DIM.	DIMENSION	T.O.P.	M.C.	T.O.P.	TOP OF PLATE
DISP.	DISPOSAL	T.O.S.	MFR.	T.O.S.	TOP OF SLAB
D.L.	DIVIDED LIGHT	TYP.	MIN.	TYP.	TYPICAL
DP.	DEEP	UNO.	MTD.	UNO.	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
DR.	DOOR	V.P.	MTL.	V.P.	VAPOR PROOF
D.S.	DOWNSPOUT	W.	N.I.C.	W.	WASHER
DTL.	DETAIL	W/	N.T.S.	W/	WITH
D.W.	DISHWASHER	WD.	O/	WD.	WOOD
EA.	EACH	WDM.	O.C.	WDM.	WINDOW
ELEV.	ELEVATION	W/H	O.P.T.	W/H	WATER HEATER
EQ.	EQUAL	W.I.	O.S.A.	W.I.	WROUGHT IRON
EXH.	EXHAUST	M.P.	Ø	M.P.	WEATHER PROOF
EXT.	EXTERIOR		P.B.		PUSH BUTTON
FAU.	FORCED AIR UNIT		PH.		PHONE
F.C.	FIBER CEMENT		PLT.		PLATE
F.G./F.X.	FIXED GLASS		PLYND.		PLYWOOD
F.G.	FUEL GAS		FR.		PAIR
FIN.	FINISH		P.T.D.F.		PRESSURE TREATED DOUGLAS FIR
FLR.	FLOOR		R.		RISER
FLR. LINE	FLOOR LINE		RAD.		RADIUS
FLUOR.	FLUORESCENT		R.A.S.		RETURN AIR GRILL
FR. DR.	FRENCH DOOR		REF.		REFRIGERATOR
F.M.C.	FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGE		RE/S		RE-SAWN
FTG.	FOOTING		REV.		REVERSE
GA.	GAUGE		RM.		ROOM
GAR. DISP.	GARBAGE DISPOSAL				

ARCH. SYMBOLS



SCALE NOTE

IF BOX IS 1" SQ. THEN SCALE IS 1/4" = 1'-0"
IF BOX IS 1/2" SQ. THEN SCALE IS 1/8" = 1'-0"

CONSULTANTS

OWNER :
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4918 S. MIAMI BLVD., SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27709
TEL: (919) 768-1928
FAX: (919) 412-0582

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER :
JDS ENGINEERING
548 PYLON DRIVE
RALEIGH, NC 27606
TEL: (919) 803-5681

TRUSS DESIGN
BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE

SQUARE FOOTAGE

PLAN 149.2115-R		2106	SQ. FT.
FIRST FLOOR AREA		2106	SQ. FT.
TOTAL AREA		2106	SQ. FT.
GARAGE AREA		423	SQ. FT.
PORCH AREA(S)			
	ELEVATION 'A'	80	SQ. FT.
	ELEVATION 'B'	70	SQ. FT.
	ELEVATION 'C'	74	SQ. FT.
	ELEVATION 'D'	74	SQ. FT.
PATIO AREA(S)			
	COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED COVERED	200	SQ. FT.
	SCREENED-IN	100	SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED COVERED SCREENED-IN	200	SQ. FT.
DECK AREA(S)			
	DECK	144	SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED DECK	288	SQ. FT.
	SCREENED-IN DECK	144	SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED SCREENED-IN DECK	240	SQ. FT.
SUNROOM AREA(S)			
	SUNROOM	144	SQ. FT.
3-CAR GARAGE		630	SQ. FT.

CODE INFORMATION

APPLICABLE CODES:
2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE; RESIDENTIAL CODE, INCLUDING REFERENCED CODES AND STANDARDS

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
1 STORY SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED RESIDENTIAL PLAN W/ 4 ELEVATIONS

OCCUPANCY:
R3

CONSTRUCTION TYPE:
V - B

CODE ABBREVIATIONS

N.C.-R.	NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE
N.C.-B.	NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE
N.C.-M.	NORTH CAROLINA MECHANICAL CODE
N.C.-P.	NORTH CAROLINA PLUMBING CODE
N.C.-F.	NORTH CAROLINA FUEL GAS CODE
N.C.-E.	NORTH CAROLINA ELECTRICAL CODE
N.C.-EG.	NORTH CAROLINA ENERGY CODE
N.E.C.	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
I.C.B.O.	INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS
A.S.T.M.	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
N.F.P.A.	NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
A.N.S.I.	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
I.E.C.C.	INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
I.C.C.	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL
U.L.	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC.

REVISION LIST

DELTA	DATE	SHEETS REVISED	LOG NUMBER
7	12/28/19	1.1, 1.3, 4.2, 4.3	NC19057NCP
8	01/17/20	3A1-4, 3B2-5, 3C2-5, 3D2-5, 8A-D1-6, 9A-D1-2	NC20008NCP
9	05/18/20	TS, 5.1, 5.2	NC20024NCP
10	08/20/20	1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 4.1, 5.2	CORP20003CORP
11	10/06/20	TS	NC20097NCP
12	05/19/21	TS, 1.1, 1.2	NC21052NCP
14	08/15/22	TS, 1.3, 5.2	NC22044NCP
15	02/16/23	TS, 1.1, 1.2, 3.A3, 3.A4, 3.A6, 3.B1, 3.B4, 3.B5, 3.B7, 3.C1, 3.C4, 3.C5, 3.C7, 3.D1, 3.D4, 3.D5, 3.D7, 7.1, 7.2, 8.A1, 8.A3, 8.B1, 8.B3, 8.C1, 8.C3, 8.D1, 8.D3	NC23029NCP
16	09/19/23	TS, 3.A1-1, 3.B2-1, 3.C2-1, 3.D2-1, 4.2-1 (NEW SHEETS)	NC23058NCP
17	10/31/23	TS, 1.1-3, 3.A2, 3.B3, 3.C3, 3.D3, 5.1, 5.2, 8.A2, 8.A4-8.A6, 8.B2, 8.B4-8.B6, 8.C2, 8.C4-8.C6, 8.D2, 8.D4-8.D6	NC23075NCP

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING

HVAC

- ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL AND MECHANICAL CODE. INSTALLATIONS OF MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS NOT ADDRESSED BY THIS CODE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL AND FUEL GAS CODE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGN ENTIRE H.V.A.C. SYSTEM AND SUBMIT DRAWINGS FOR OWNER/BUILDER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.
- WHERE AIR CONDITIONING IS AN OPTIONAL FEATURE, HEATING SYSTEMS MUST BE DESIGNED AND DUCT WORK SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE FUTURE AIR CONDITIONING NEEDS.
- WHERE THE PRIMARY HEATING SYSTEM IS A FORCED-AIR FURNACE, AT LEAST ONE THERMOSTAT PER DWELLING UNIT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF CONTROLLING THE HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM ON A DAILY SCHEDULE TO MAINTAIN DIFFERENT TEMPERATURE SET POINTS AT DIFFERENT TIMES OF THE DAY. THIS THERMOSTAT SHALL INCLUDE THE CAPABILITY TO SET BACK OR TEMPORARILY OPERATE THE SYSTEM TO MAINTAIN ZONE TEMPERATURES DOWN TO 55 DEG. F (19 C) OR UP TO 85 DEG. F (24 C).
- ALL DUCTWORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- COMBUSTION AIR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR FORCED AIR UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-R
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BOOT IN DUCTWORK WHEN OPTIONAL "HONEYWELL" OR "CARRIER" ELECTRONIC AIR CLEANER IS PROVIDED.
- DUCTS IN THE GARAGE AND DUCTS PENETRATING THE WALLS OR CEILINGS SEPARATING THE DWELLING FROM THE GARAGE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF A MINIMUM NO. 26 GAGE SHEET STEEL OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL AND SHALL HAVE NO OPENINGS INTO THE GARAGE PER N.C.-R
- EXTERIOR-GRADE INSTALLATIONS, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES INSTALLED ABOVE GRADE LEVEL SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON A SOLID BASE OR APPROVED MATERIAL A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES THICK.
- UNDER-FLOOR INSTALLATION, SUSPENDED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES ABOVE THE ADJOINING GRADE.
- CRAWL SPACE SUPPORTS, IN A CRAWL SPACE A MINIMUM OF 2-INCH THICK SOLID BASE, 2-INCH (51 MM) THICK FORMED CONCRETE OR STACKED MASONRY UNITS HELD IN PLACE BY MORTAR OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. THE WATER HEATER SHALL BE SUPPORTED NOT LESS THAN 2 INCHES ABOVE GRADE.
- DRAINAGE BELOW-GRADE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A NATURAL DRAIN OR AN AUTOMATIC LIFT OR PUMP PUMP. FOR PIT REQUIREMENTS REFER TO N.C.-M

VENTING

- IN LIEU OF REQUIRED EXTERIOR OPENINGS FOR NATURAL VENTILATION IN BATHROOMS CONTAINING A BATHTUB, SHOWER OR COMBINATION THEREOF, A MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM MAY BE PROVIDED. THE MINIMUM VENTILATION RATES SHALL BE 50 CFM FOR INTERMITTENT VENTILATION OR 20 CFM FOR CONTINUOUS VENTILATION. VENTILATION AIR FROM THE SPACE SHALL BE EXHAUSTED DIRECTLY TO THE OUTSIDE PER N.C.-R
- EXHAUST DUCTS SHALL TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING AND SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BACKDRAFT DAMPERS.
- RANGE HOODS SHALL DISCHARGE TO THE OUTDOORS THROUGH A DUCT. THE DUCT SERVING THE HOOD SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH INTERIOR SURFACE, SHALL BE AIR TIGHT, SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A BACKDRAFT DAMPER AND SHALL BE INDEPENDENT OF ALL OTHER EXHAUST SYSTEMS. DUCTS SERVING RANGE HOODS SHALL NOT TERMINATE IN AN ATTIC OR CRAWL SPACE OR AREAS INSIDE THE BUILDING. DUCTS SERVING RANGE HOODS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL OR COPPER.
- WHERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, AND WHERE MECHANICAL OR NATURAL VENTILATION IS OTHERWISE PROVIDED, LISTED AND LABELED DUCTLESS RANGE HOODS SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO DISCHARGE TO THE OUTDOORS PER N.C.-M
- DUCTS FOR DOMESTIC KITCHEN COOKING APPLIANCES EQUIPPED WITH DOWN DRAFT EXHAUST SYSTEMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE PROVIDED THAT THE INSTALLATION COMPLIES WITH ALL OF THE FOLLOWINGS PER N.C.-M:
 - THE DUCT SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER A CONCRETE SLAB POURED ON GRADE.
 - THE UNDERFLOOR TRENCH IN WHICH THE DUCT IS INSTALLED SHALL BE COMPLETELY BACKFILLED WITH SAND OR GRAVEL.
 - THE PVC DUCT SHALL EXTEND NOT GREATER THAN 1 INCH ABOVE THE INDOOR CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACE.
 - THE PVC DUCT SHALL EXTEND NOT GREATER THAN 1 INCH ABOVE GRADE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING.
 - THE PVC DUCTS SHALL BE SOLVENT CEMENTED.

PLUMBING

- A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION FROM NONPOTABLE LIQUIDS, SOLIDS OR GASES BEING INTRODUCED INTO THE POTABLE WATER SUPPLY THROUGH CROSS-CONNECTIONS OR ANY OTHER PIPING CONNECTIONS TO THE SYSTEM. BACKFLOW PRE-VENTER APPLICATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO N.C.-P.
- THE SUPPLY LINES OR FITTINGS FOR EVERY PLUMBING FIXTURE SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PREVENT BACKFLOW. PLUMBING FIXTURE FITTINGS SHALL PROVIDE BACKFLOW PROTECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASME A112.18.1.

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING (continued)

PLUMBING (continued)

- ALL DEVICES, APPURTENANCES, APPLIANCES AND APPARATUS INTENDED TO SERVE SOME SPECIAL FUNCTION, SUCH AS STERILIZATION, DISTILLATION, PROCESSING, COOLING, OR STORAGE OF ICE OR FOODS, AND THAT CONNECT TO THE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PROTECTION AGAINST BACKFLOW AND CONTAMINATION OF THE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM. WATER PUMPS, FILTERS, SOFTENERS, TANKS AND ALL OTHER APPLIANCES AND DEVICES THAT HANDLE OR TREAT POTABLE WATER SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST CONTAMINATION.
- MATER SERVICE PIPING SHALL BE PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-P SECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS)
- FIXTURE FITTINGS, FAUCETS AND DIVERTERS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SO THAT HOT WATER CORRESPONDS TO THE LEFT SIDE OF THE FITTINGS.
- DIVERTERS FOR SINK FAUCETS WITH A SECONDARY OUTLET CONSISTING OF A FLEXIBLE HOSE AND SPRAY ASSEMBLY SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A112.18.1 IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS IN N.C.-P
- THE INSTALLATION OF A WATER SERVICE OR WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN SOIL AND GROUND WATER THAT IS CONTAMINATED. GROUND WATER CONDITIONS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO ASCERTAIN THE ACCEPTABILITY OF THE WATER SERVICE OR WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING MATERIAL FOR THE SPECIFIC INSTALLATION. WHERE DETRIMENTAL CONDITIONS EXIST, APPROVED ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS OR ROUTING SHALL BE REQUIRED.
- MATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO NSF 61 AND SHALL CONFORM TO ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-PLUMBING. ALL WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE AND TUBING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM PRESSURE RATINGS OF 100 PSI AT 180 DEGREES F.
- PIPE PASSING THROUGH CONCRETE OR CINDER WALLS AND FLOORS OR OTHER CORROSIVE MATERIAL SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST EXTERNAL CORROSION BY A PROTECTIVE SHEATHING OR WRAPPING OR OTHER MEANS THAT WILL WITHSTAND ANY REACTION FROM THE LINE AND AGENT OF CONCRETE, CINDER OR OTHER CORROSIVE MATERIAL SHEATHING OR WRAPPING SHALL ALLOW FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION OF PIPING TO PREVENT ANY RUBBING ACTION. MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF MATERIAL SHALL BE 0.025-INCH.
- PIPES PASSING UNDER OR THROUGH WALLS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM PHYSICAL DAMAGE PER N.C.-R.
- PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PREVENT DETRIMENTAL STRAINS AND STRESSES IN THE PIPE. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO PROTECT PIPING FROM DAMAGE RESULTING FROM EXPANSION, CONTRACTION AND STRUCTURAL SETTLEMENT. PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO AVOID STRUCTURAL STRESSES OR STRAINS WITHIN BUILDING COMPONENTS.
- MATER PIPES INSTALLED IN A WALL EXPOSED TO THE EXTERIOR SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE HEATED SIDE OF THE WALL INSULATION. IN OTHER CASES, WATER, SOIL AND WASTE PIPES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF A BUILDING, IN UNCONDITIONED ATTICS, UNCONDITIONED UTILITY ROOMS OR IN ANY OTHER PLACE SUBJECTED TO FREEZING TEMPERATURES UNLESS ADEQUATE PROVISION IS MADE TO PROTECT SUCH PIPES FROM FREEZING BY A MINIMUM OF R-6.5 INSULATION DETERMINED AT 75 DEG. F IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C117 OR HEAT OR BOTH. EXTERIOR WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED NOT LESS THAN 6 INCHES BELOW THE FROST LINE AND NOT LESS THAN 12 INCHES BELOW GRADE.
- BUILDING SEWER PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-R.
- BUILDING SEWER PIPE FITTINGS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION WITH THE PIPING MATERIAL INSTALLED AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE RESPECTIVE PIPE STANDARDS OR ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-P.
- WHERE WASTE LINE DROPS OCCUR IN A LOCATION WHERE THE SOUND OF A FLUSHING TOILET MAY BE UNDESIRABLE, SUCH AS IN WALLS OR PARTITIONS ADJACENT TO EATING ROOMS, USE CAST IRON PIPING OR SIMILAR APPROVED HARD OR DENSE PIPING TO MITIGATE SOUND.
- CLEANOUTS ON BUILDING SEWERS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SET FORTH IN N.C.-R.
- THE MAXIMUM WATER CONSUMPTION FLOW RATES AND QUANTITIES FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-R.
- INDIVIDUAL SHOWER AND TUB/SHOWER COMBINATION VALVES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH CONTROL VALVES OF THE PRESSURE-BALANCE, THERMOSTATIC-MIXING OR COMBINATION PRESSURE-BALANCE/ THERMOSTATIC-MIXING VALVE TYPES WITH A HIGH LIMIT STOP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASSE 1016/ ASME A112.1016/CSA B125.16. AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AND ADJUSTED PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- GAS AND ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS HAVING AN IGNITION SOURCE SHALL BE ELEVATED SUCH THAT THE SOURCE OF IGNITION IS NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES ABOVE THE GARAGE FLOOR. REFER TO N.C.-R FOR EXCEPTION.
- MATER HEATERS, (USING SOLID, LIQUID OR GAS FUEL) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE HAVING DIRECT VENT SYSTEMS, SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN BATHROOMS AND BEDROOMS OR IN A CLOSET WITH ACCESS ONLY THROUGH A BEDROOM OR BATHROOM. HOWEVER, WATER HEATERS OF THE AUTOMATIC STORAGE TYPE MAY BE INSTALLED AS REPLACEMENT IN A BATHROOM, WHEN APPROVED BY THE PLUMBING OFFICIAL, PROVIDED THEY ARE VENTED AND SUPPLIED WITH ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AIR.
- IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES DO, D1 AND D2 AND TOWNHOUSES IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY C, WATER HEATERS SHALL BE ANCHORED OR STRAPPED TO THE UPPER ONE-THIRD AND IN THE LOWER ONE-THIRD OF THE APPLIANCE TO RESIST A HORIZONTAL FORCE EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD OF THE OPERATING WEIGHT OF THE WATER HEATER, ACTING IN ANY HORIZONTAL DIRECTION, OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLIANCE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- APPLIANCES LOCATED IN A GARAGE OR CARPORT SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM IMPACT BY A MOVING VEHICLE.
- WHERE WATER HEATERS OR HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS ARE INSTALLED IN REMOTE LOCATIONS SUCH AS SUSPENDED CEILINGS, ATTICS, ABOVE OCCUPIED SPACES, OR UNVENTILATED CRAWL SPACES, A LOCATION WHERE WATER LEAKAGE FROM THE TANK WILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO PRIMARY STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, THE TANK OR WATER HEATER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A GALVANIZED STEEL PAN HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 24 GAGE, OR OTHER PANS APPROVED FOR SUCH USE.
- WHERE CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES ARE LOCATED ON WOOD FRAMED FLOORS, THE DISCHARGE WOULD CAUSE DAMAGE, A GALVANIZED STEEL PAN HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 24 GAGE, OR OTHER PANS APPROVED FOR SUCH USE SHALL BE PROVIDED.

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING (continued)

PLUMBING (continued)

- APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR HEATING WATER OR STORING HOT WATER SHALL BE PROTECTED BY A SEPARATE PRESSURE-RELIEF VALVE AND A SEPARATE TEMPERATURE-RELIEF VALVE OR A COMBINATION PRESSURE- AND TEMPERATURE RELIEF VALVE. RELIEF VALVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM RATED CAPACITY FOR THE EQUIPMENT SERVED AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI Z21.22. THE RELIEF VALVE SHALL NOT BE USED AS A MEANS OF CONTROLLING THERMAL EXPANSION.
- THE WATER SUPPLY TO A DISHWASHER SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST BACKFLOW BY AN AIR GAP COMPLYING WITH ASME A112.15 OR A112.12 THAT IS INSTALLED INTERNALLY WITHIN THE MACHINE OR A BACKFLOW PREVENTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R.
- SINK AND DISHWASHER. THE COMBINED DISCHARGE FROM A DISHWASHER AND A ONE- OR TWO-COMPARTMENT SINK, WITH OR WITHOUT A FOOD-WASTE DISPOSER, SHALL BE SERVED BY A TRAP OF NOT LESS THAN 1 1/2 INCHES (38 MM) IN OUTSIDE DIAMETER. THE DISHWASHER DISCHARGE PIPE OR TUBING SHALL RISE TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE COUNTER AND SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SINK RIM OR COUNTER BEFORE CONNECTING TO THE HEAD OF THE FOOD-WASTE DISPOSER OR TO A WYE FITTING IN THE SINK TAILPIECE.

FIREPLACES

- FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES SHALL BE LISTED AND LABELED AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THE LISTINGS. FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 127.
- FIREPLACES ARE TO BE PROVIDED WITH AN EXTERIOR AIR SUPPLY

ELECTRICAL

- ALL MATERIALS AND APPLIANCES, INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE OR CURRENT SAE REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, CIRCUITS, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE GROUNDED IN A MANNER COMPLYING WITH ARTICLE 250 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
- ALL WIRING SHALL BE SO INSTALLED THAT, WHEN COMPLETED, THE SYSTEM WILL BE FREE FROM SHORT CIRCUITS AND FROM GROUNDS OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED IN N.E.C. ARTICLE 250.
- ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND WORK-MANLIKE MANNER.
- ALL 125-VOLT, SINGLE-PHASE, 15- AND 20-AMPERE RECEPTACLES INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BELOW SHALL HAVE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERRUPTER PROTECTION FOR PERSONNEL. THE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERRUPTER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
 - BATHROOMS.
 - GARAGES AND ALSO ACCESSORY BUILDINGS THAT HAVE A FLOOR LOCATED AT OR BELOW GRADE LEVEL, NOT INTENDED AS HABITABLE ROOMS AND LIMITED TO STORAGE AREAS, WORK AREAS, AND AREAS OF SIMILAR USE.
 - OUTDOORS.
 - CRAWL SPACES, WHERE THE CRAWL SPACE IS AT OR BELOW GRADE LEVEL.
 - UNFINISHED PORTIONS OR AREAS OF THE BASEMENT NOT INTENDED AS HABITABLE ROOMS.
 - KITCHENS, WHERE THE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED TO SERVE THE COUNTERTOP SURFACES.
 - SINKS, WHERE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED WITHIN 6 FT FROM THE TOP INSIDE EDGE OF THE BOWL OF THE SINK.
 - BOAT HOUSES.
 - BATHTUBS OR SHOWER STALLS - WHERE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED WITHIN 6' OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE BATHTUB OR SHOWER STALL.
 - LAUNDRY AREAS
- DISHWASHER - GFCI PROTECTION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR OUTLETS THAT SUPPLY DISHWASHERS INSTALLED IN DWELLING UNIT LOCATIONS.
- CRAWL SPACE LIGHTING OUTLETS, GFCI PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR LIGHTING OUTLETS NOT EXCEEDING 120 VOLTS INSTALLED IN CRAWL SPACES.
 - APPLIANCE RECEPTACLE OUTLETS INSTALLED IN A DWELLING UNIT FOR SPECIFIC APPLIANCES, SUCH AS LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 6 FEET OF THE INTENDED LOCATION OF THE APPLIANCE.
- IN EVERY KITCHEN, FAMILY ROOM, DINING ROOM, LIVING ROOM, PARLOR, LIBRARY, DEN, SUNROOM, BEDROOM, RECREATION ROOM, OR SIMILAR ROOM OR AREA OF DWELLING UNITS, RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE FLOOR LINE IN ANY WALL SPACE IS MORE THAN 6 FEET, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM AN OUTLET IN THAT SPACE, INCLUDING ANY WALL SPACE 2 FEET OR MORE IN WIDTH (INCLUDING SPACE MEASURED AROUND CORNERS) AND UNBROKEN ALONG THE FLOOR LINE BY DOORWAYS AND SIMILAR OPENINGS, FIREPLACES, AND FIXED CABINETS, AND THE WALL SPACE OCCUPIED BY FIXED PANELS IN EXTERIOR WALLS, BUT EXCLUDING SLIDING PANELS IN EXTERIOR WALLS. THE WALL SPACE AFFORDED BY FIXED ROOM DIVIDERS, SUCH AS FREESTANDING BAR-TYPE COUNTERS OR RAILINGS, SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE 6 FOOT MEASUREMENT.
- IN THE KITCHEN, PANTRY, BREAKFAST ROOM, DINING ROOM, OR SIMILAR AREA OF A DWELLING UNIT, TWO OR MORE 20-AMPERE SMALL-APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS REQUIRED SHALL SERVE ALL WALL AND FLOOR RECEPTACLE OUTLETS, ALL COUNTERTOP OUTLETS, AND RECEPTACLE OUTLETS FOR REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. THE TWO OR MORE SMALL-APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL HAVE NO OTHER OUTLETS.
- IN KITCHENS, PANTRIES, BREAKFAST ROOMS, DINING ROOMS AND SIMILAR AREAS OF DWELLING UNITS, RECEPTACLE OUTLETS FOR COUNTER SPACES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:
 - A RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH WALL COUNTER SPACE 12 INCHES OR WIDER. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE WALL LINE IS MORE THAN 24 INCHES MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM A RECEPTACLE OUTLET IN THAT SPACE.

ELECTRICAL (continued)

- AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH ISLAND COUNTER SPACE WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER AND A SHORT DIMENSION OF 12 INCHES OR GREATER.
- AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH PENINSULAR COUNTER SPACE WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER AND A SHORT DIMENSION OF 12 INCHES OR GREATER. A PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP IS MEASURED FROM CONNECTING PERPENDICULAR WALL.
- COUNTERTOP SPACES SEPARATED BY RANGE TOPS, REFRIGERATORS, OR SINKS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS SEPARATE COUNTERTOP SPACES IN APPLYING THE REQUIREMENTS OF (1), (2), AND (3) ABOVE. IF A RANGE, COUNTER-MOUNTED COOKING UNIT OR SINK IS INSTALLED IN AN ISLAND OR PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP AND THE DEPTH OF THE COUNTER BEHIND THE ITEM IS LESS THAN 12 INCHES, IT WILL BE CONSIDERED TO DIVIDE THE COUNTERTOP SPACE INTO TWO SEPARATE COUNTERTOP SPACES. EACH COUNTERTOP SPACE SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS.
- RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE LOCATED NOT MORE THAN 20 INCHES ABOVE THE COUNTERTOP. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS RENDERED NOT READILY ACCESSIBLE BY APPLIANCES FASTENED IN PLACE, APPLIANCE GARAGES, SINKS, OR RANGE TOPS AS COVERED IN 4) ABOVE, OR APPLIANCES OCCUPYING DEDICATED SPACE SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS THESE REQUIRED OUTLETS.
- AT LEAST ONE WALL RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BATHROOMS WITHIN 3 FEET OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF EACH BASIN. THE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE LOCATED IN WALL OR PARTITION THAT IS ADJACENT TO THE BASIN OR BASIN COUNTERTOP, OR INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OR FACE OF THE BASIN CABINET NOT MORE THAN 12" BELOW THE COUNTERTOP.
- IN DWELLING UNITS, AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN AREAS DESIGNATED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT.
- IN EACH ATTACHED GARAGE AND IN EACH DETACHED GARAGE WITH ELECTRIC POWER, THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS RECEPTACLE(S) SHALL NOT SUPPLY OUTLETS OUTSIDE OF THE GARAGE. AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EACH VEHICLE BAY.
- CABLE- OR RACEWAY-TYPE WIRING METHODS INSTALLED IN A GROOVE, TO BE COVERED BY WALLBOARD, SIDING, PANELING, CARPETING, OR SIMILAR FINISH, SHALL BE PROTECTED BY 1/8 INCH THICK STEEL PLATE, SLEEVE, OR EQUIVALENT OR BY NOT LESS THAN 1-1/4 INCH FREE SPACE FOR THE FULL LENGTH OF THE GROOVE IN WHICH THE CABLE OR RACEWAY IS INSTALLED.
- RECEPTACLES IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS.
 - A RECEPTACLE INSTALLED OUTDOORS IN A LOCATION PROTECTED FROM WEATHER OR IN OTHER DAMP LOCATIONS SHALL HAVE AN ENCLOSURE FOR THE RECEPTACLE THAT IS WEATHERPROOF WHEN THE RECEPTACLE IS COVERED. (ATTACHMENT PLUG GAP NOT INSERTED AND RECEPTACLE COVERS CLOSED.)
 - ALL 15- AND 20- AMPERE, 125- AND 250-VOLT RECEPTACLES INSTALLED IN A WET LOCATION SHALL HAVE AN ENCLOSURE THAT IS WEATHER PROOF WHETHER OR NOT THE ATTACHMENT PLUG GAP IS INSERTED. AN OUTLET BOX HOOD INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL BE LISTED AND SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AS "EXTRA DUTY". ALL 15- AND 20- AMPERE, 125- AND 250-VOLT NONLOCKING RECEPTACLES SHALL BE LISTED WEATHER RESISTANT TYPE.
- LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, NOT LESS THAN 75 PERCENT OF THE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL CONTAIN ONLY HIGH-EFFICACY LAMPS.
- LIGHT FIXTURES WITHIN CLOTHES CLOSETS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C.
- ALL 120-VOLT, SINGLE PHASE, 15- AND 20-AMPERE BRANCH CIRCUITS SUPPLYING OUTLETS OR DEVICES INSTALLED IN DWELLING UNIT FAMILY ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, LIVING ROOMS, PARLORS, LIBRARIES, DEN, BEDROOMS, SUNROOMS, RECREATION ROOMS, CLOSETS, HALLWAYS, OR SIMILAR ROOMS OR AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY AN ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER(S), COMBINATION-TYPE, INSTALLED TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OF THE BRANCH CIRCUIT. THE ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
- BUILDINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH APPROVED ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION. THE ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE LEGIBLE AND PLACED IN A POSITION THAT IS VISIBLE FROM THE STREET OR ROAD FRONTING THE PROPERTY.
- TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLES IN DWELLING UNITS IN ALL AREAS, ALL NON-LOCKING TYPE 125-VOLT 15- AND 20-AMPERE RECEPTACLES SHALL BE LISTED TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLES. EXCEPTIONS LISTED BELOW:
 - RECEPTACLES LOCATED MORE THAN 5 1/2' ABOVE THE FLOOR.
 - RECEPTACLES THAT ARE PART OF A LUMINAIRE OR APPLIANCE.
 - A SINGLE RECEPTACLE OR A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FOR TWO APPLIANCES LOCATED WITHIN DEDICATED SPACE FOR EACH APPLIANCE THAT, IN NORMAL USE, IS NOT EASILY MOVED FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER, AND THAT IS CORD-AND-PLUG CONNECTED.
 - NON-GROUNDING RECEPTACLES USED FOR REPLACEMENTS.
- DIMMER-CONTROLLED RECEPTACLES. A RECEPTACLE SUPPLYING LIGHTING LOADS SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO A DIMMER UNLESS THE PLUS-RECEPTACLE COMBINATION IS A NONSTANDARD CONFIGURATION TYPE THAT IS SPECIFICALLY LISTED AND IDENTIFIED FOR EACH SUCH UNIQUE COMBINATION.

SMOKE DETECTORS

- SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND N.C.-R 314.
- ALL SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE LISTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 217 AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE AND THE HOUSEHOLD FIRE MARKING EQUIPMENT PROVISIONS OF NFPA 72.

HOUSEHOLD FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 72 THAT INCLUDE SMOKE ALARMS, OR A COMBINATION OF SMOKE DETECTOR AND AUDIBLE NOTIFICATION DEVICE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED BY THE N.C.-R 314.3 FOR SMOKE ALARMS, SHALL BE PERMITTED. THE HOUSEHOLD FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE SAME LEVEL OF SMOKE DETECTION AND ALARM AS REQUIRED BY THE N.C.-R FOR SMOKE ALARMS IN THE EVENT THE FIRE ALARM PANEL IS REMOVED OR THE SYSTEM IS NOT CONNECTED TO A CENTRAL STATION.
- REQUIRED SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE LOCATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R 314.3

ELECTRICAL (continued)

- CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS**

CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS IN DWELLING UNITS SHALL BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF EACH SEPARATE SLEEPING AREA IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE BEDROOMS, WHERE A FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCE IS LOCATED WITHIN A BEDROOM OR ITS ATTACHED BATHROOM, A CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE BEDROOM.

SINGLE STATION CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS SHALL BE LISTED AS COMPLYING WITH UL 2054 AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R 315 AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

COMBINATION CARBON MONOXIDE AND SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE USED IN LIEU OF INDIVIDUAL CARBON MONOXIDE OR SMOKE ALARMS.
- DRYER VENT**

THE DRYER DUCT IS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE LENGTH IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION M502.4.5



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS

- REVISIONS: 12/23/19
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21063CORP: 08/28/20 CTD
 - 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC23057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
 - 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
 - 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
 - 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
 - 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
 - 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
 - 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
GN3

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

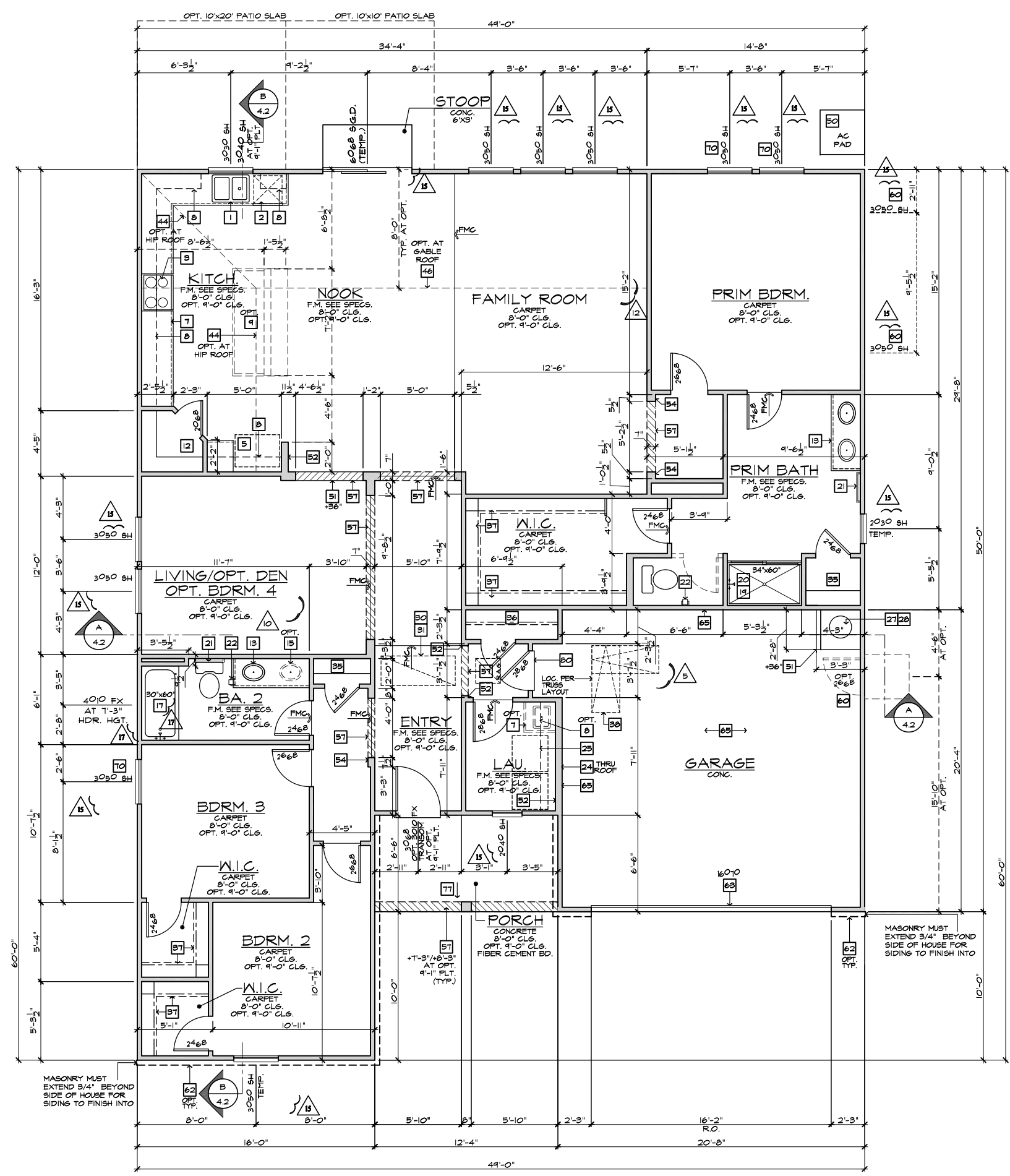
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21043CORP: 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC23057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
1.1

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 2. DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 3. SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 4. 36" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFRS' SPECS
 5. 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 6. COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 7. BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 8. UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 9. ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 10. MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 11. DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 12. BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 13. SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 14. SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 15. OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 16. KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 17. PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 18. OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 19. PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 20. SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 21. TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 22. TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 23. RESERVED
 24. WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE TUB TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT, 2ND FLR. WASHER TO HAVE PAN AND DRAIN. (SMITTY PAN)
 25. 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 26. OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
 27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TB/AD4)
 28. R.A.S. LOCATION (SEE HVAC PLAN)
 29. TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ON EXTERIOR MIN. OF 6' ABOVE GRADE
 30. FAUJ. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B8/AD5)
 31. RESERVED
 32. LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 33. HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 34. GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 35. LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 36. COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS TB/AD4)
 37. WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS TB/AD4)
 38. 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 39. LINE OF WALL BELOW
 40. DUCT CHASE/VOID SPACE - 1/2" GYP. BD. AT CLG. FIRE BLK.G.
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
 44. LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 45. LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 46. CEILING BREAK
 47. STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL B1-B2/AD5)
 48. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DET. B3/AD5 & B5/AD5)
 49. 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 - 50A/A/C LINSET LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 53. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 56. MEDIA NICHE
 57. FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 59. WINDOW SEAT
 60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 64. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 65. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" TYPE "X" CEILING UNDER 'LIVING AREA.
 66. OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
 67. 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 69. CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 70. EGRESS WINDOW
 71. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 72. MDF TOP
 73. PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 74. ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 75. WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 77. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 78. 1/2" PRELIM. GYP. BD. BEHIND TUB/SHOWER (TO MEET STC)
 79. SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 80. OPENINGS BETWEEN GARAGE AND HOUSE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH SOLID WOOD DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8" THICK, OR SHALL BE 20 MINUTE FIRE RATED, DOORS TO BE WEATHERSTRIPPED, SELF CLOSING AND SELF LATCHING.



FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

INTERIOR KEY

SQUARE FOOTAGE

PLAN 149.2115-R

FIRST FLOOR AREA	2106	SQ. FT.
TOTAL AREA	2106	SQ. FT.
GARAGE AREA	423	SQ. FT.
PORCH AREA(S)		
ELEVATION 'A'	80	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'B'	70	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'C'	74	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'D'	74	SQ. FT.
PATIO AREA(S)		
COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
EXTENDED COVERED	200	SQ. FT.
COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
SCREENED-IN	200	SQ. FT.
EXTENDED COVERED	200	SQ. FT.
SCREENED-IN	200	SQ. FT.
DECK AREA(S)		
DECK	144	SQ. FT.
EXTENDED DECK	288	SQ. FT.
SCREENED-IN DECK	144	SQ. FT.

PLATE NOTES

8'-11" PLATE NOTES

- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- 2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT: 7'-0" U.N.O.
- ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
- INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 7'-4" U.N.O.
- TRAY CEILING: 7" RISE INTO TRUSS U.N.O.
- INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.

9'-11" PLATE NOTES

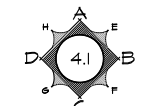
- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1st FL.: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 2nd FL.: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- 4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HST.: 8'-4" U.N.O.
- ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
- INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- TRAY CEILING: 7" RISE INTO TRUSS U.N.O.
- INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

- ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.
- ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBS, U.N.O.

STAIR DATA NOTES

- **FIRST FLOOR WITH 8" PLATE HEIGHT:**
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH
- **FIRST FLOOR WITH 9" PLATE HEIGHT:**
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH



These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

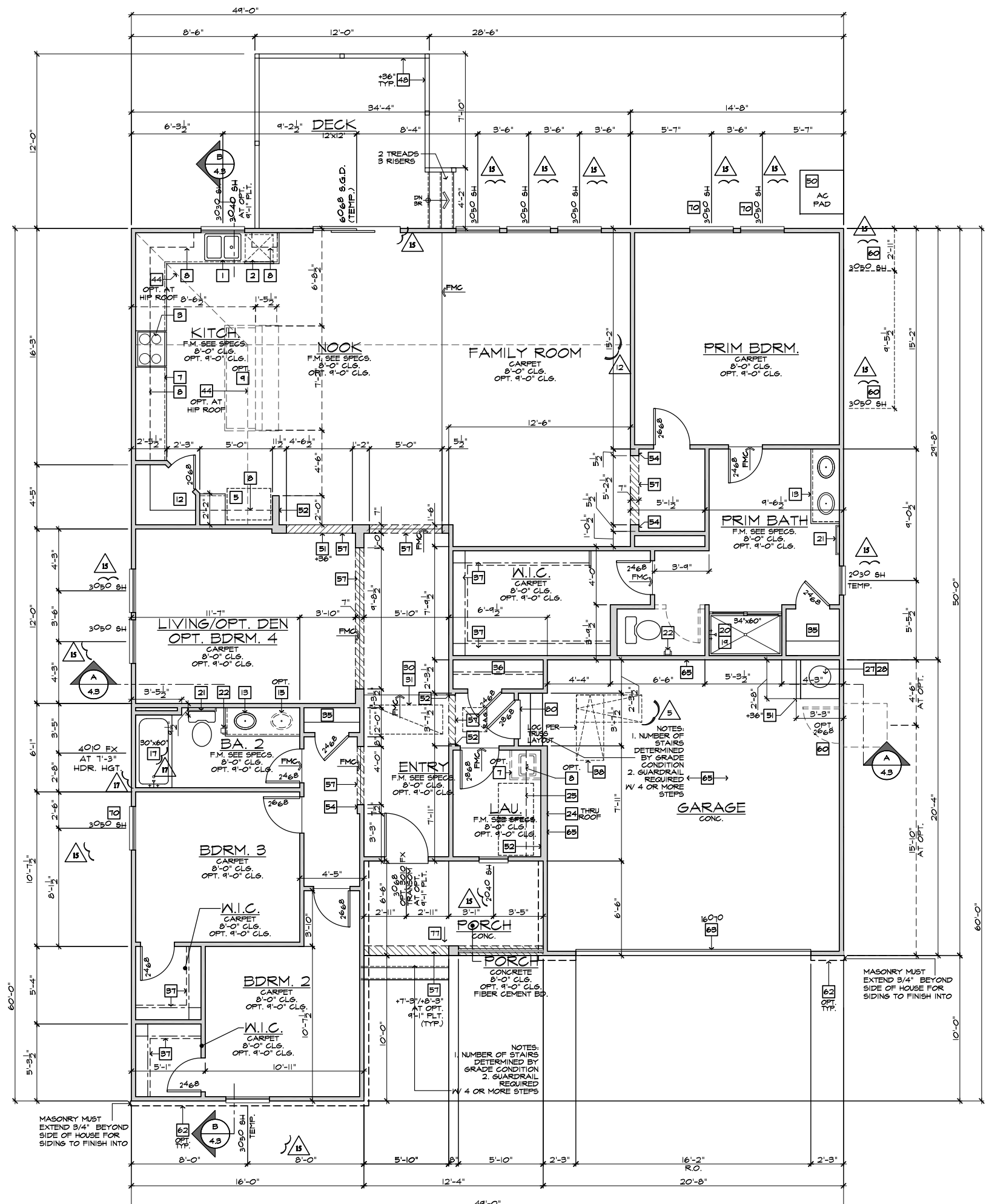
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

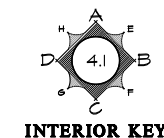
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21063CORP: 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC23057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN: 149.2115-R
SHEET: 1.2
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



- ### FLOOR PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 - 36" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUF'S SPECS
 - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICE/MAKEUP (RECESSED IN WALL)
 - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
 - RESERVED
 - WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCE TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT, 2ND FLR. WASHER TO HAVE PAN AND DRAIN. (SMITTY PAN)
 - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO T5/AD4)
 - R.A.S. LOCATION (SEE HVAC PLAN)
 - TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ON EXTERIOR MIN. OF 6" ABOVE GRADE
 - FA.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B8/AD5)
 - RESERVED
 - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS T5/AD4)
 - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & ROPE (REFER TO DETAILS T5/AD4)
 - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - DUCT CHASE/VOID SPACE - 1/2" GYP. BD. AT CLG. FIRE BLK.G.
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
 - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - CEILING BREAK
 - STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. T 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL B1-B2/AD5)
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DET. B3/AD5 & B5/AD5)
 - 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - SOA/A/C LINESET LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 - MEDIA NICHE
 - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 - WINDOW SEAT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" TYPE 'X' CEILING UNDER 'LIVING AREA.
 - OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
 - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 - MDF TOP
 - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 - 1/2" PRELIM. GYP. BD. BEHIND TUB/SHOWER (TO MEET STC)
 - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 - OPENINGS BETWEEN GARAGE AND HOUSE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH SOLID WOOD DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8" THICK, OR SHALL BE 20 MINUTE FIRE RATED, DOORS TO BE WEATHERSTRIPPED, SELF CLOSING AND SELF LATCHING.



INTERIOR KEY

PLATE NOTES

8'-1" PLATE NOTES	
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT	8'-0" U.N.O.
2nd FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT	7'-0" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT	7'-4" U.N.O.
TRAY CEILING	7" RISE INTO TRUSS U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT	6'-8" U.N.O.

9'-1" PLATE NOTES	
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1st FL.	8'-0" U.N.O.
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 2nd FL.	8'-0" U.N.O.
4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HST.	8'-4" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT	8'-0" U.N.O.
TRAY CEILING	7" RISE INTO TRUSS U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT	6'-8" U.N.O.

GENERAL PLAN NOTES	
ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.	
ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).	
ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).	
ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).	
ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).	
ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBS, U.N.O.	

STAIR DATA NOTES	
FIRST FLOOR WITH 8" PLATE HEIGHT:	
14" DEEP T.J.L. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.	
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH	
15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH	
FIRST FLOOR WITH 9" PLATE HEIGHT:	
14" DEEP T.J.L. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.	
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH	
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH	

FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE ('B/C/D' SIMILAR)

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

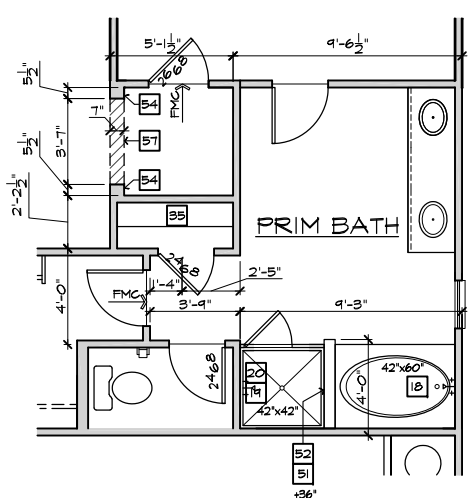
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21043CORP: 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC22037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

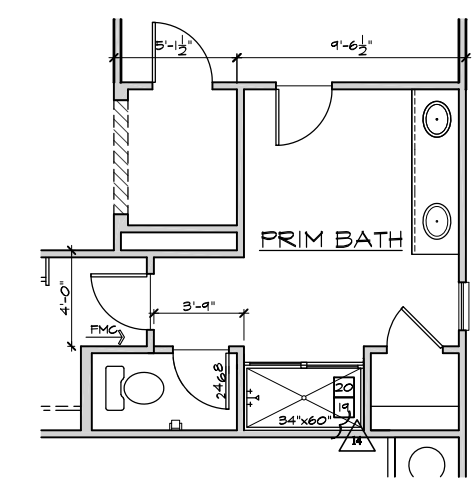
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
1.3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

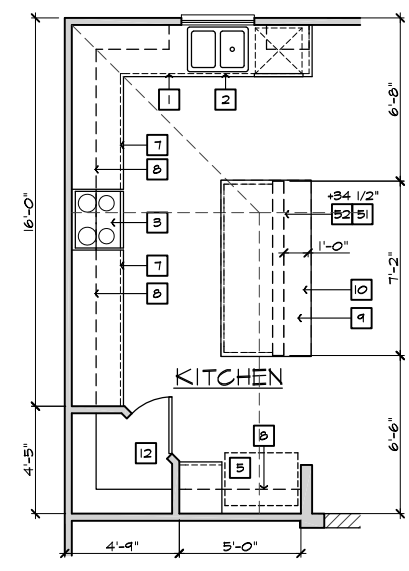
- # FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.**
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN, OR MICRO/HOOD COMBO - SEE SPECS
 - 36" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFRS' SPECS
 - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
 - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
 - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
 - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
 - RESERVED
 - WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT. 2ND FLR. WASHER TO HAVE PAN AND DRAIN. (SMITTY PAN)
 - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 - WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO T5/AD4)
 - R.A.S. LOCATION (SEE HVAC PLAN)
 - TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ON EXTERIOR MIN. OF 6" ABOVE GRADE
 - F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B8/AD5)
 - RESERVED
 - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
 - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
 - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - DUCT CHASE/VOID SPACE - 1/2" GYP. BD. AT CL6. FIRE BLK6.
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 42/AD5)
 - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 - CEILING BREAK
 - STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL B1-B2/AD5)
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDWALL (REFER TO DET. B3/AD5 & B5/AD5)
 - 34" TO 36" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - 50A/C LINESET LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 - MEDIA NICHE
 - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HST.
 - WINDOW SEAT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PLYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" TYPE "X" CEILING UNDER LIVING AREA.
 - OPT. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
 - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOP, SIZE PER PLAN
 - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 - MDF TOP
 - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 - 1/2" PRELIM. GYP. BD. BEHIND TUB/SHOWER (TO MEET STC)
 - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 - OPENINGS BETWEEN GARAGE AND HOUSE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH SOLID WOOD DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8" THICK, OR SHALL BE 20 MINUTE FIRE RATED. DOORS TO BE WEATHERSTRIPPED, SELF CLOSING AND SELF LATCHING.



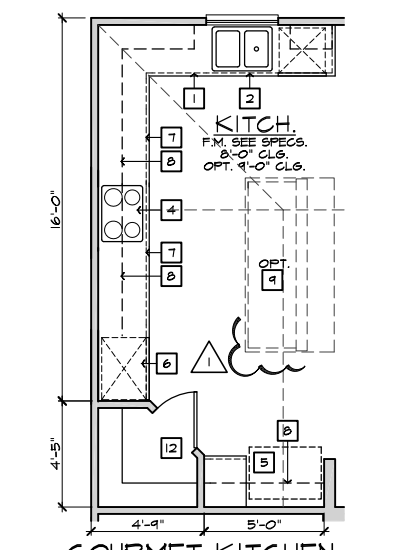
**SUPER
PRIMARY BATH**
AT PRIMARY BATH



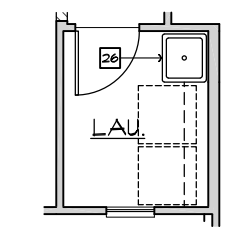
**DELUXE
PRIMARY BATH**
AT PRIMARY BATH



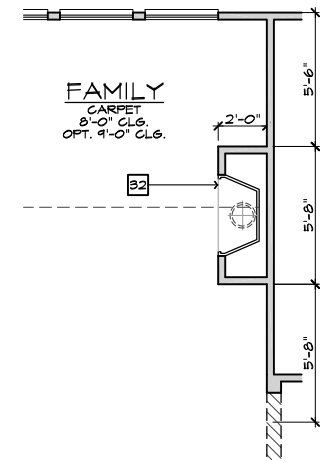
ISLAND
AT KITCHEN



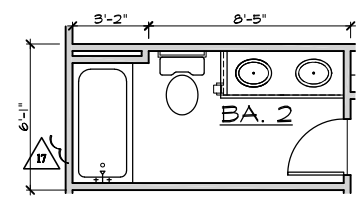
GOURMET KITCHEN
AT KITCHEN



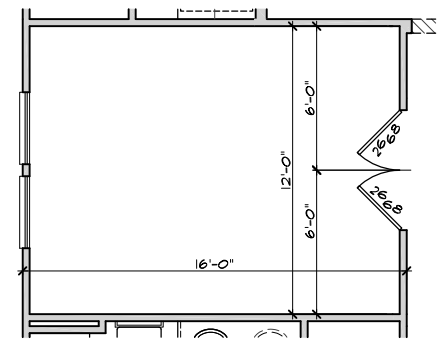
LAUNDRY SINK
AT LAUNDRY



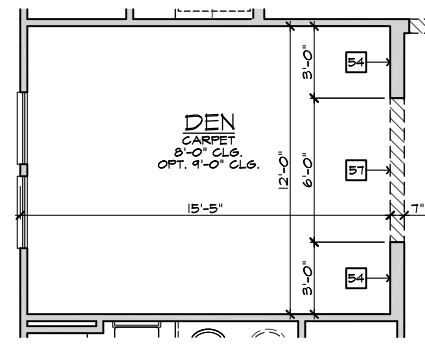
FIREPLACE
AT FAMILY



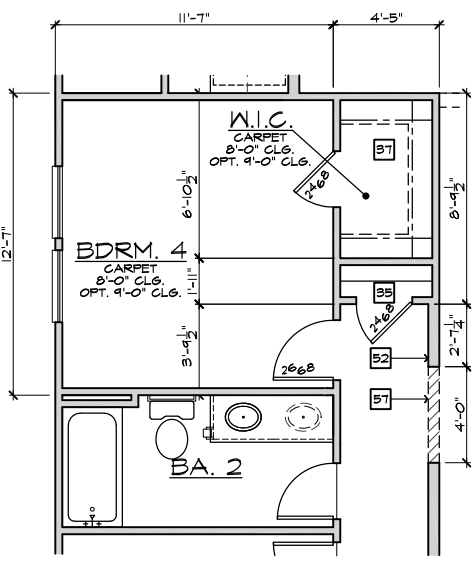
**VANITY W/
DUAL SINK**
AT BATH 2



DOUBLE DOORS
AT DEN

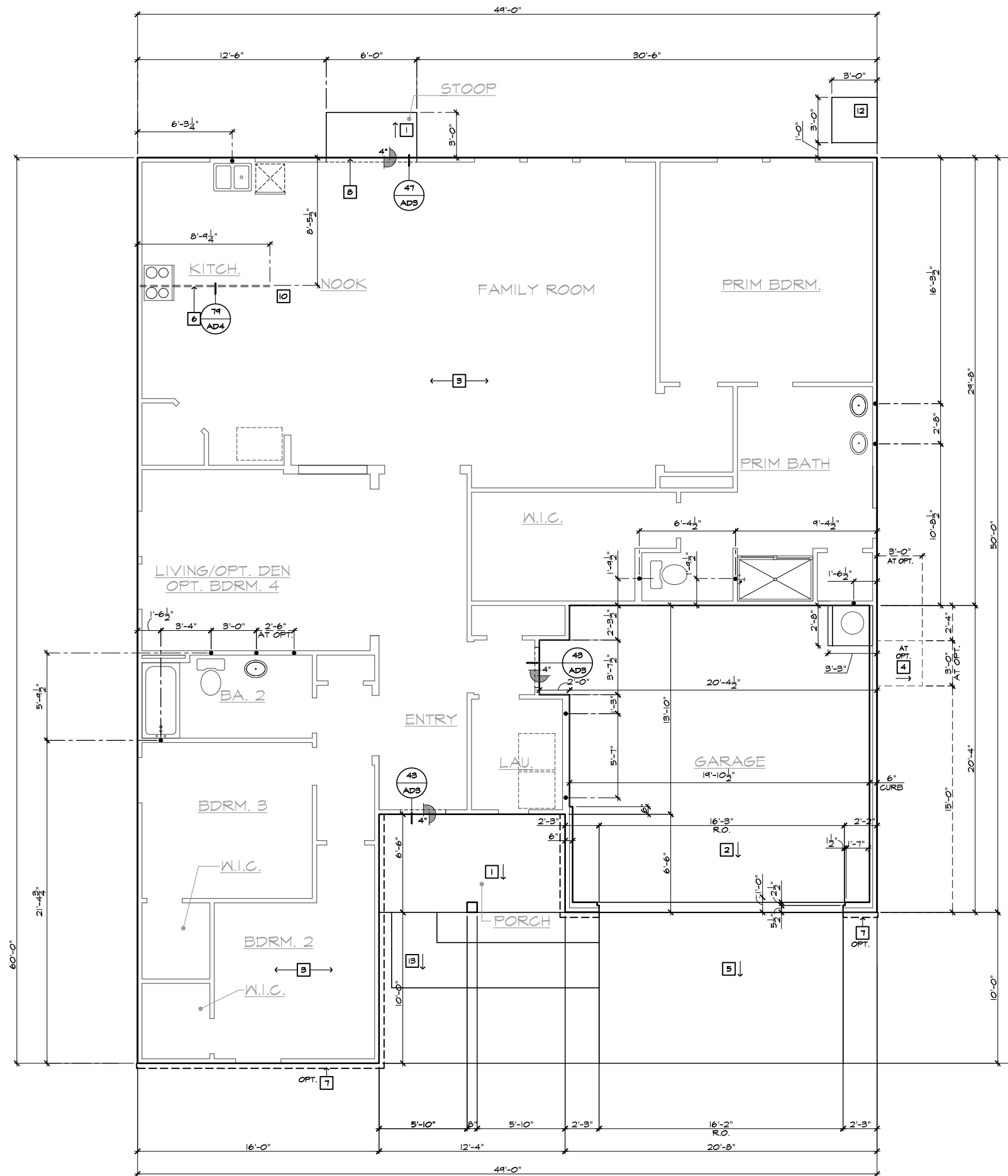


DEN
AT LIVING



BEDROOM 4
AT LIVING

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 11. 4" MIN. Ø 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21063CORP - 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC2210321NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
2.1

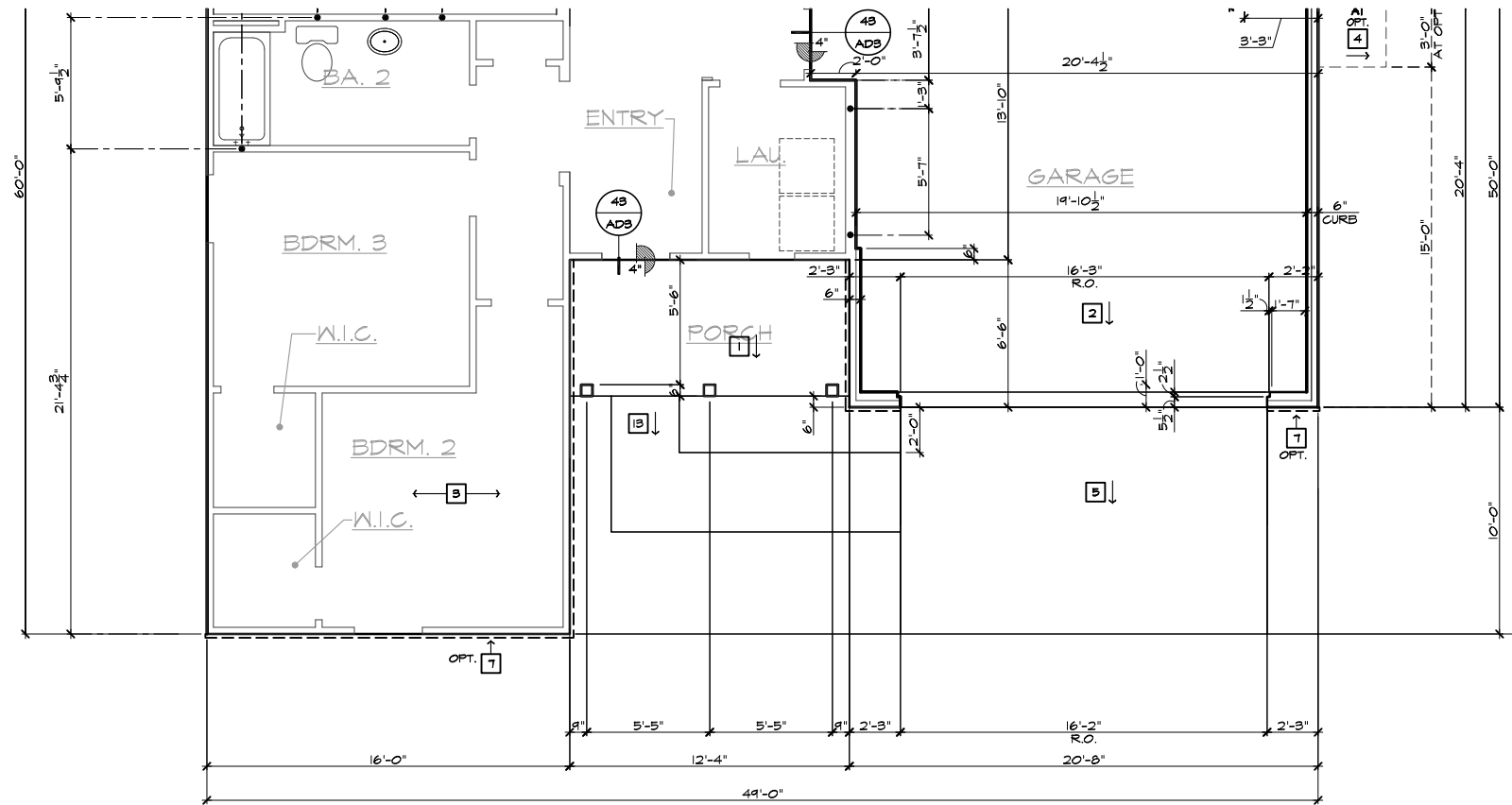
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

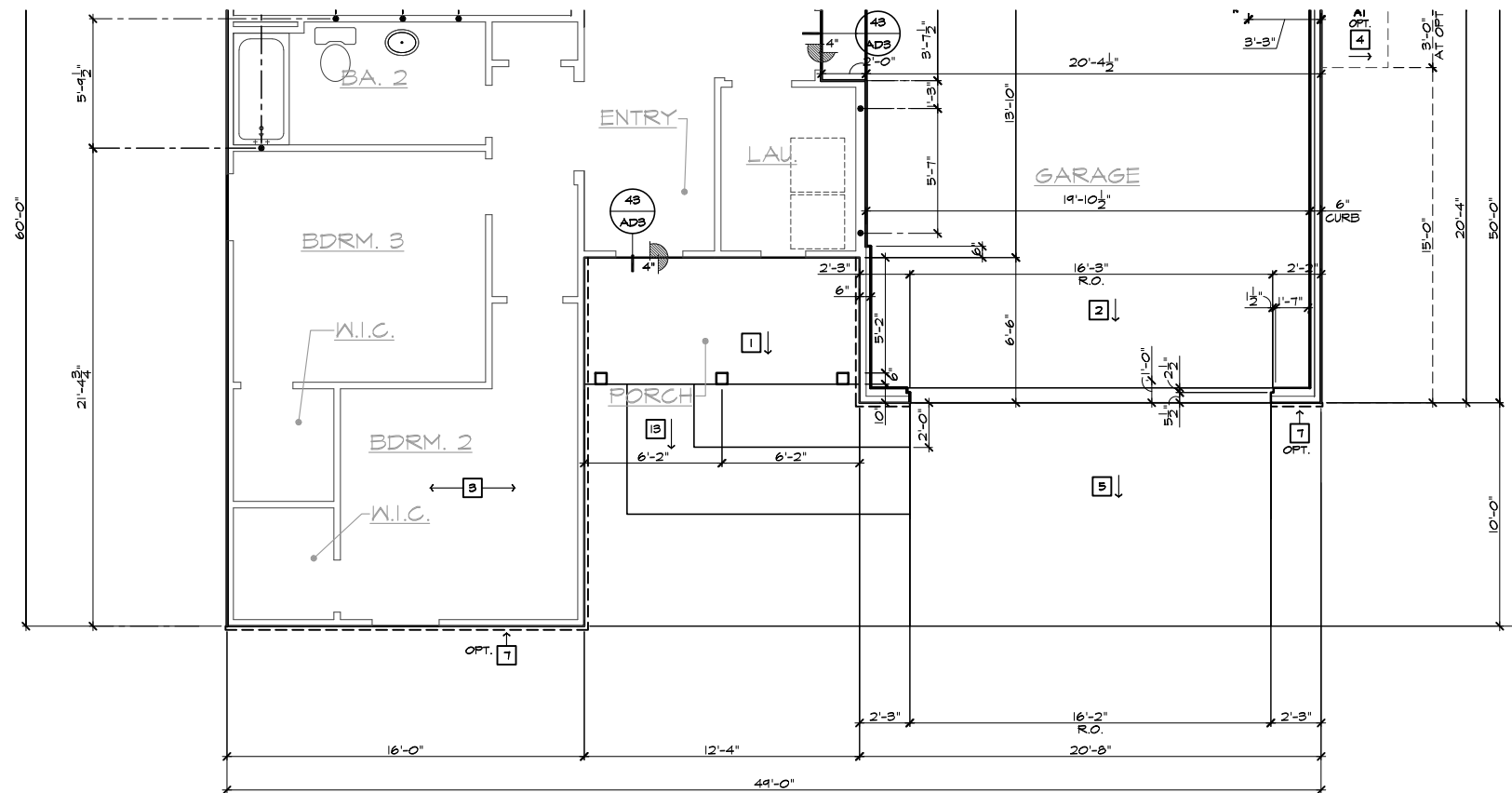
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDDING INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 11. 4" MIN. Ø 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21063CORP - 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
2.2

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

- #** **SLAB PLAN NOTES** 208.16.0
- NOTE:** NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 11. 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



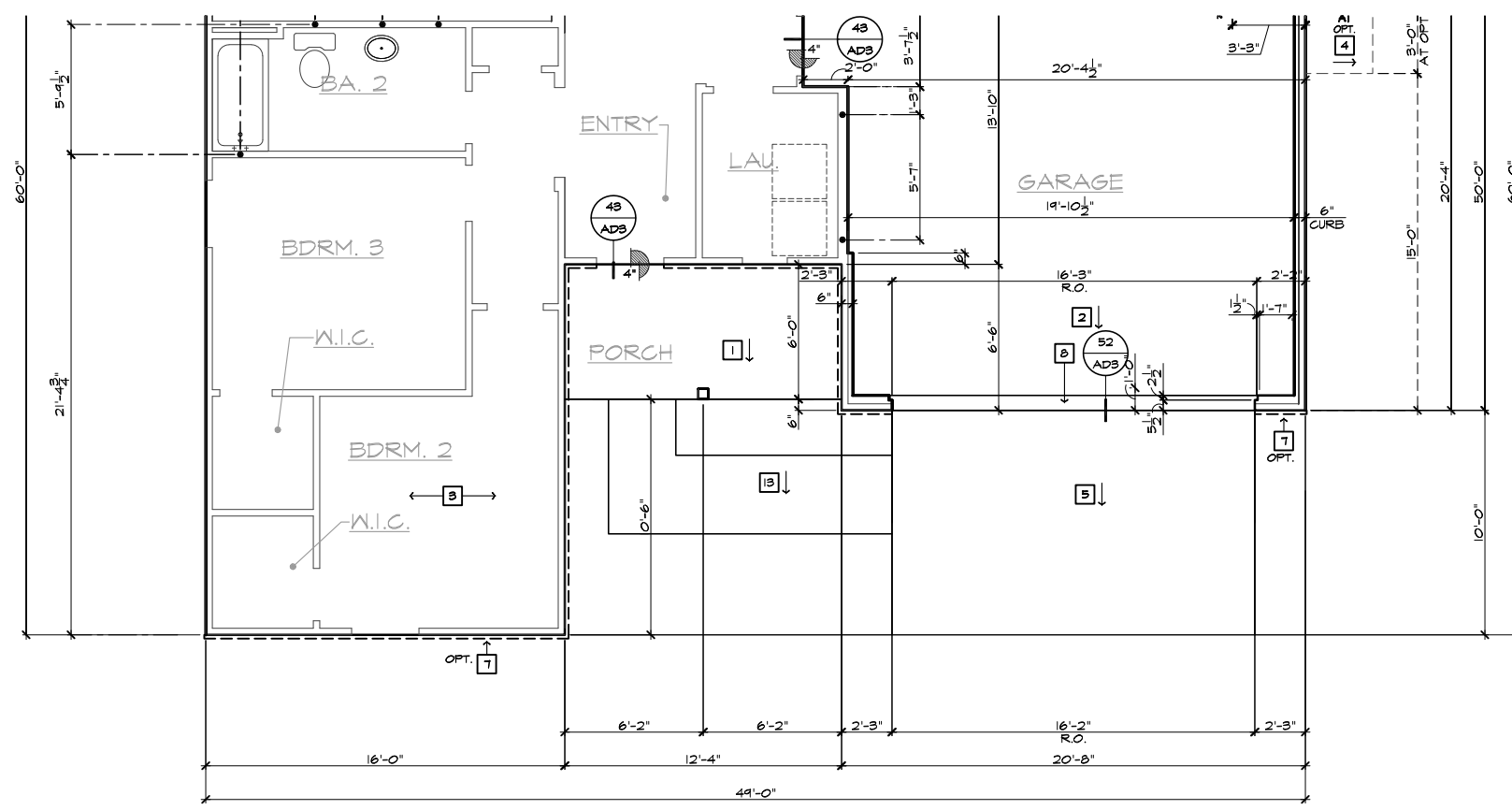
**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21063CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

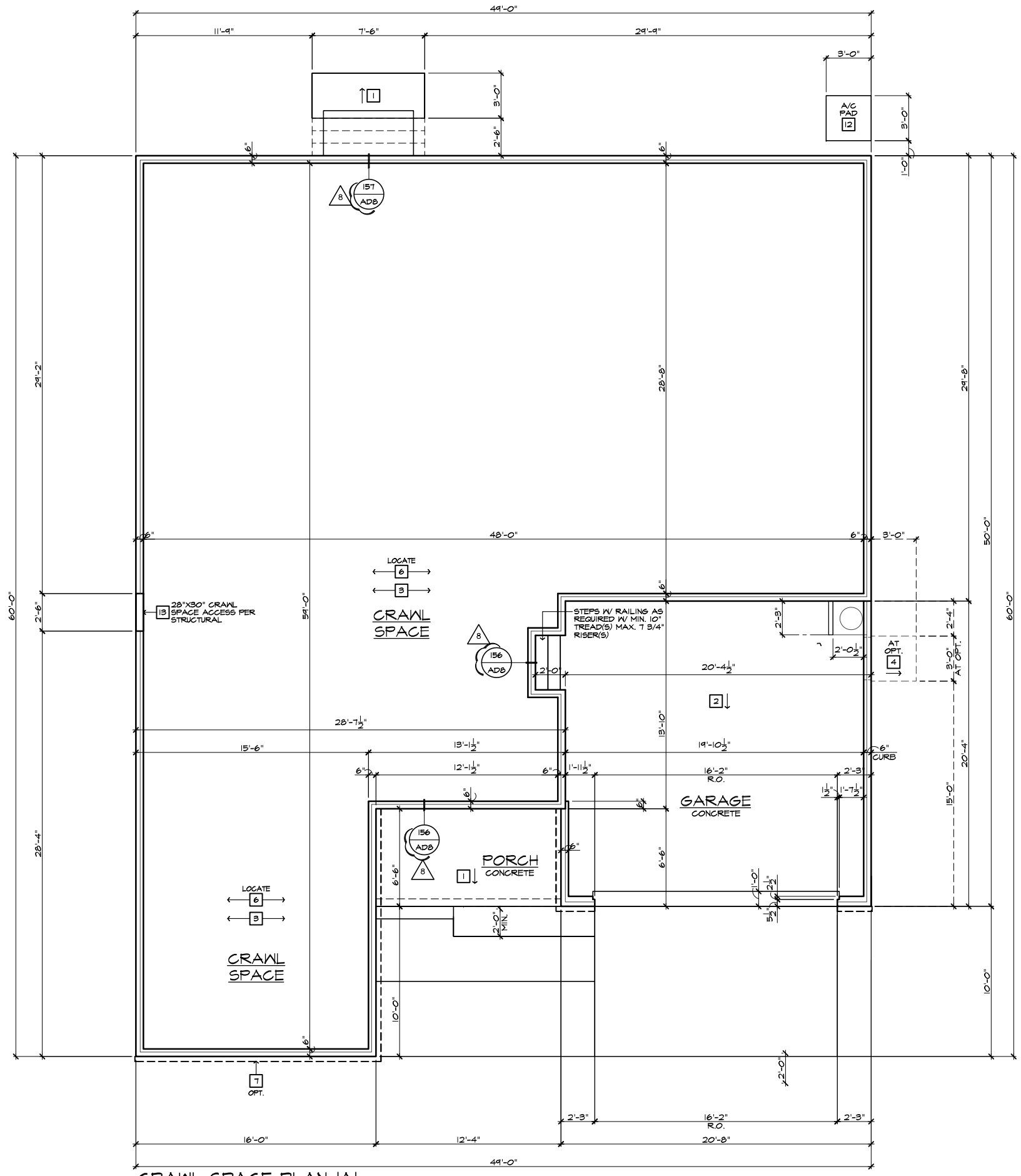


PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X84") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
2.3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE

#	FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	STAIR LANDINGS: 36"X36" MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION.
7.	4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
11.	4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	CRAWL SPACE ACCESS.
14.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
UNDER FLOOR VENTING AREA	
UNDER FLOOR AREA SHALL COMPLY WITH NRCG 2018	
UNDER FLOOR AREA CALCULATION = 2106 SQ. FT. / 150 14.04 SQ. FT.	
REQUIRED AREA	X 144 = 2022 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
(20) FOUNDATION VENTS	105 SQ. IN. = 2100 SQ. IN.
NOTE: CRAWLSPACE VENT TO BE LOCATED WITHIN 3'-0" OF THE CORNER OF THE STEM WALL.	



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

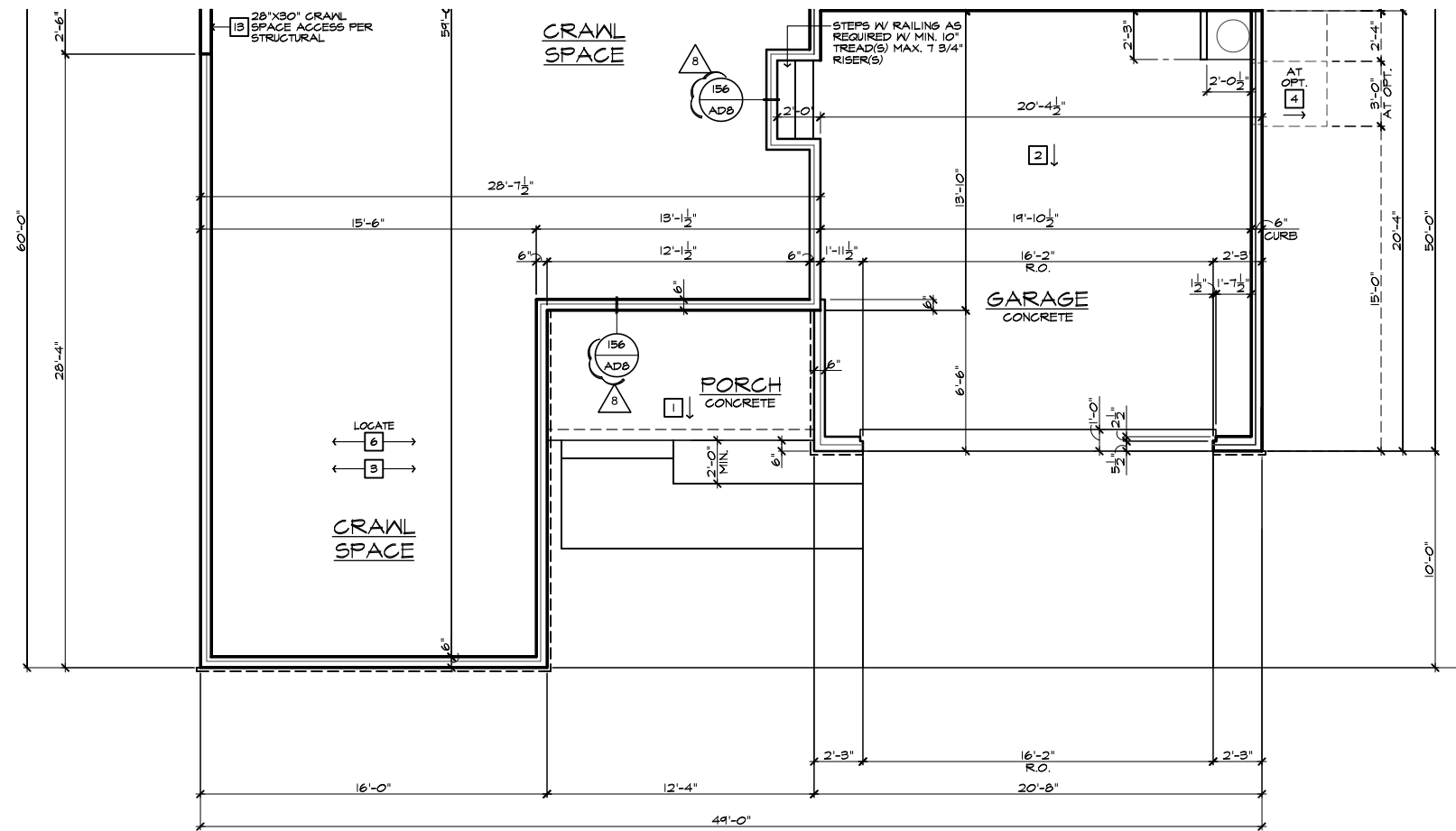
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.21043CORP. 04/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC22049NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
2.4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

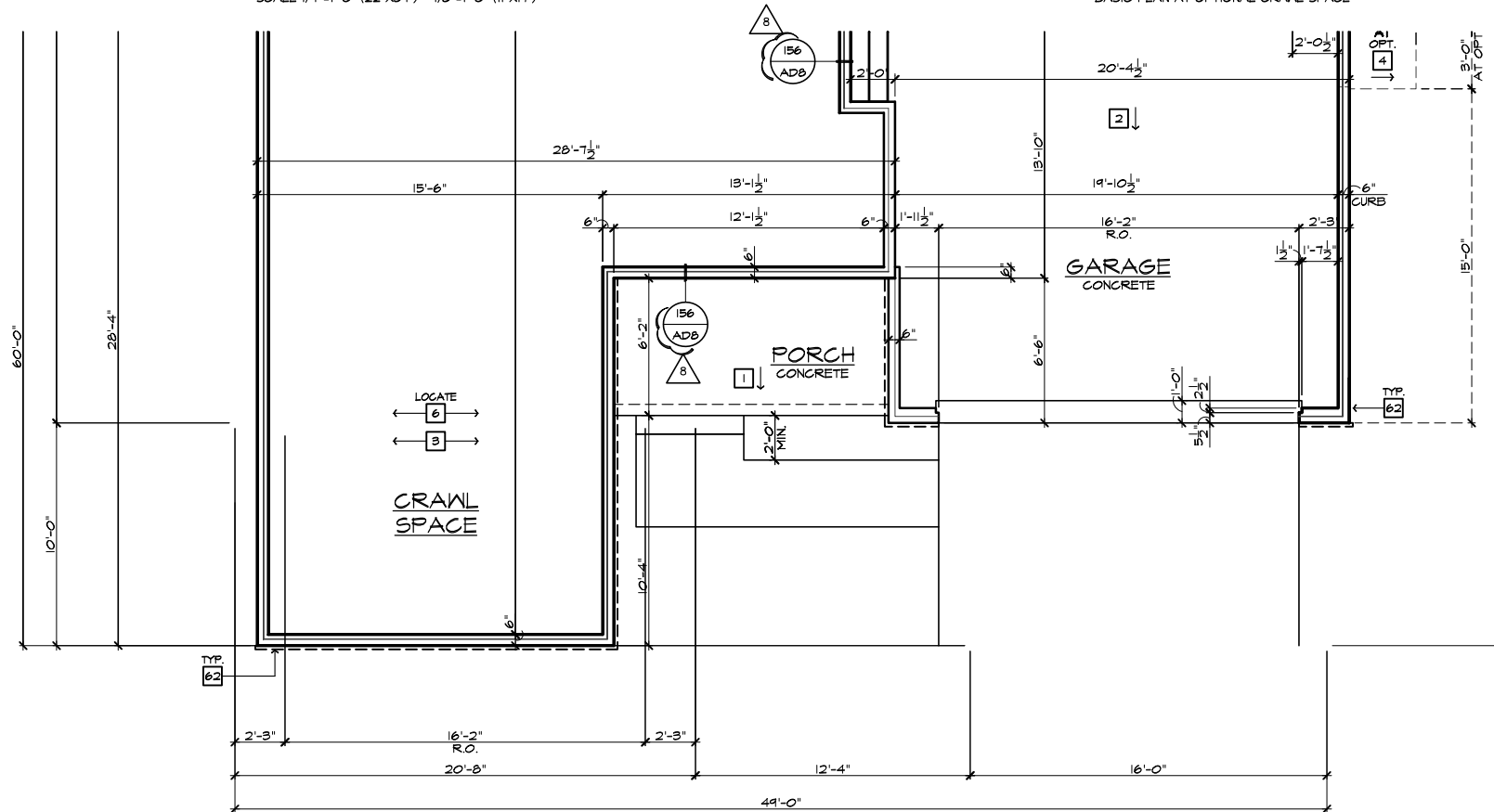
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES** 2018 NC-4
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION.
 7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/G PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS.
 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP21043CORP - 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC22057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
2.5

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES** 2018 NC-4
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION.
 7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/G PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS.
 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

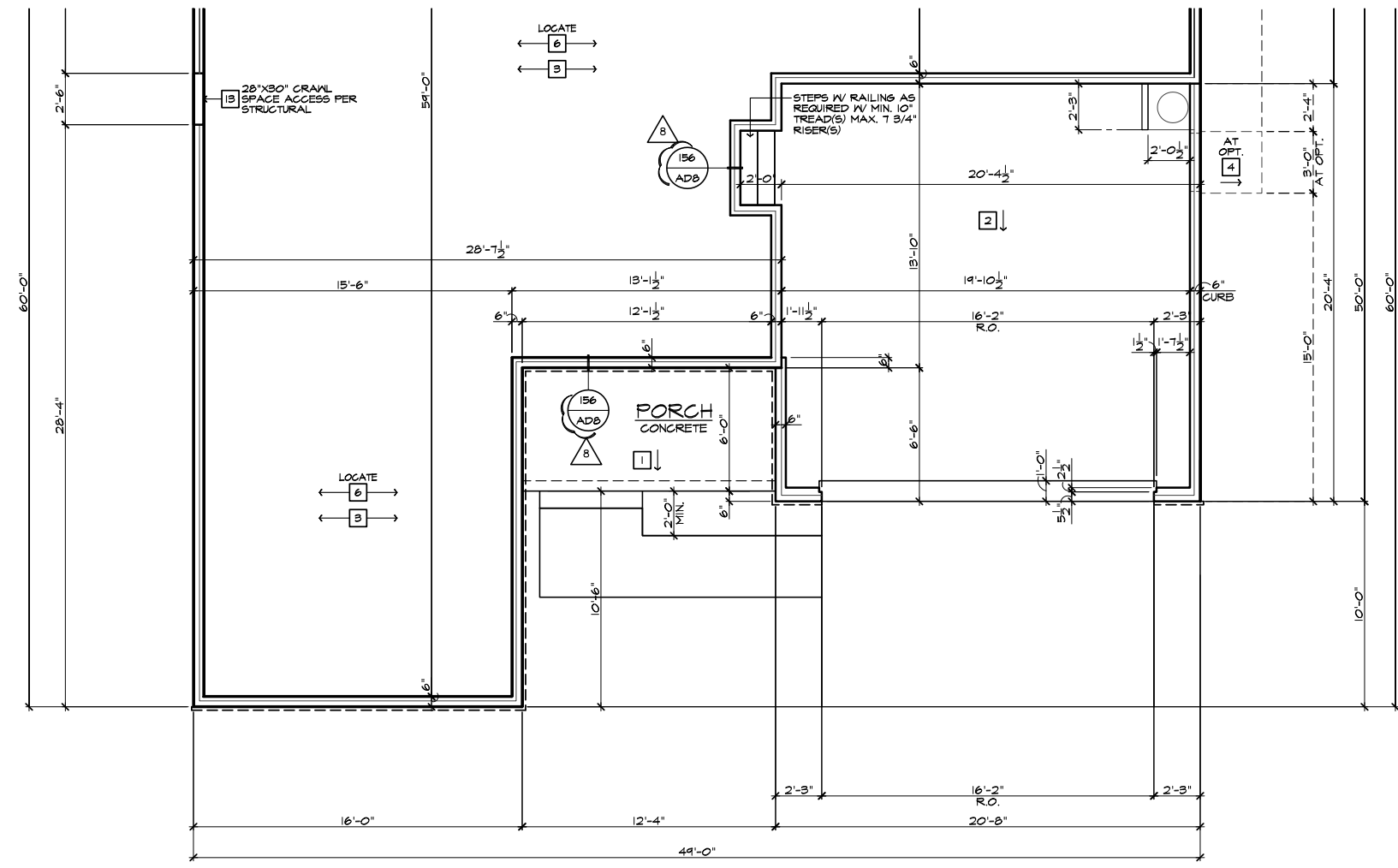
**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2018CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'D'

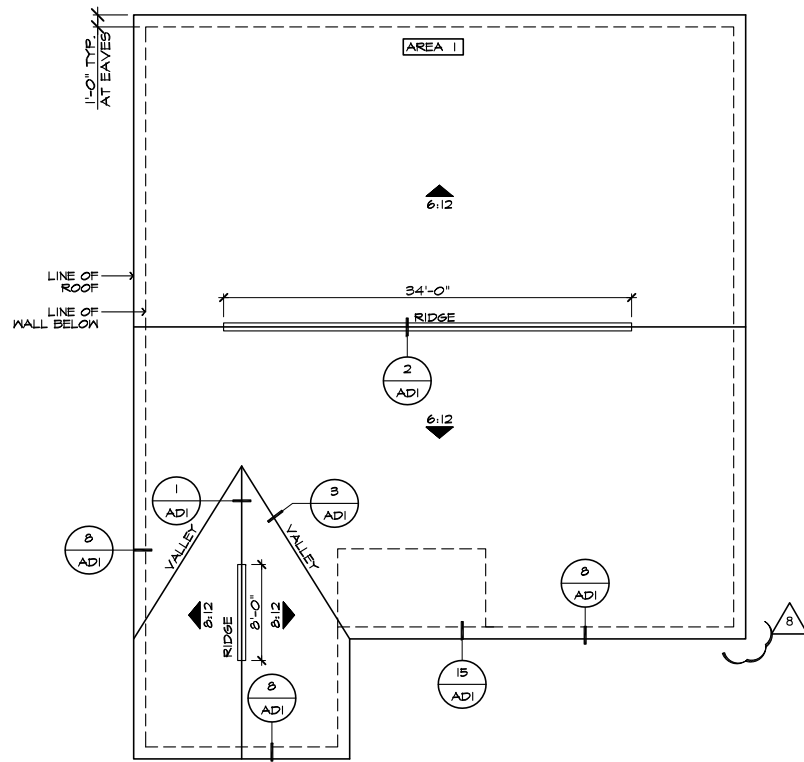
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
2.6

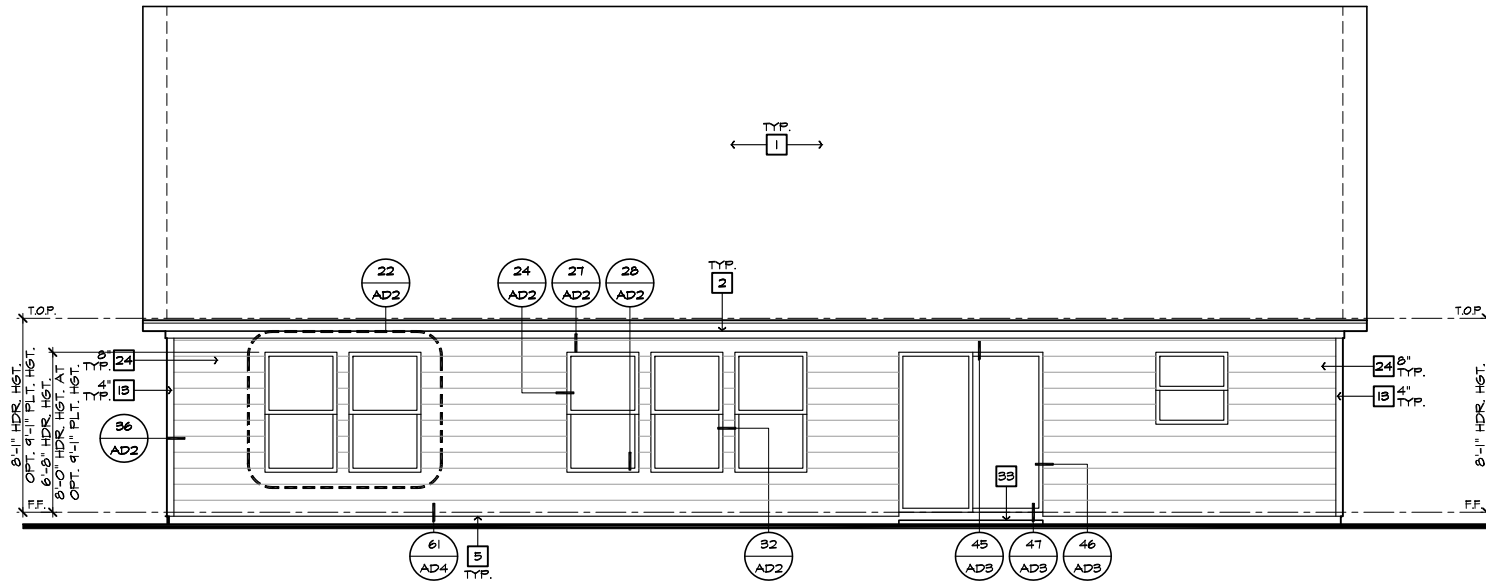
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



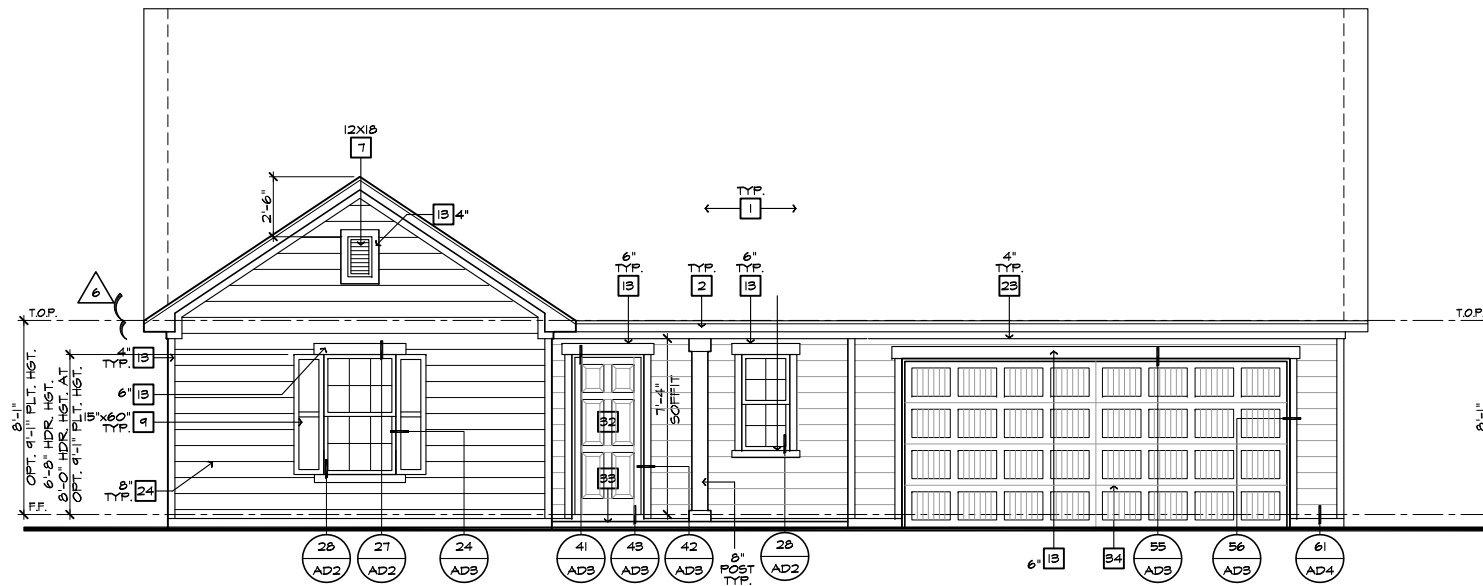
ROOF PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



REAR ELEVATION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
 LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
 * CALCULATION BY 1/150 HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
 APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
 ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2810	SQ. FT. / 300 = 9.37 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 1349 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1289 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 628 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
42 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 10 SQ. IN. / LF. =	756 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	756 SQ. IN.
LOW	
108 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.4 SQ. IN. / LF. =	745 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	1501 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ MOISTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION. LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
 SUITE 140
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
 TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

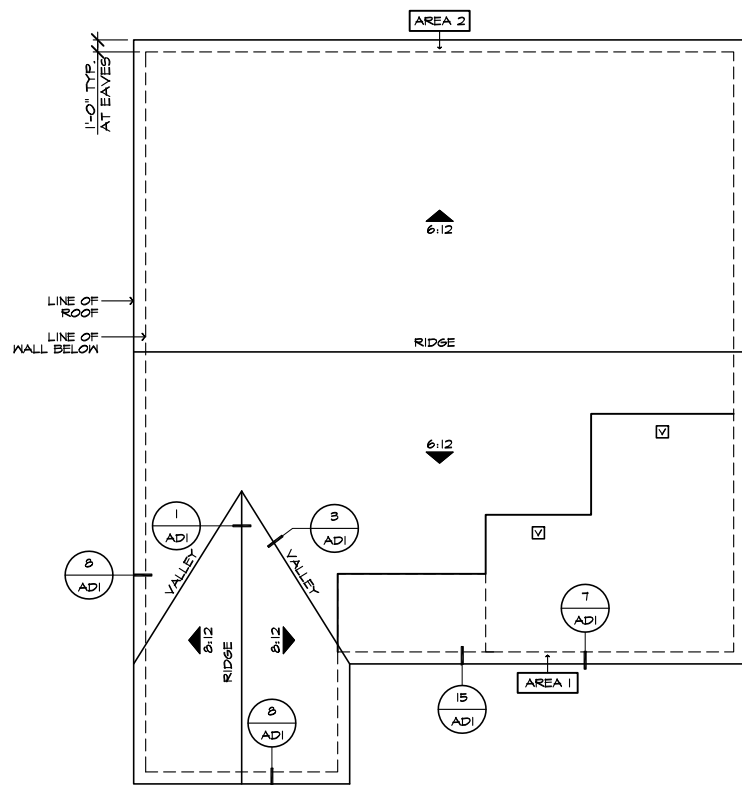
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
 PROJECT No.: 13500999:57
 DIVISION MGR.: DS
 REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/20043CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC220037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

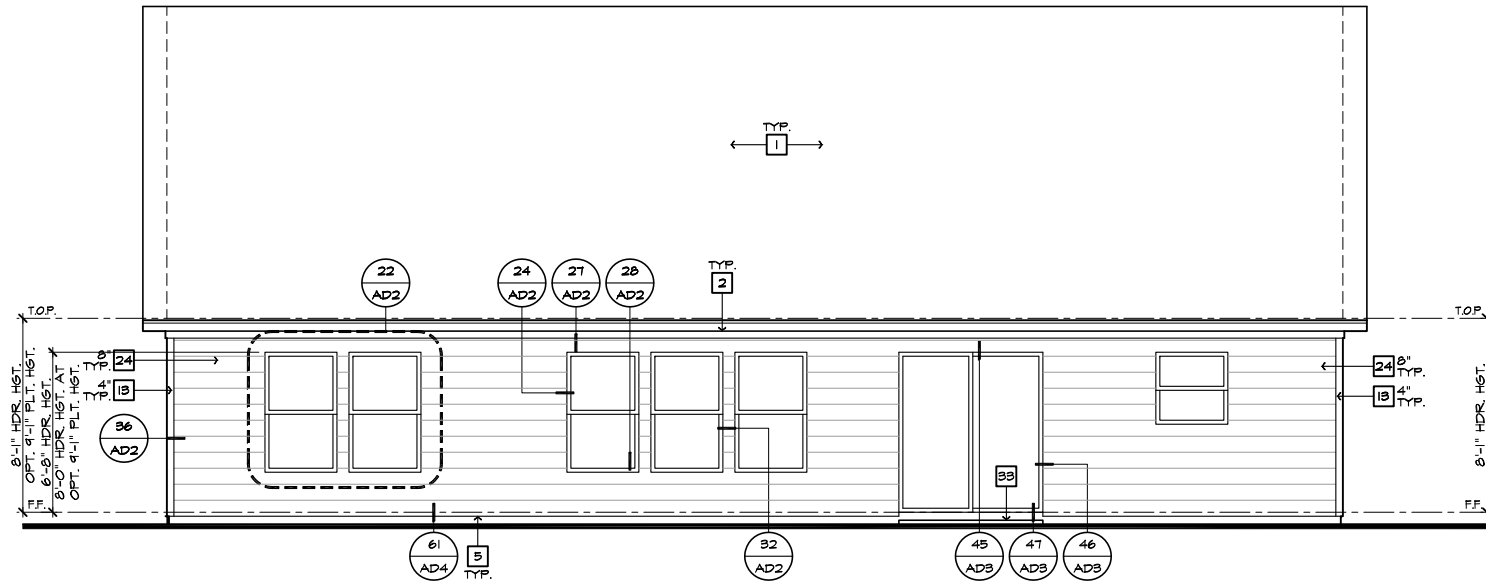
PLAN:
149.2115-R
 SHEET:
3.A1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

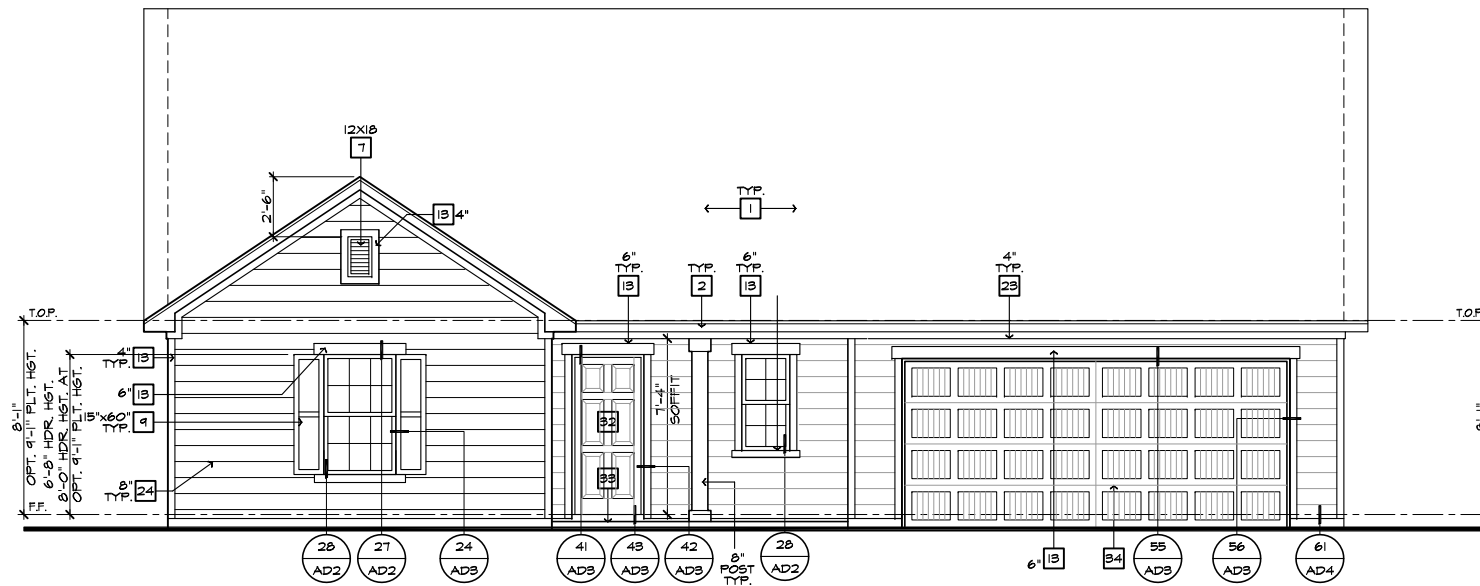
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



ROOF PLAN 'A'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



REAR ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROCKLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING). (2018 NC-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	

AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 416	SQ. FT. / 300 = 1.39 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 200 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 200 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 100 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
2 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	100 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	100 SQ. IN.
LOW	
15 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	104 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	204 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ NOISTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION. LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.

NOTE: PERFORMANCE CONDITIONED ATTIC, NO VENTILATION REQUIRED. SEE ALSO ENERGY CALCULATIONS.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

SHEET FOR WILLOW LANDING

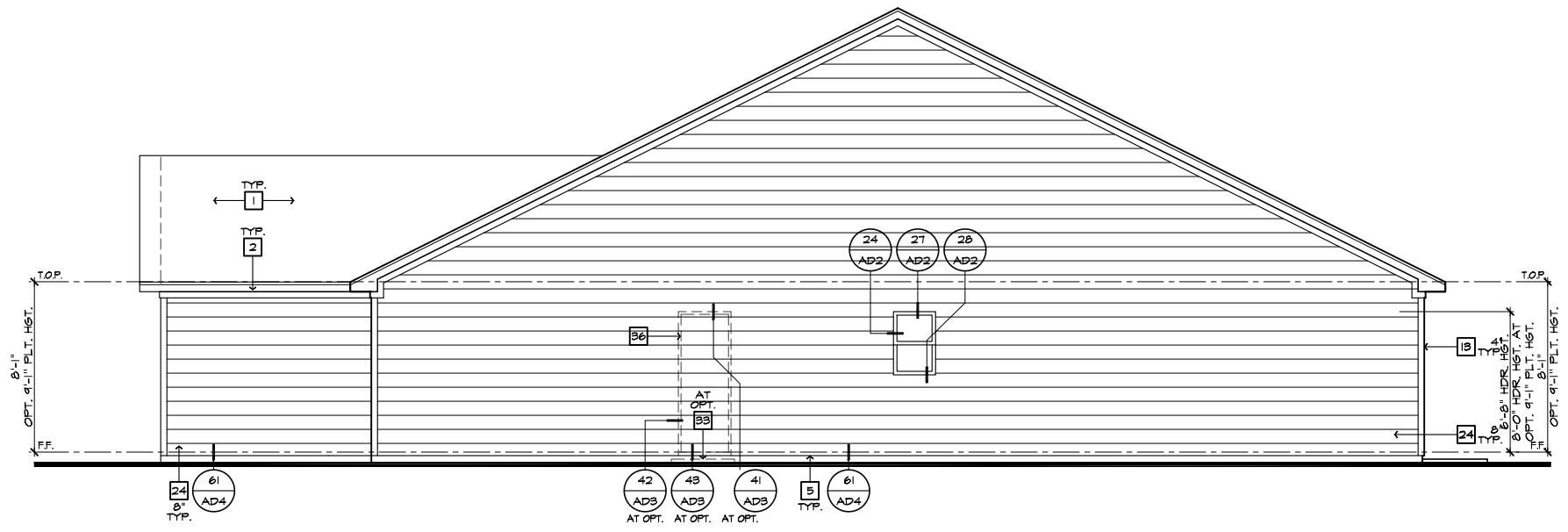
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.201803CORP. 08/28/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20097NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

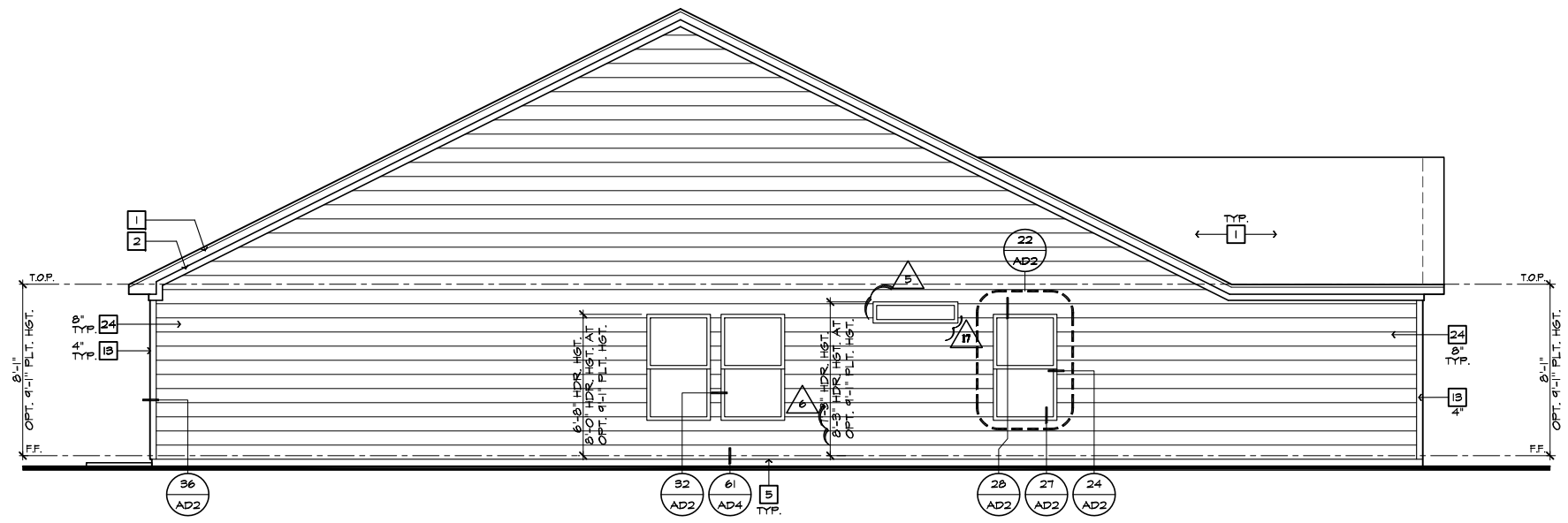
PLAN: 149.2115-R
SHEET: 3.A1-1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



RIGHT ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



LEFT ELEVATION 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4x6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2004CORP. 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.A2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

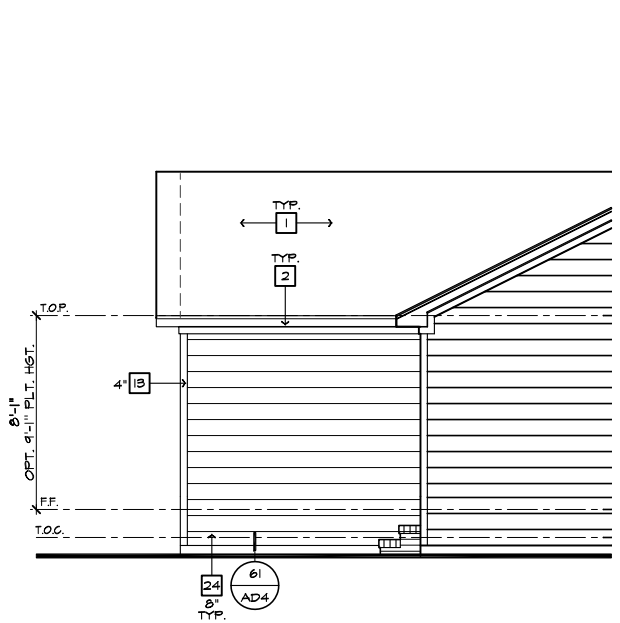
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TYP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.A3

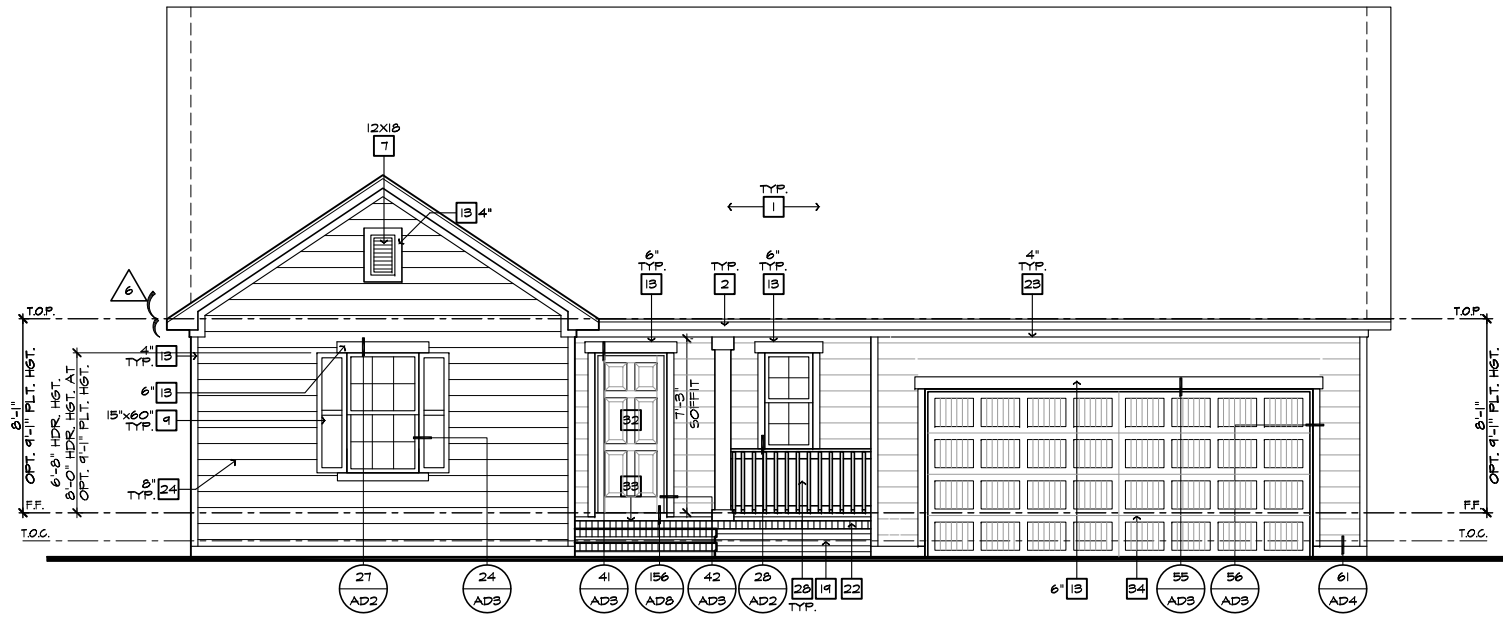
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOFF/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

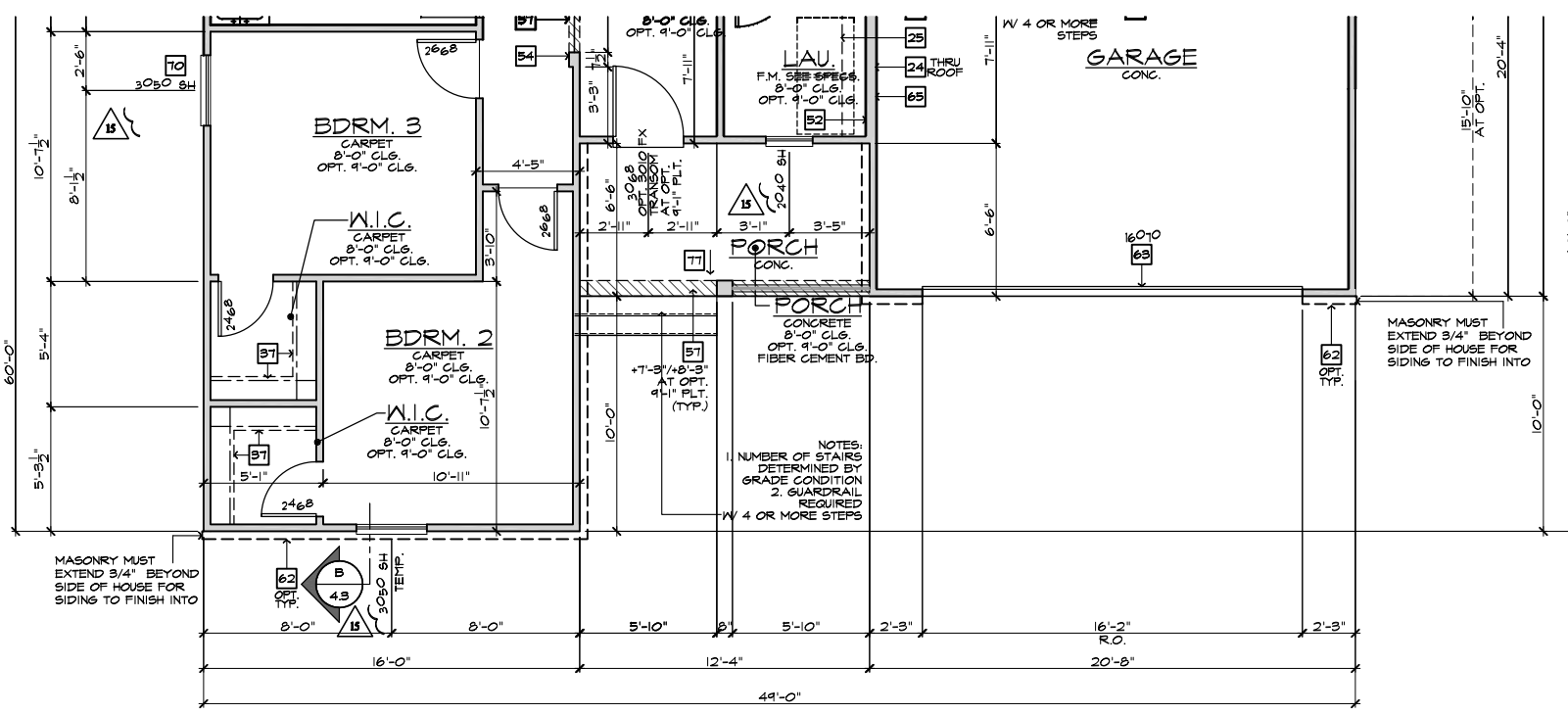
#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 24" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
49.	MIN. 24" PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW MALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE



**PARTIAL
LEFT ELEVATION 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE**
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



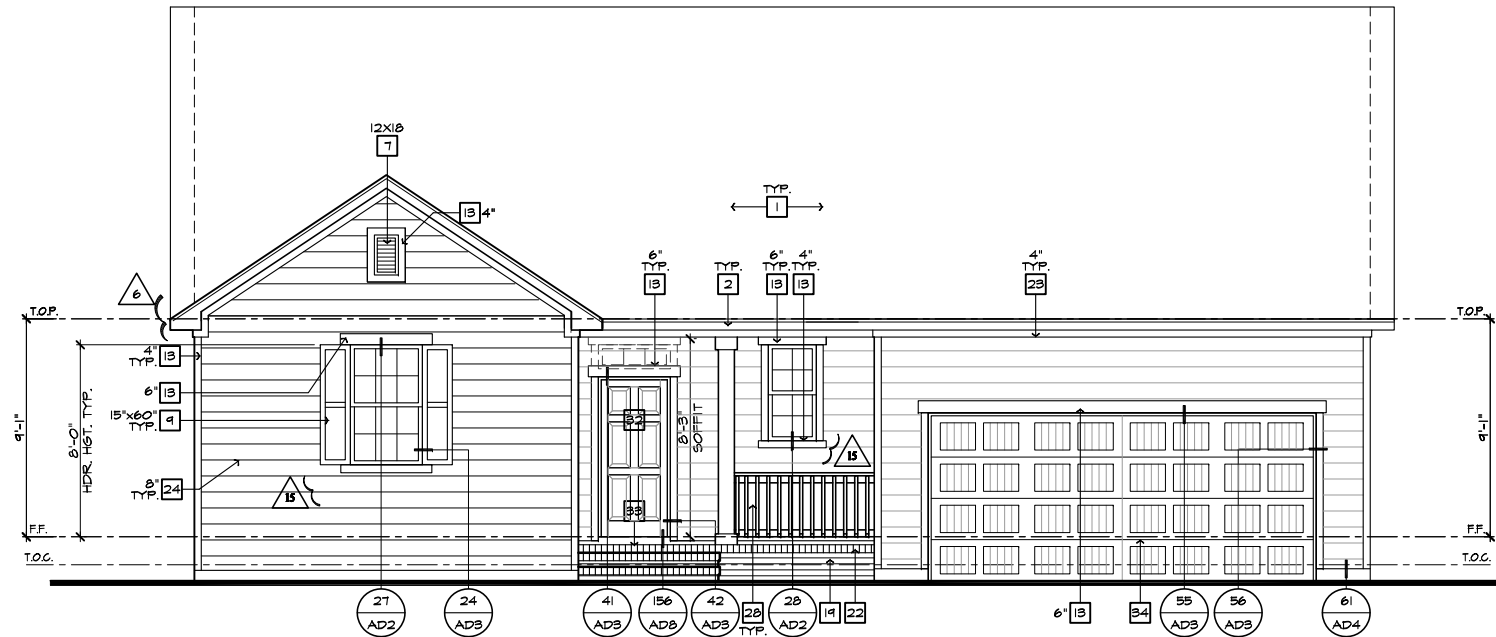
PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

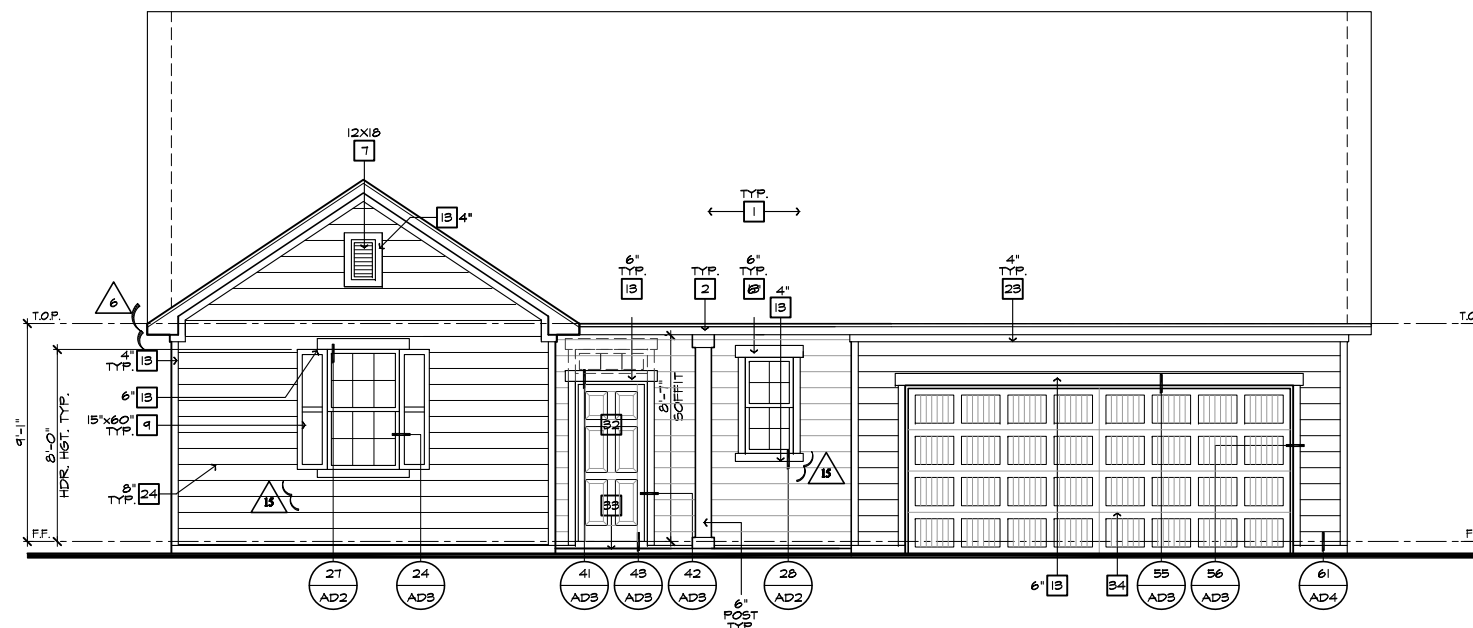
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

BASIC PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2004CORP. 08/20/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.A4

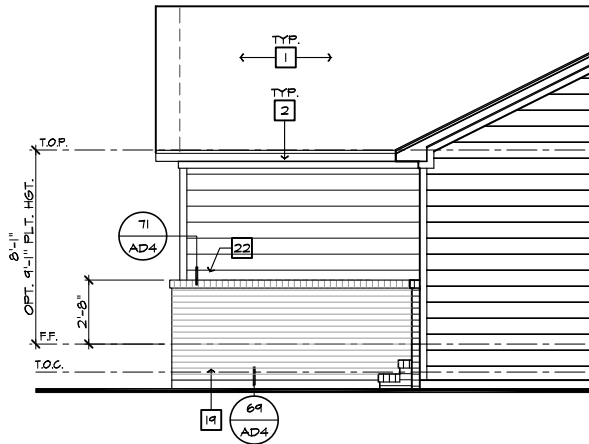
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

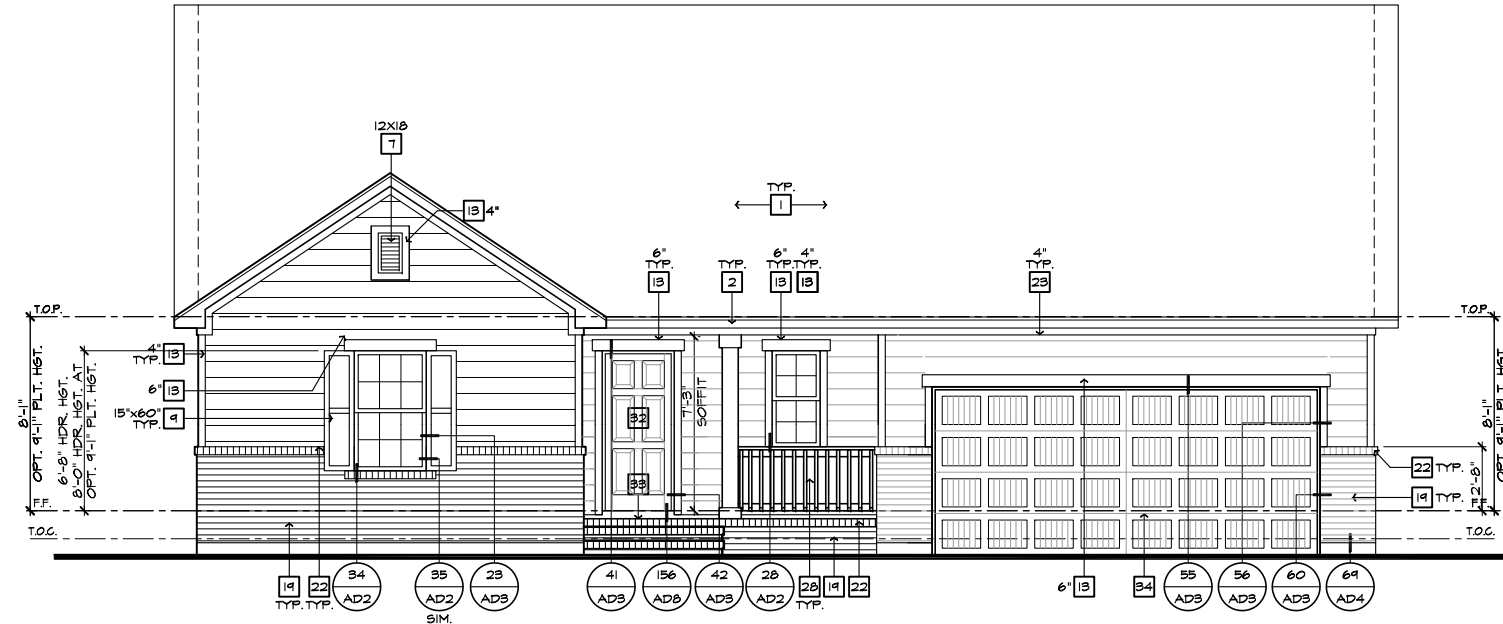
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



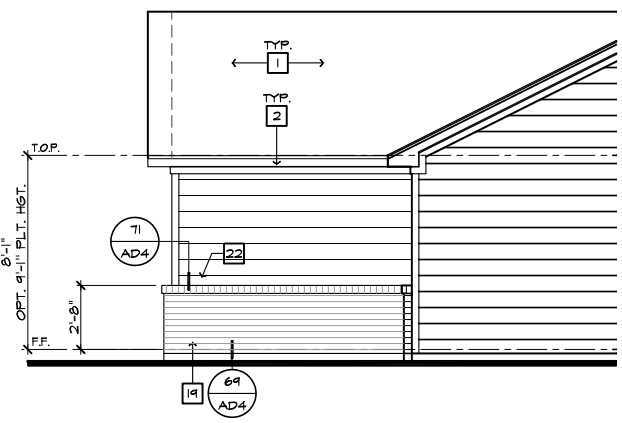
- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. G.I. FLASHING
 4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. G.I. DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL, (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4x6" U.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



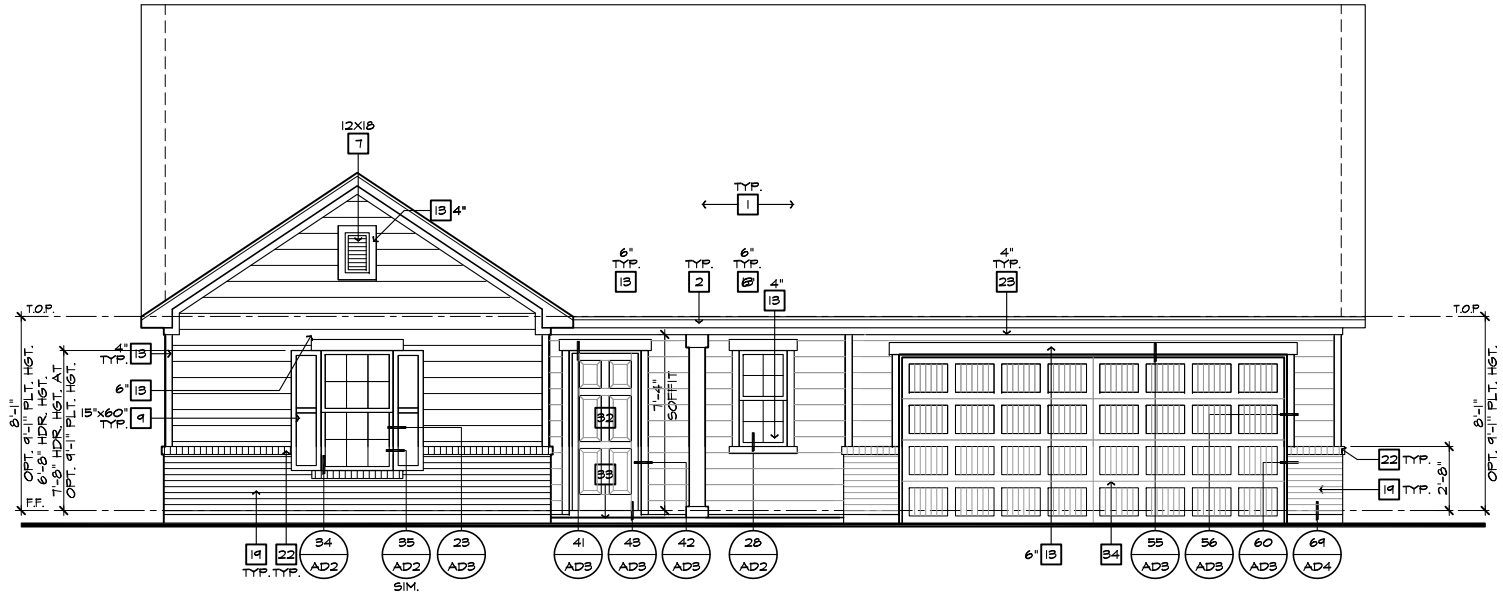
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

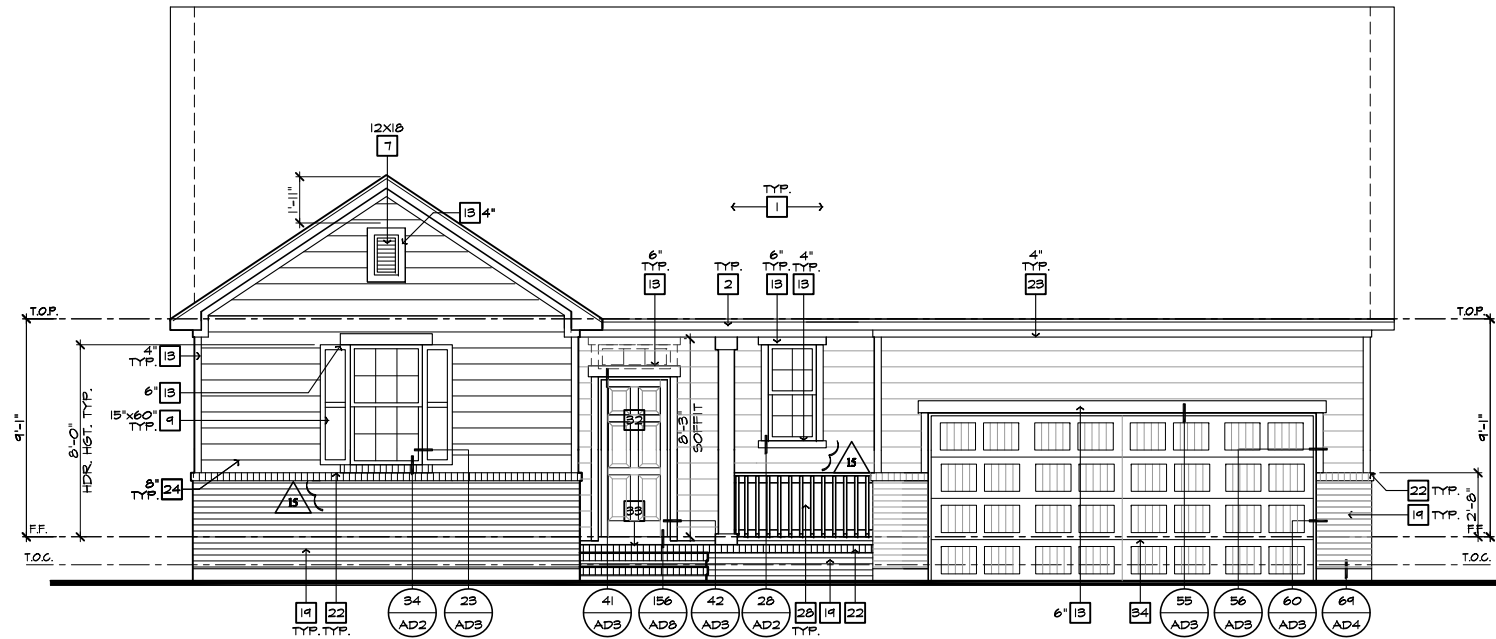
2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

- ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2005CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD.
 - 11 ADD NOTE TO TF NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
 - 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC21032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
 - 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
 - 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
 - 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
 - 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 05/19/23 - KBA
 - 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.A5

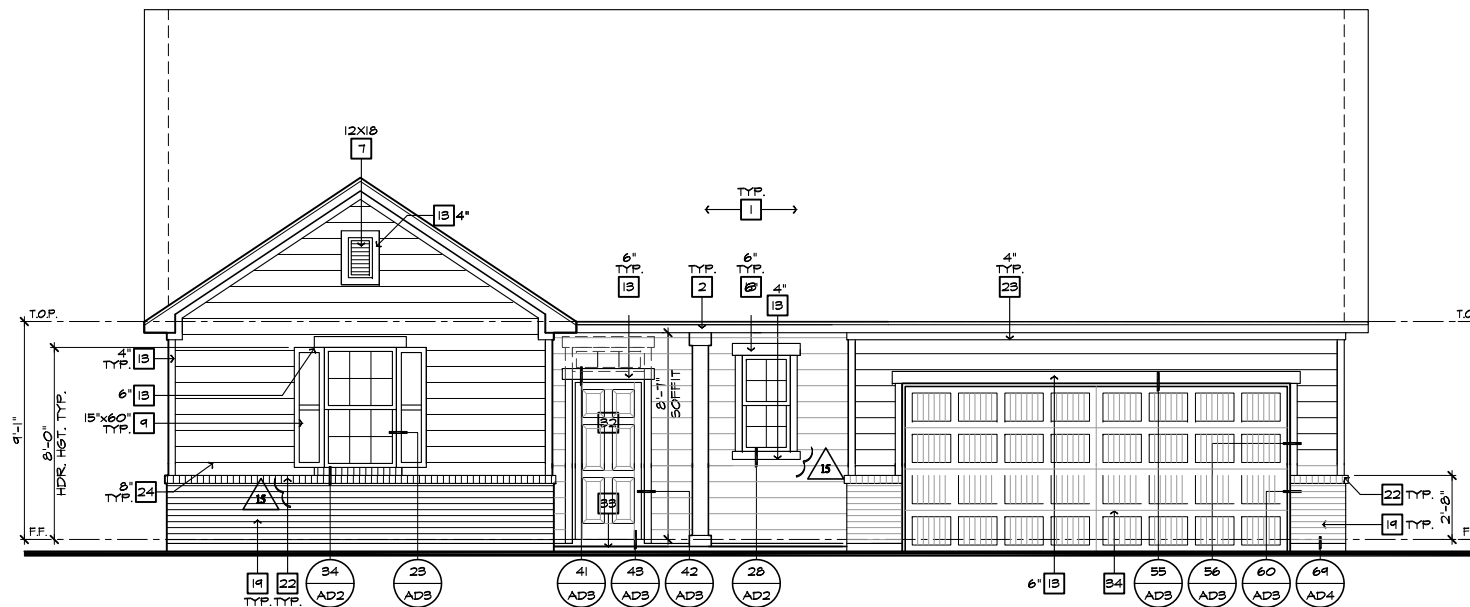
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK AT CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL 14/AD1
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC-- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2004CORP. 08/20/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
3.A6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FLYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST IV WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

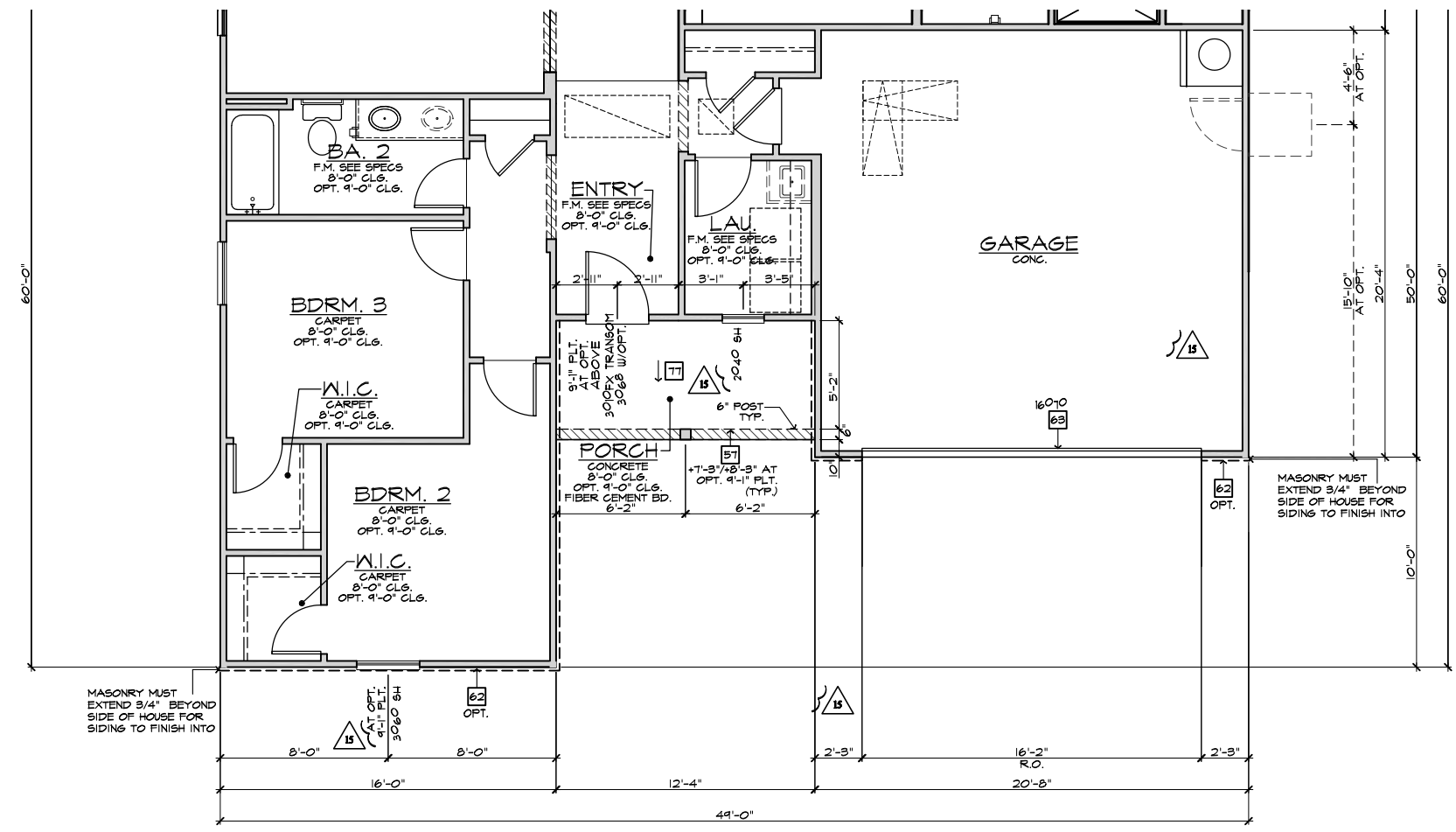
**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

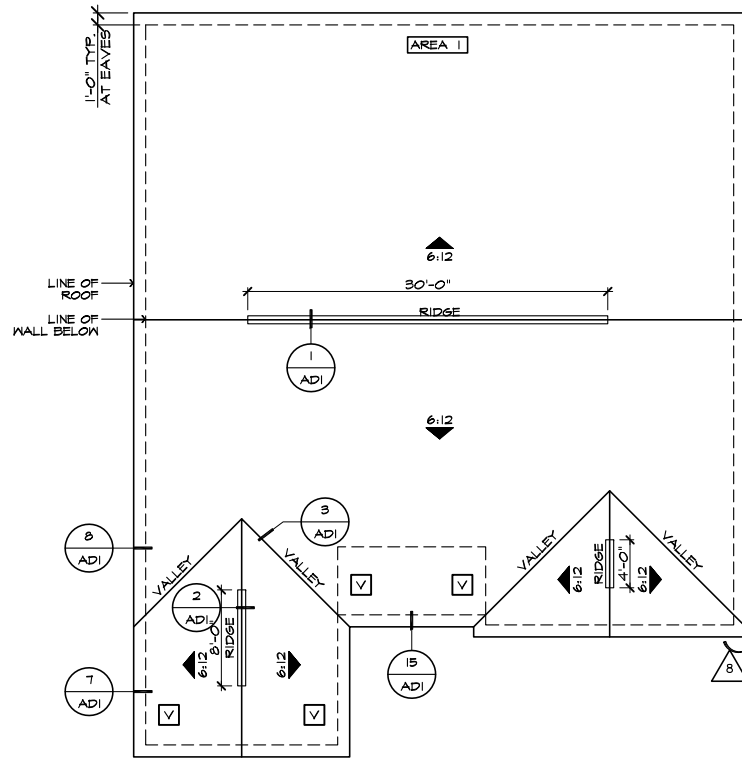
BASIC PLAN

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.B1

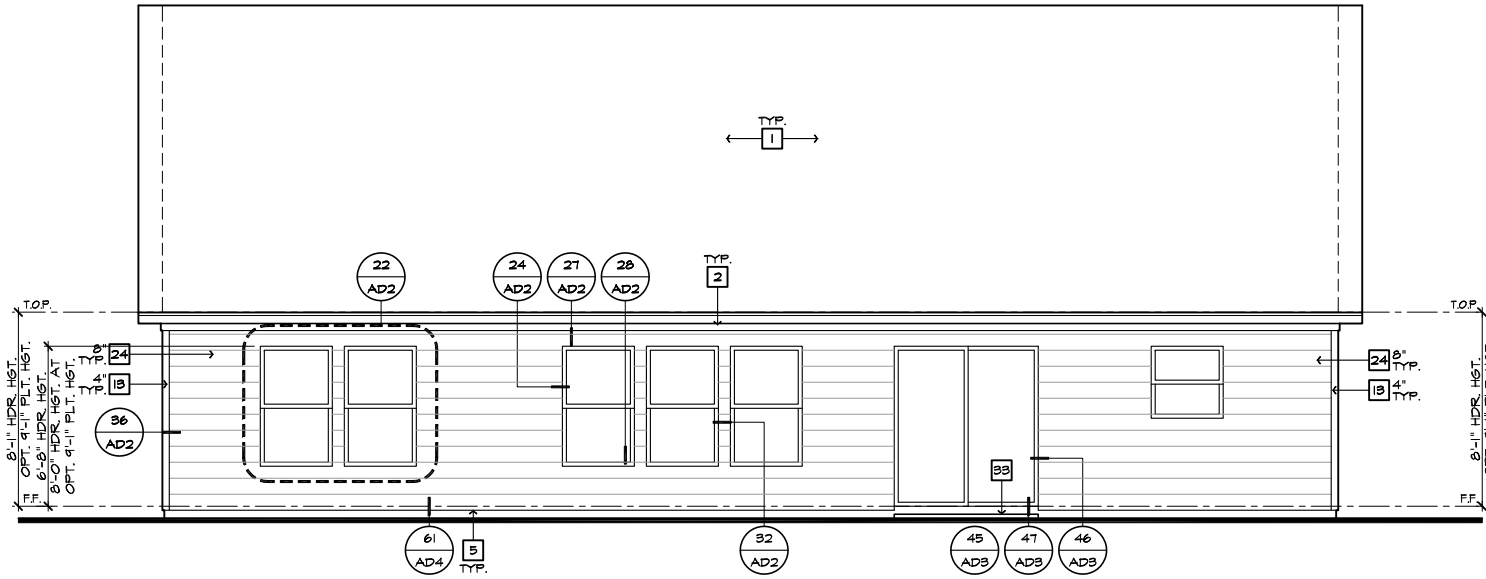
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



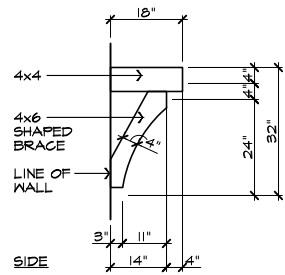
ROOF PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



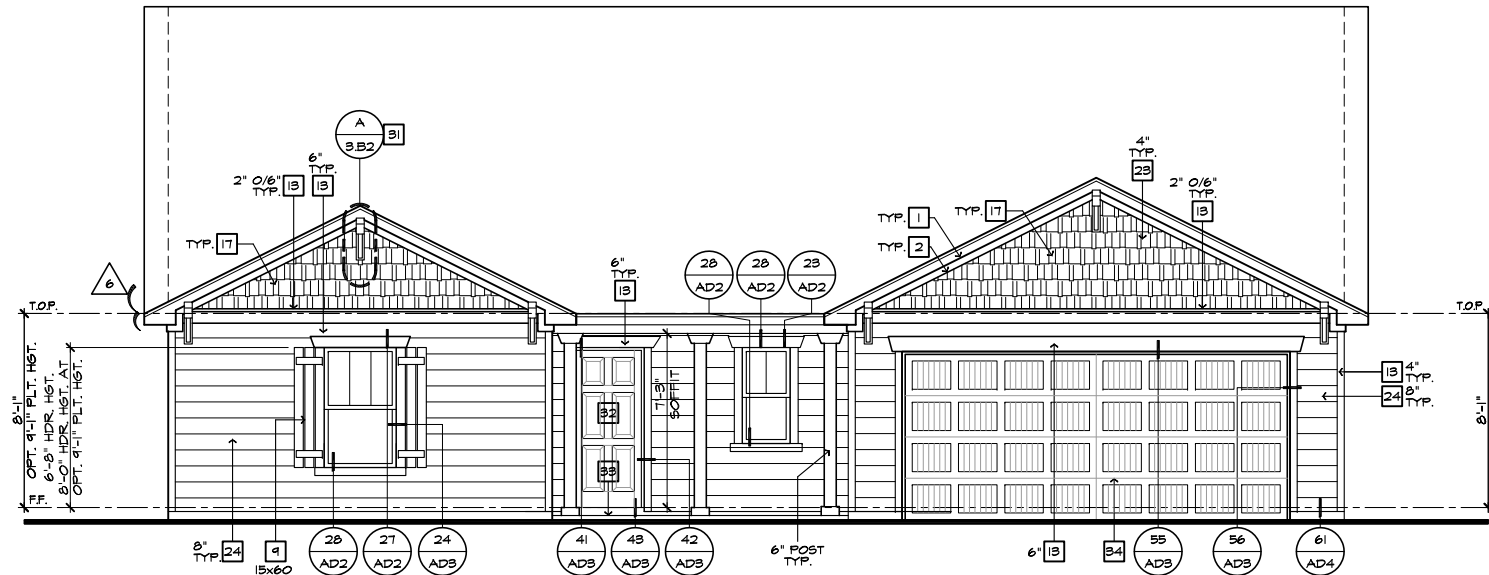
REAR ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



DETAIL 'A'

SCALE: N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/150 HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2600	SQ. FT. / 300 = 8.67 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 1248 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1248 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 624 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
42 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	756 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	756 SQ. IN.
LOW	
(10) LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	690 SQ. IN.
4 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	200 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	1484 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOWERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ MOISTSTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION. LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

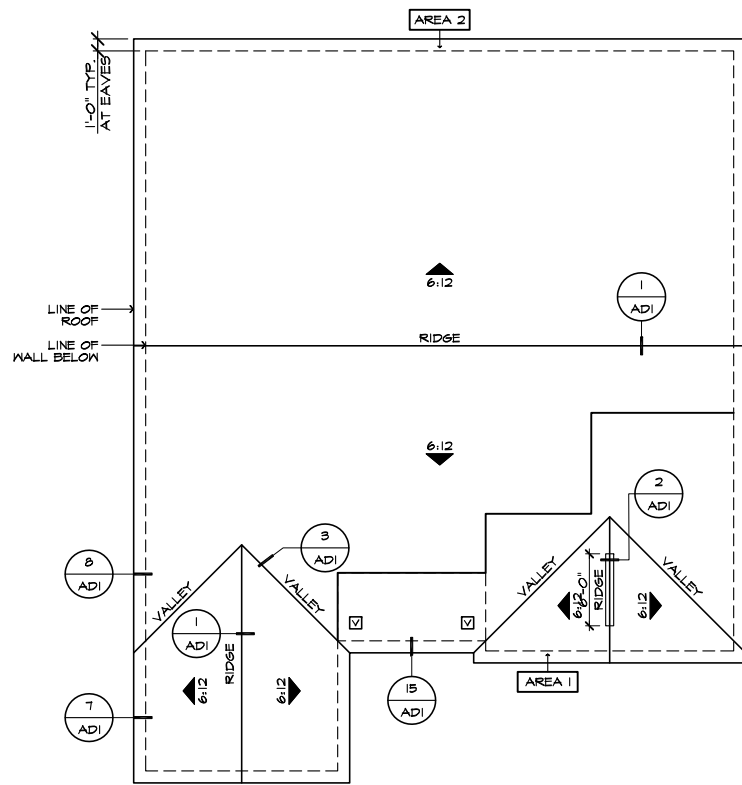
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 135009957
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP: 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC220037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230233NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.B2

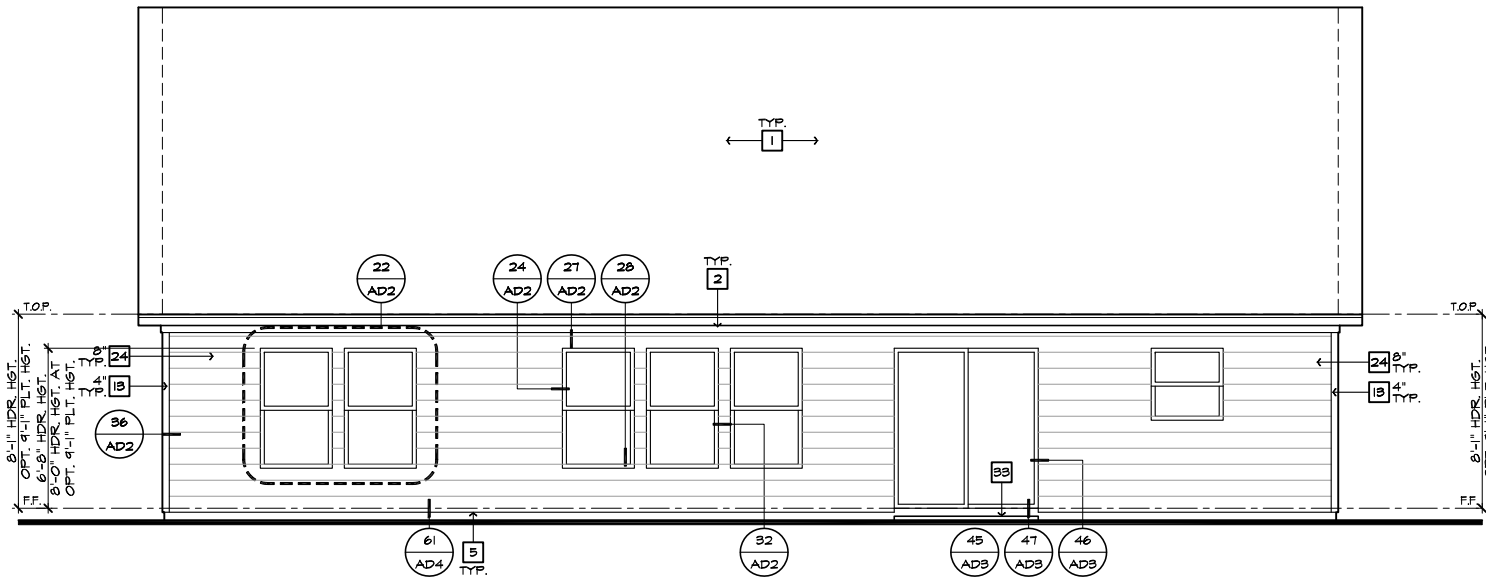
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



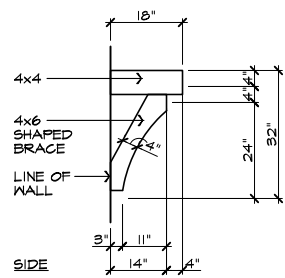
ROOF PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



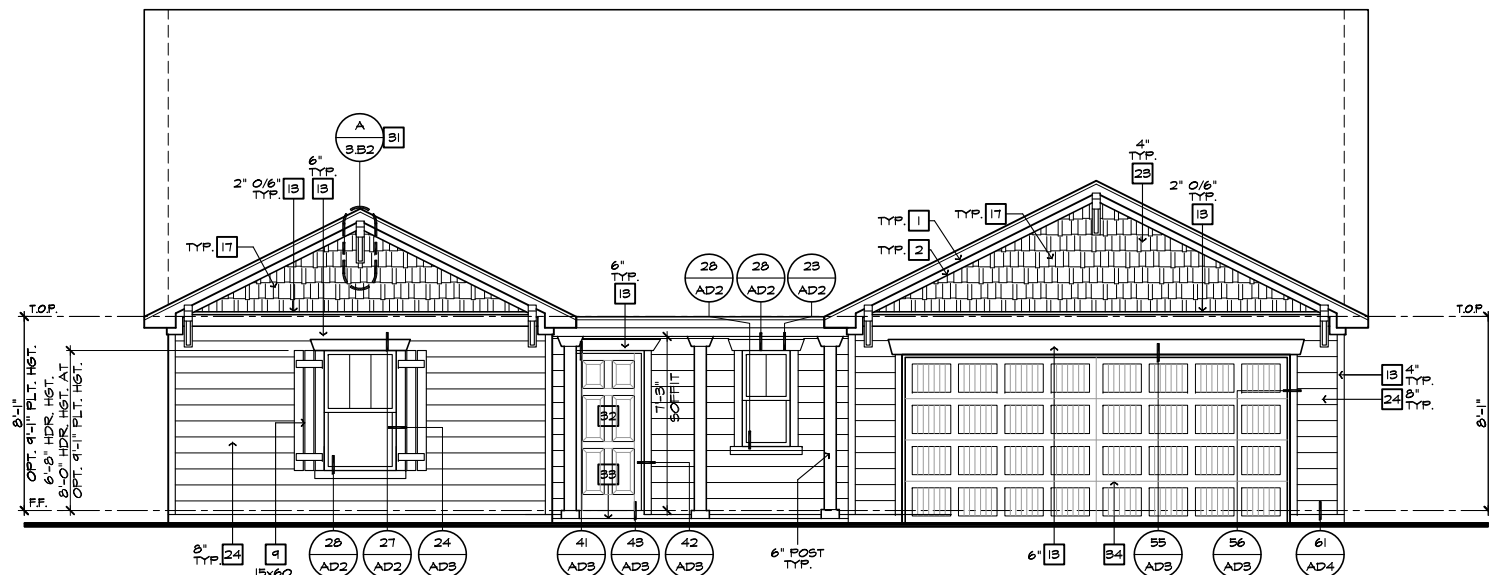
REAR ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



DETAIL 'A'

SCALE: N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
 LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R. 806.2)
 * CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
 APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
 ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:	SQ. FT. / 300	1.35 SQ. FT.
VENTILATION REQUIRED:		
ATTIC AREA = 408		551 SQ. IN.
		TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 185 SQ. IN.
		x 50% = 92 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
HIGH		
6 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =		108 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		108 SQ. IN.
LOW		
2 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =		100 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:		208 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & MALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ MOISTSTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.

LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.

NOTE:
 PERFORMANCE CONDITIONED ATTIC, NO VENTILATION REQUIRED. SEE ALSO ENERGY CALCULATIONS.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
 SUITE 140
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
 TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

SHEET FOR WILLOW LANDING

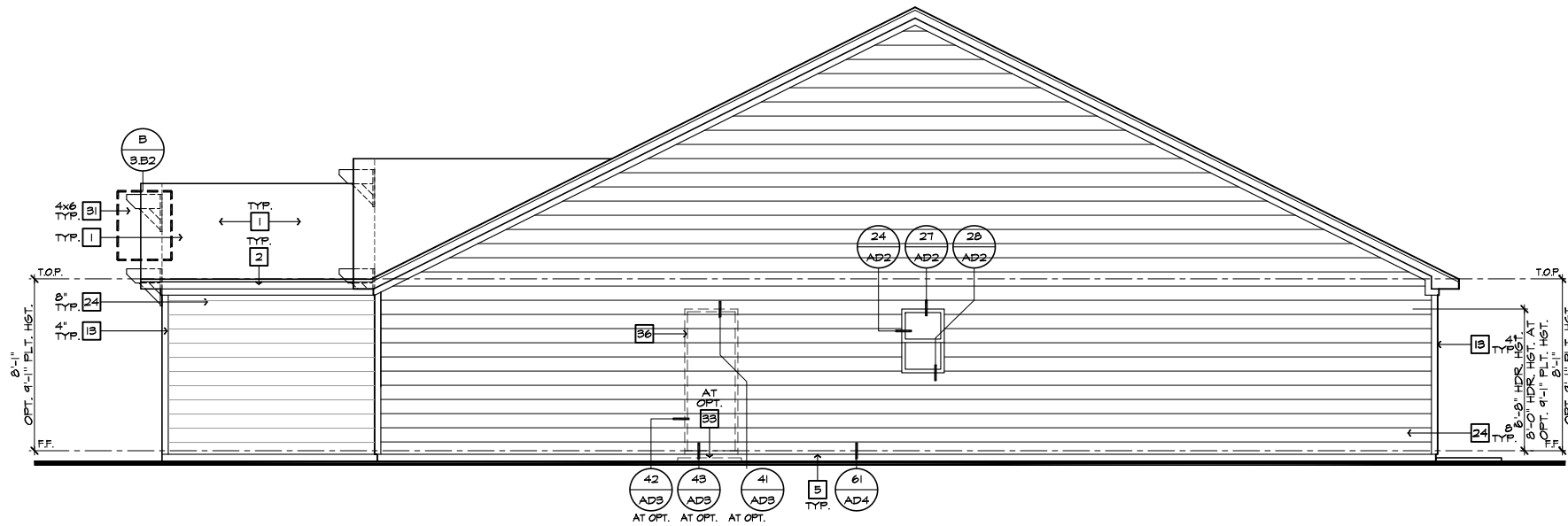
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
 PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
 DIVISION MGR.: DS
 REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

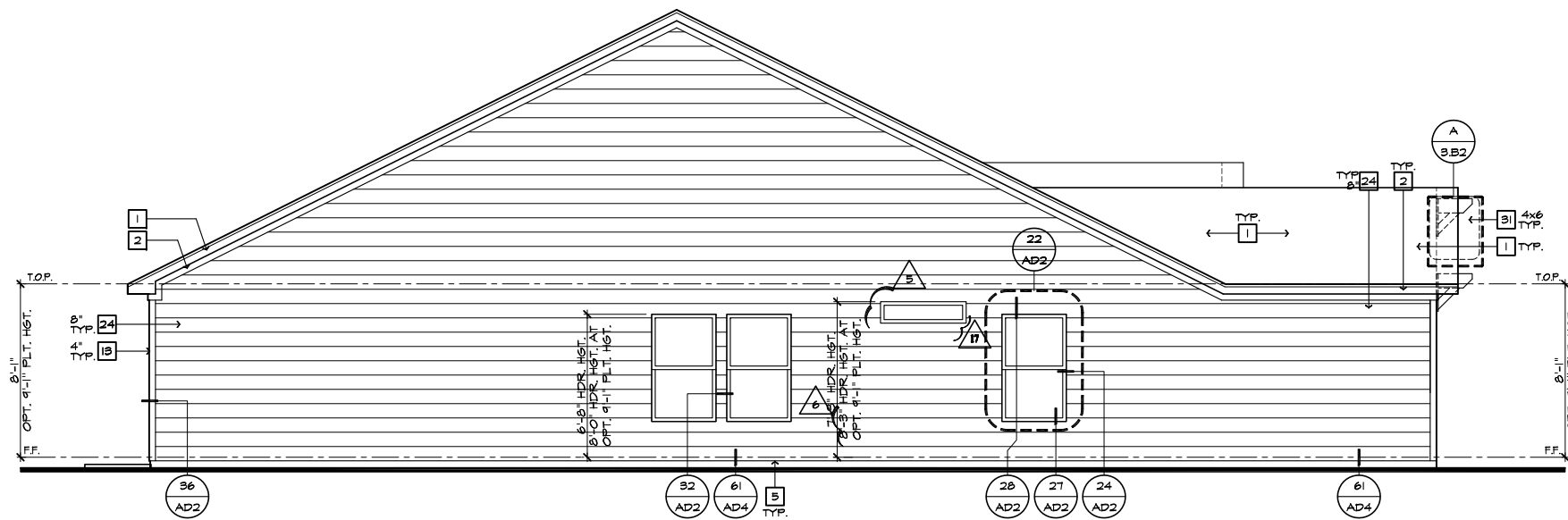
PLAN:
149.2115-R
 SHEET:
3.B2-1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



RIGHT ELEVATION 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4"X6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC220037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.B3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/210463CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC210461NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC223049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230231NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.B4

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

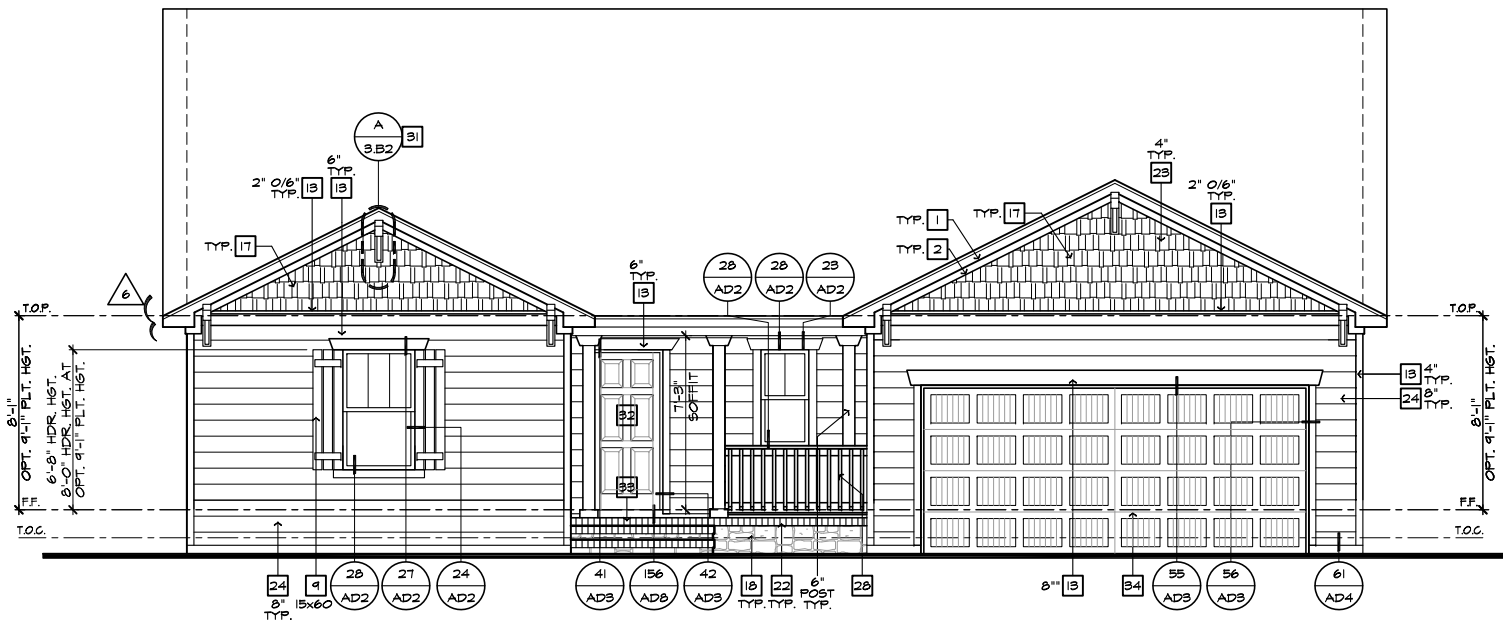
- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC-- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROCKLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - AVG RAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

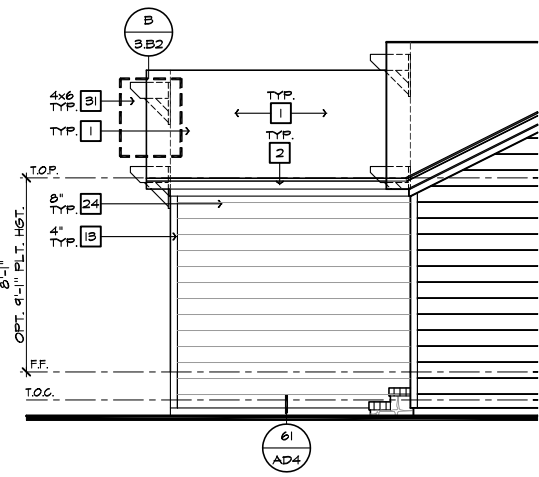
MASONRY MUST EXTEND 3/4" BEYOND SIDE OF HOUSE FOR SIDING TO FINISH INTO

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

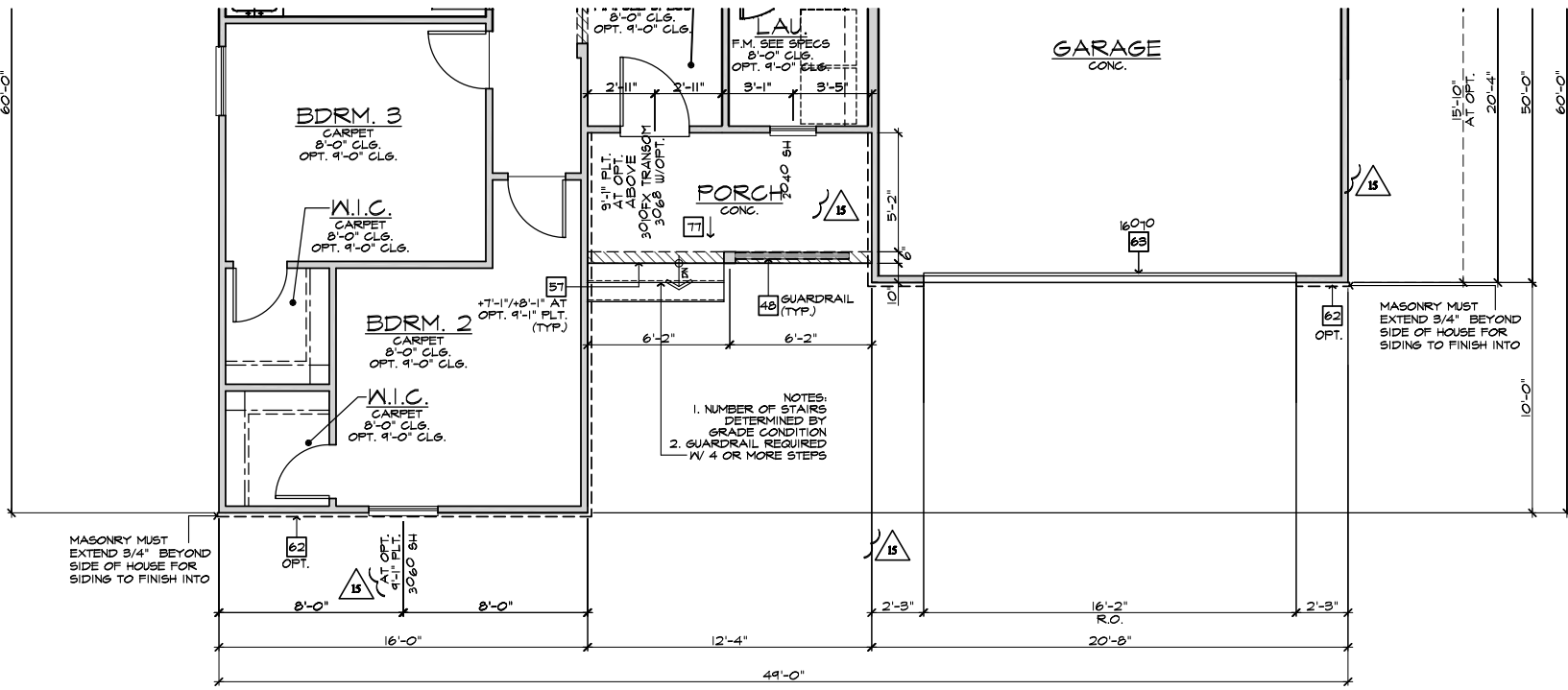
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



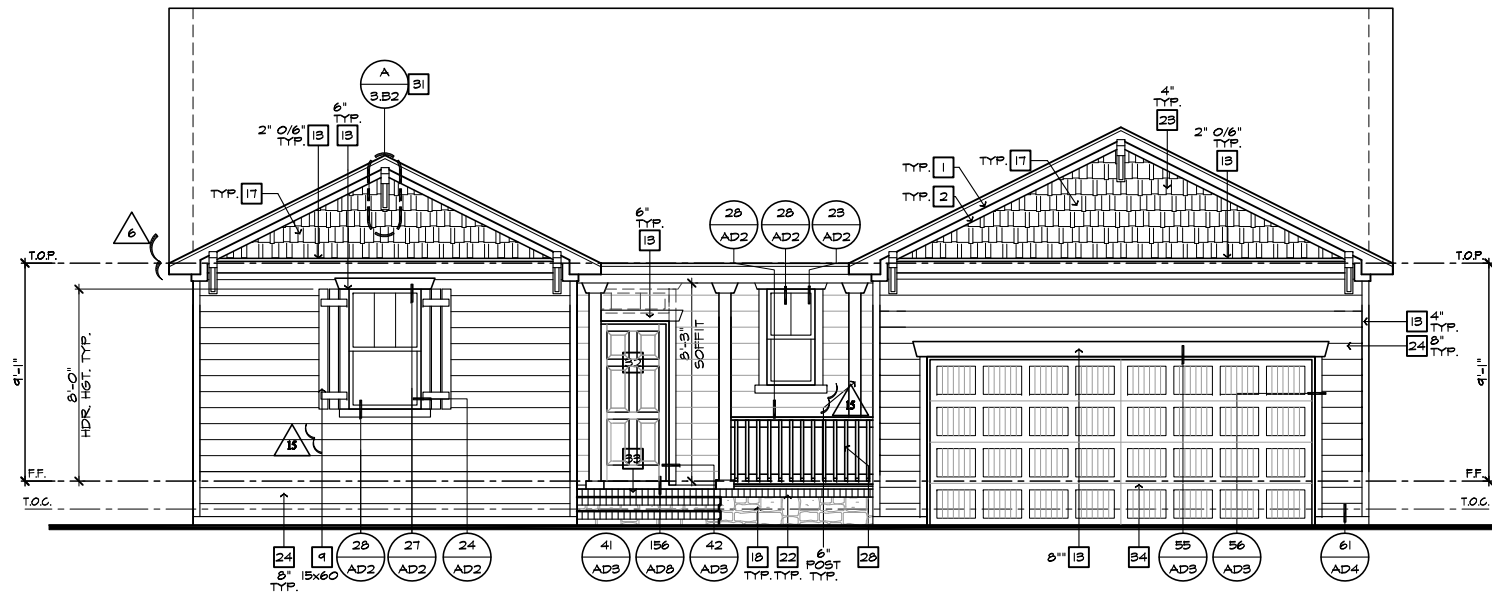
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



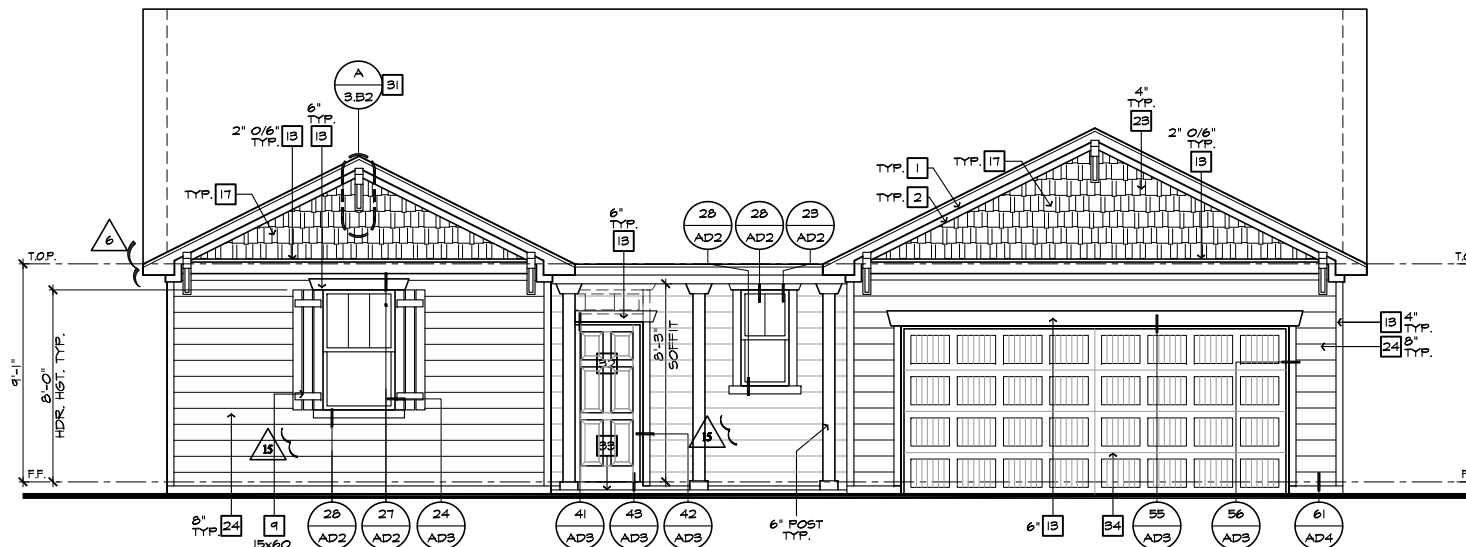
PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'B'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2004CORP. 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

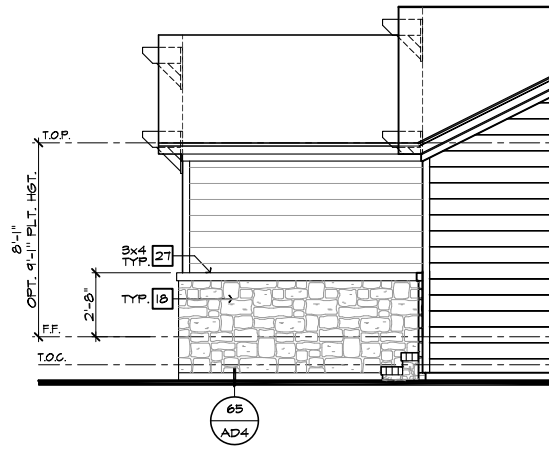
PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
3.B5

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

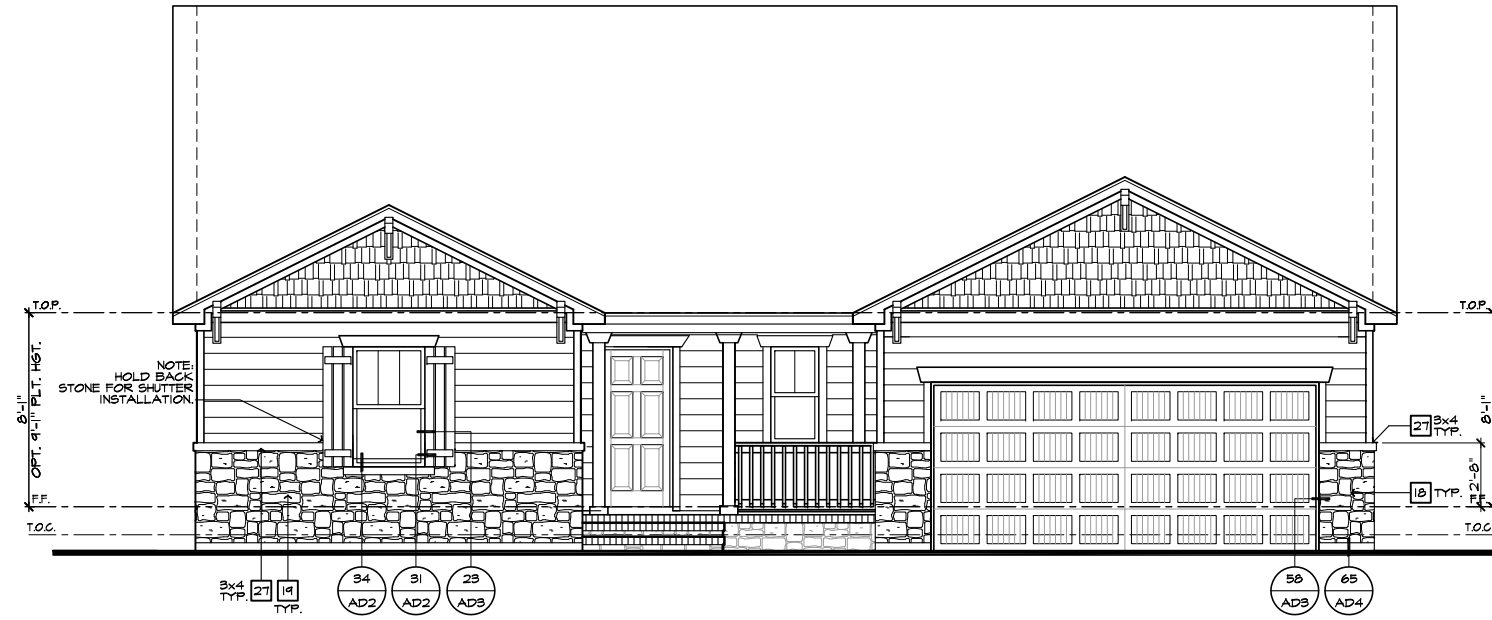
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



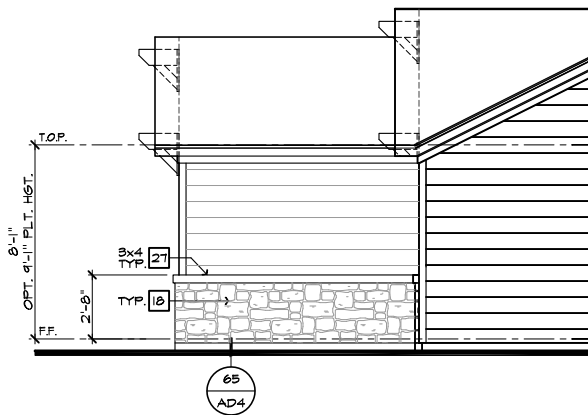
**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
'B' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



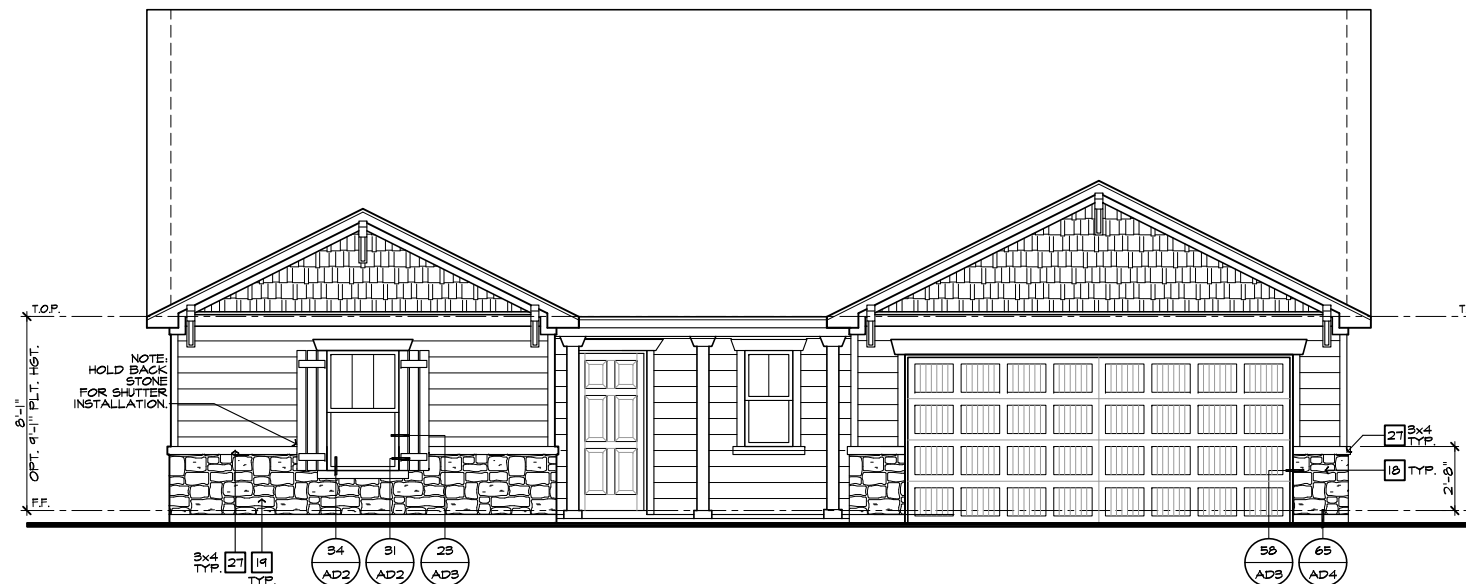
FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
'B' W/ STONE OPTION**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4x6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

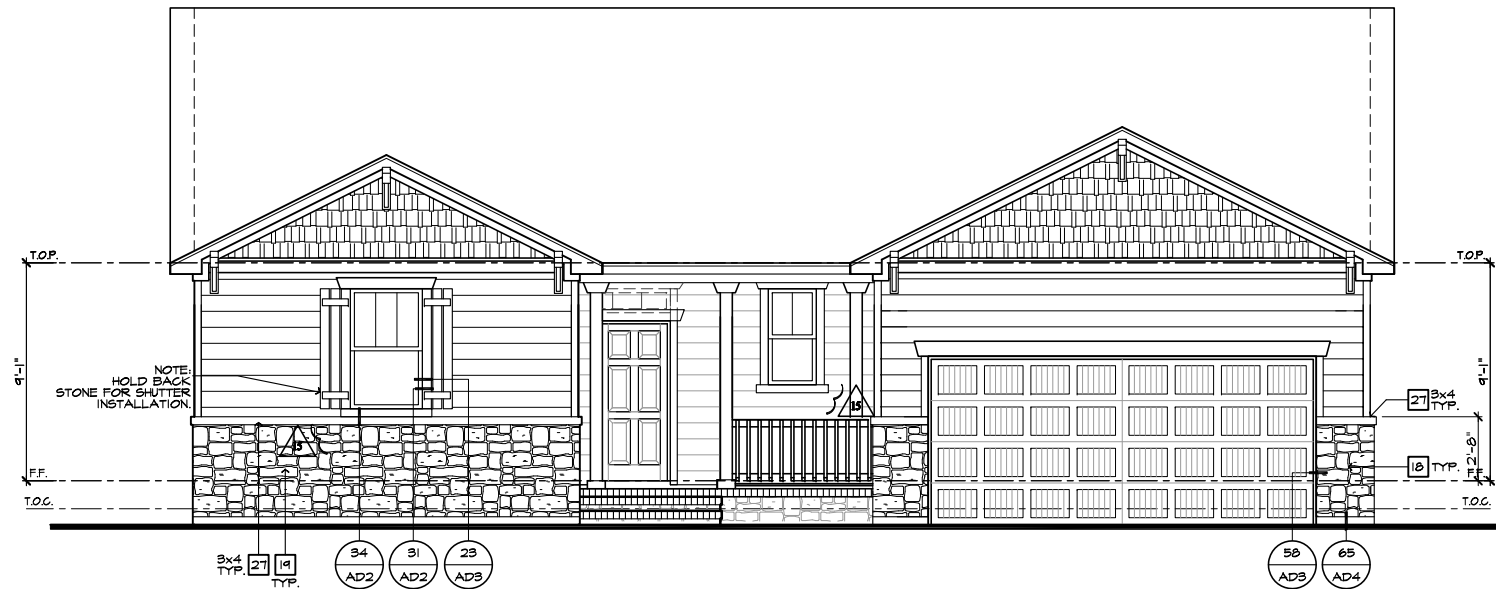
**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

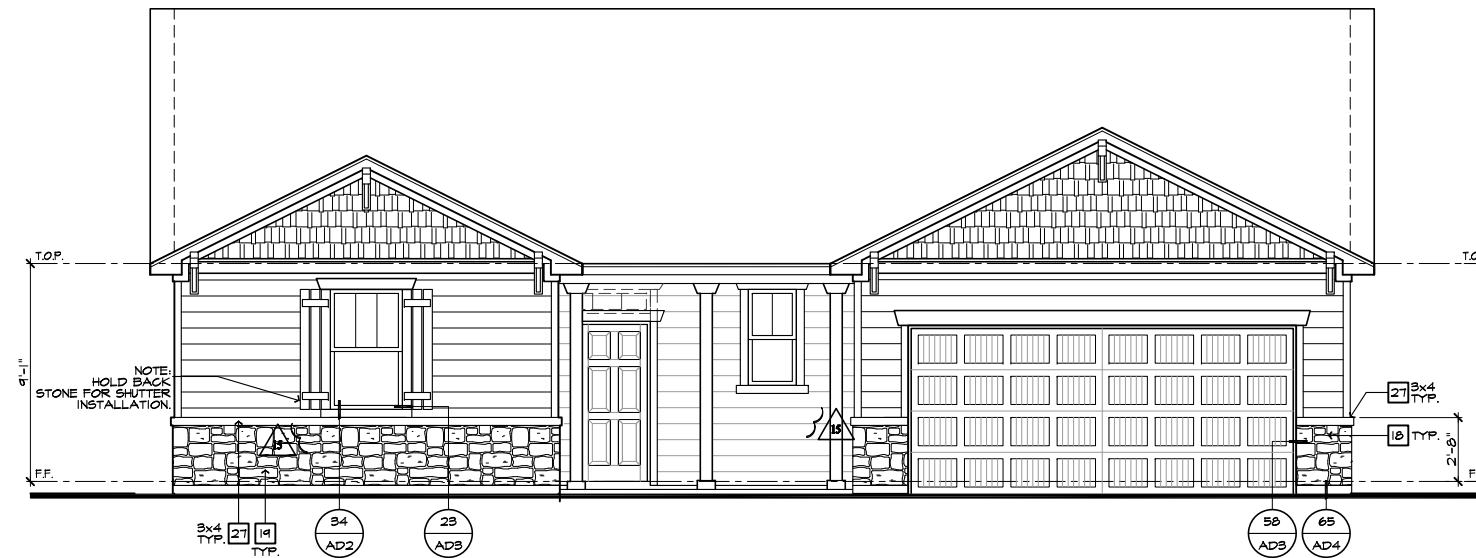
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.B6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4"x6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP2004CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
3.B7

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FLYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST IV WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

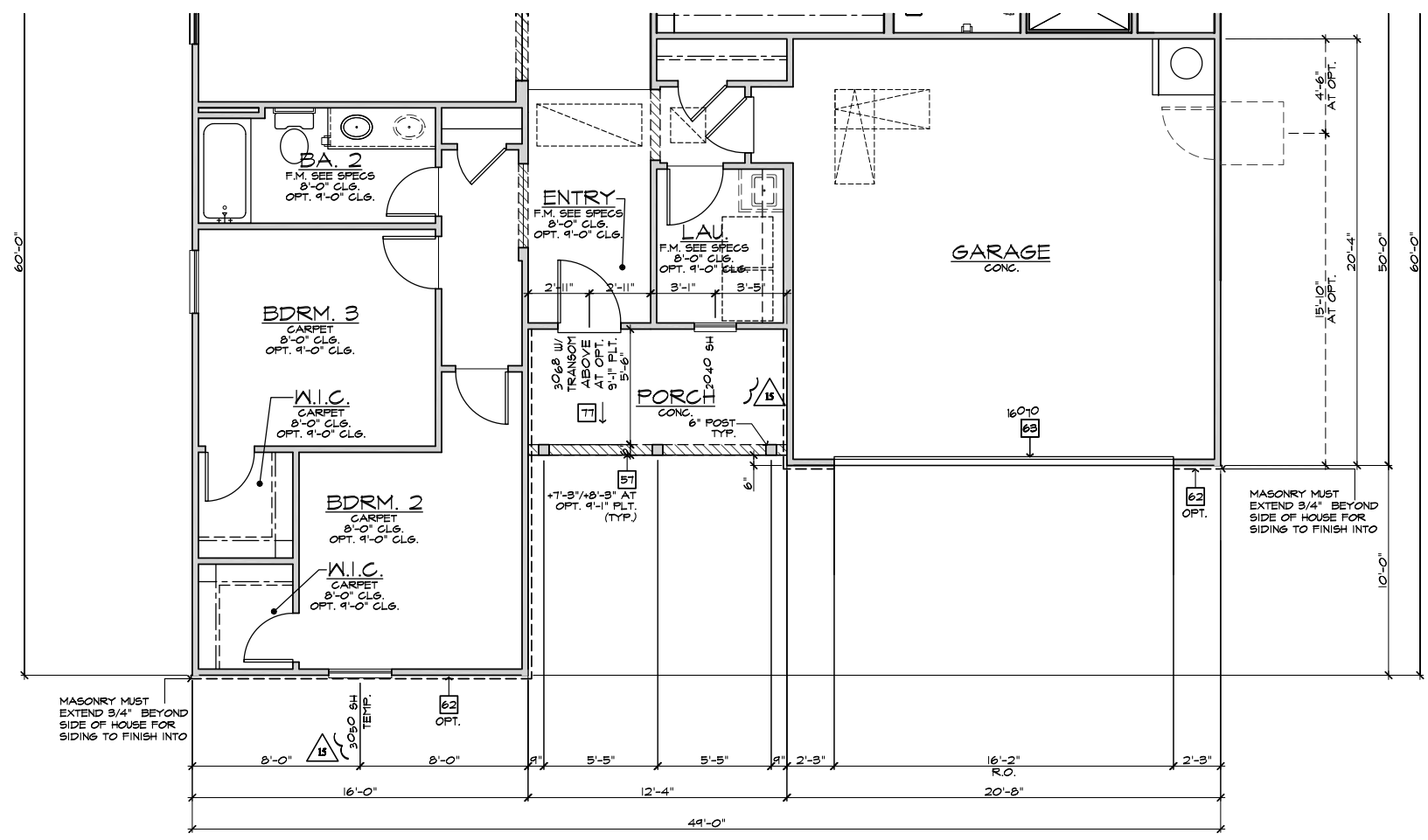
**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC21032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

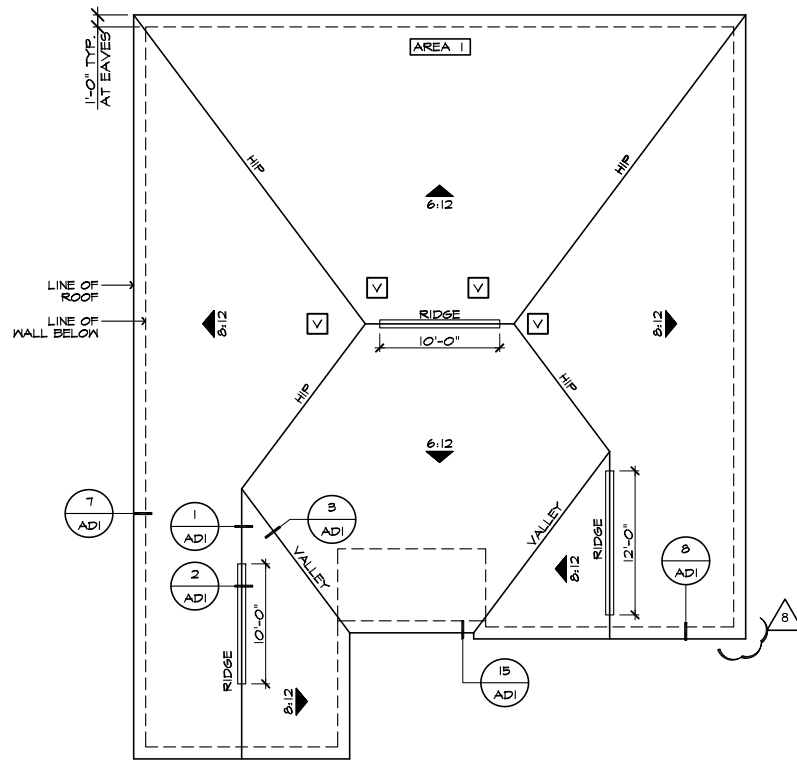
BASIC PLAN

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.C1

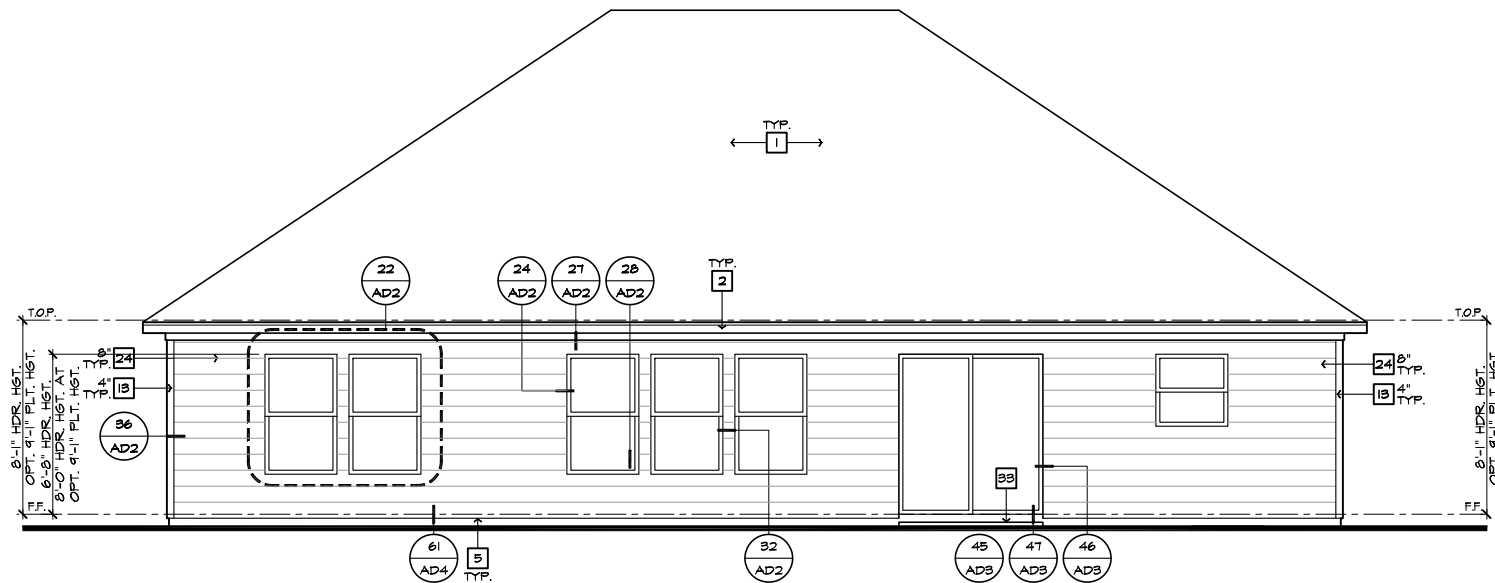
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



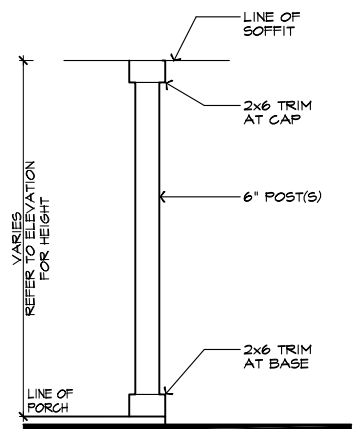
ROOF PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



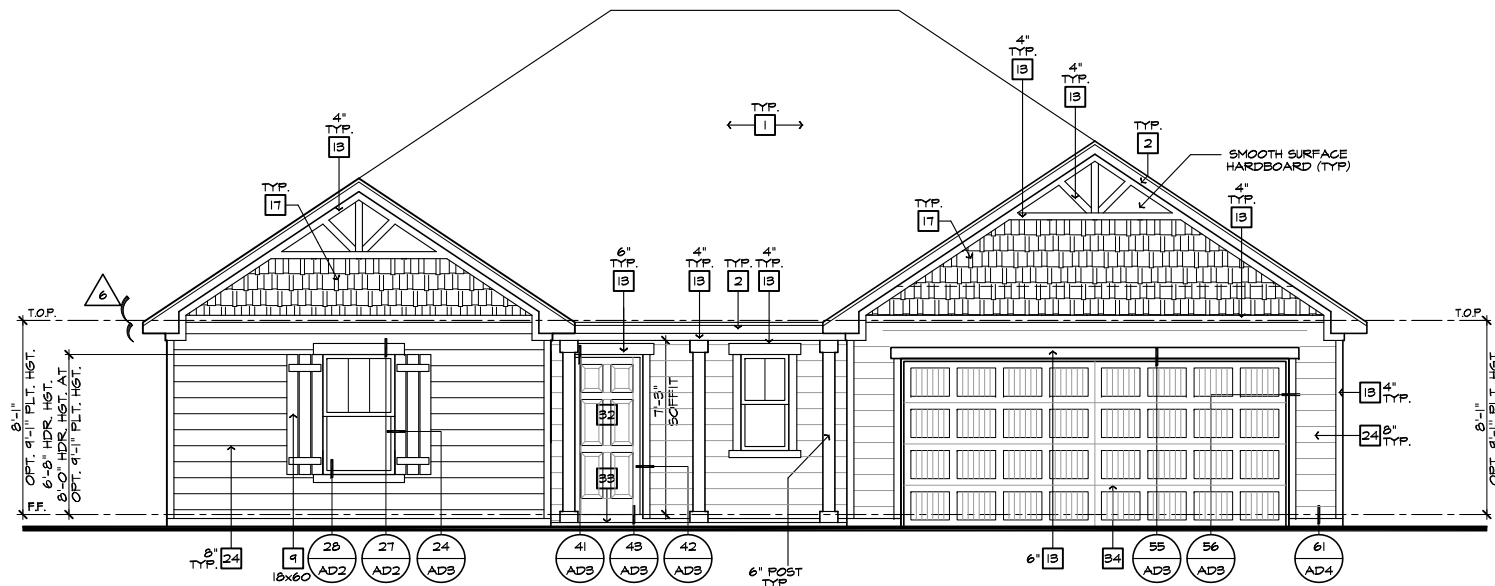
REAR ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



DETAIL 'A'

SCALE: N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROCKLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
 LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C. R. 806.2)
 * CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
 APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
 ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2604	SQ. FT. / 300 = 8.68 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 1250 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1250 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 625 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
30 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	540 SQ. IN.
4 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	200 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	740 SQ. IN.
LOW	
100 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	690 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	1430 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ NO STOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.

LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
 SUITE 140
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
 TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

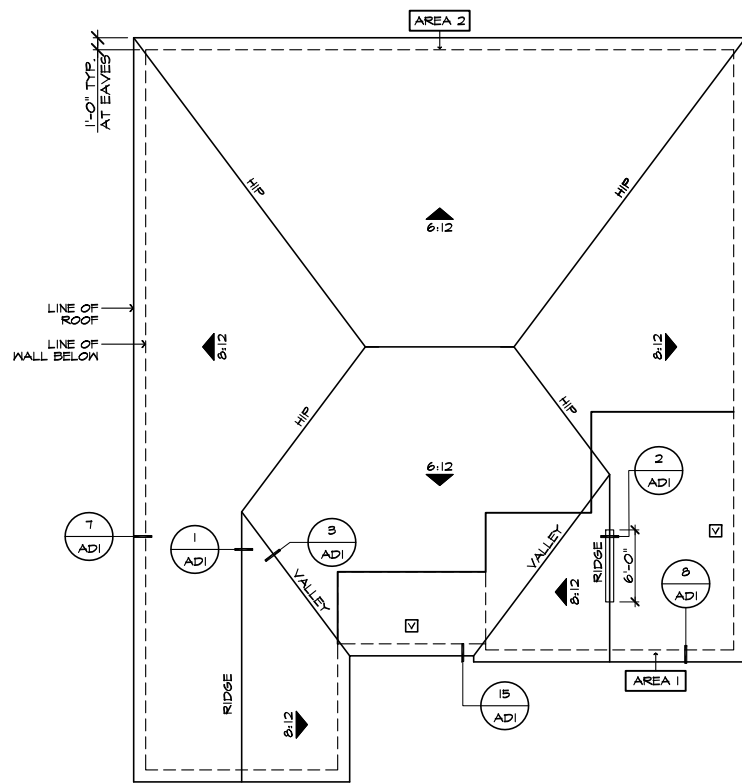
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
 DIVISION MGR.: DS
 REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2018CORP. 08/28/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC220037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

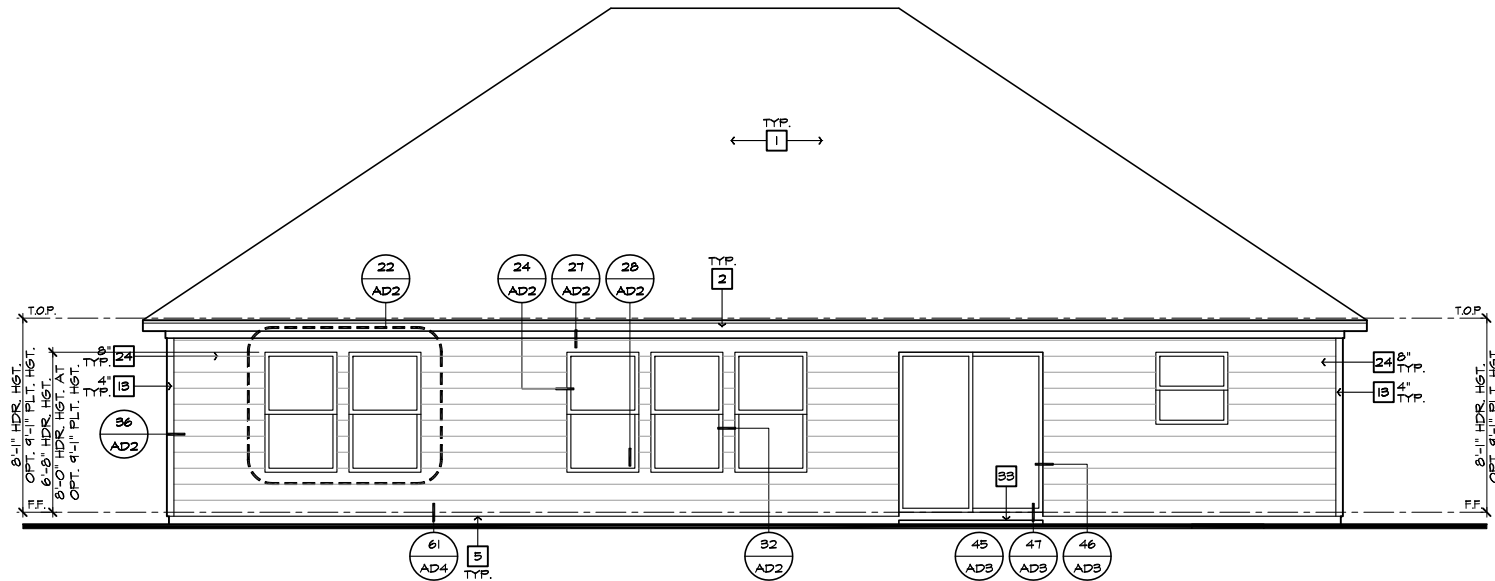
PLAN:
149.2115-R
 SHEET:
3.C2

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

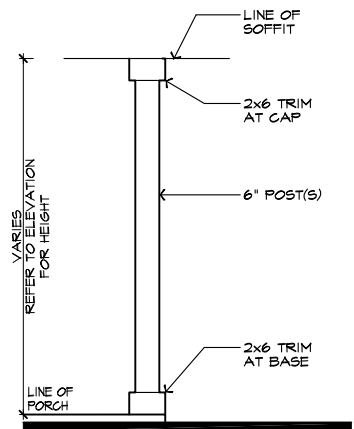
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



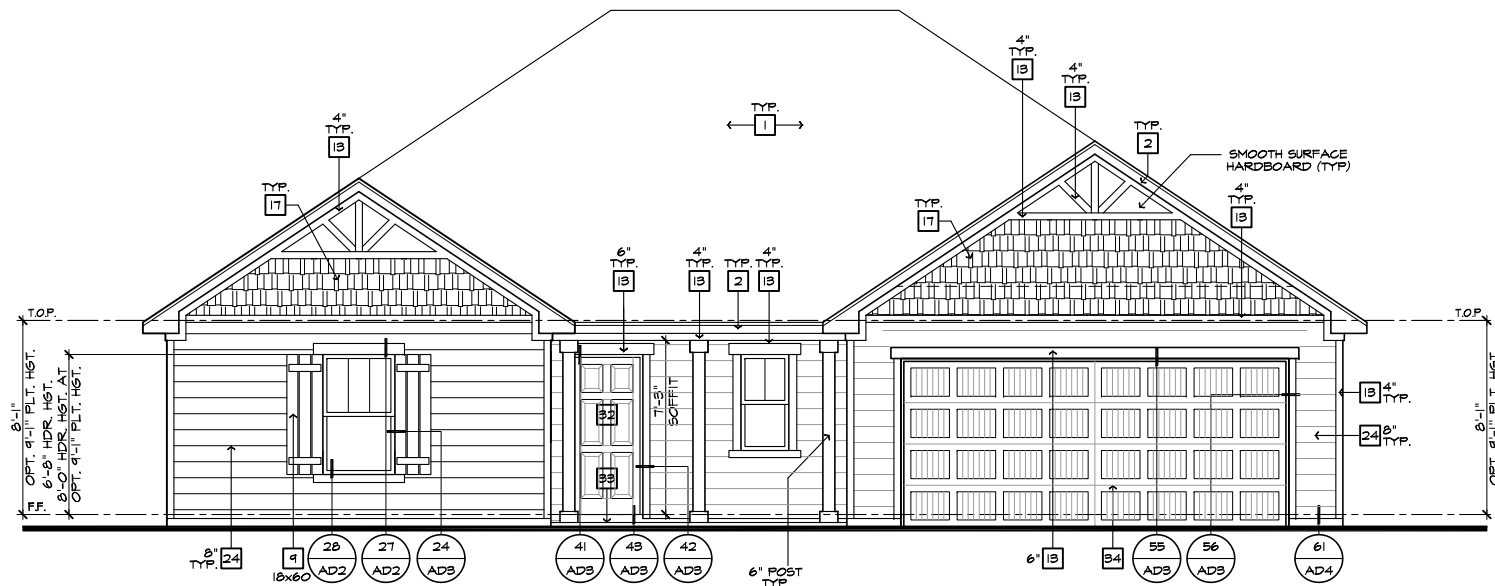
ROOF PLAN 'C'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



REAR ELEVATION 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
 ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
 LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING). (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	

AREA 1 / MAIN	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 410	SQ. FT. / 300 = 1.37 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 197 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 197 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 98 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
6 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	108 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	108 SQ. IN.
LOW	
2 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	100 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	208 SQ. IN.

NOTES:
 ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
 FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
 ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ MOISTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.
 PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.
 LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVE.

NOTE:
 PERFORMANCE CONDITIONED ATTIC, NO VENTILATION REQUIRED. SEE ALSO ENERGY CALCULATIONS.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
 SUITE 140
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
 TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

SHEET FOR WILLOW LANDING

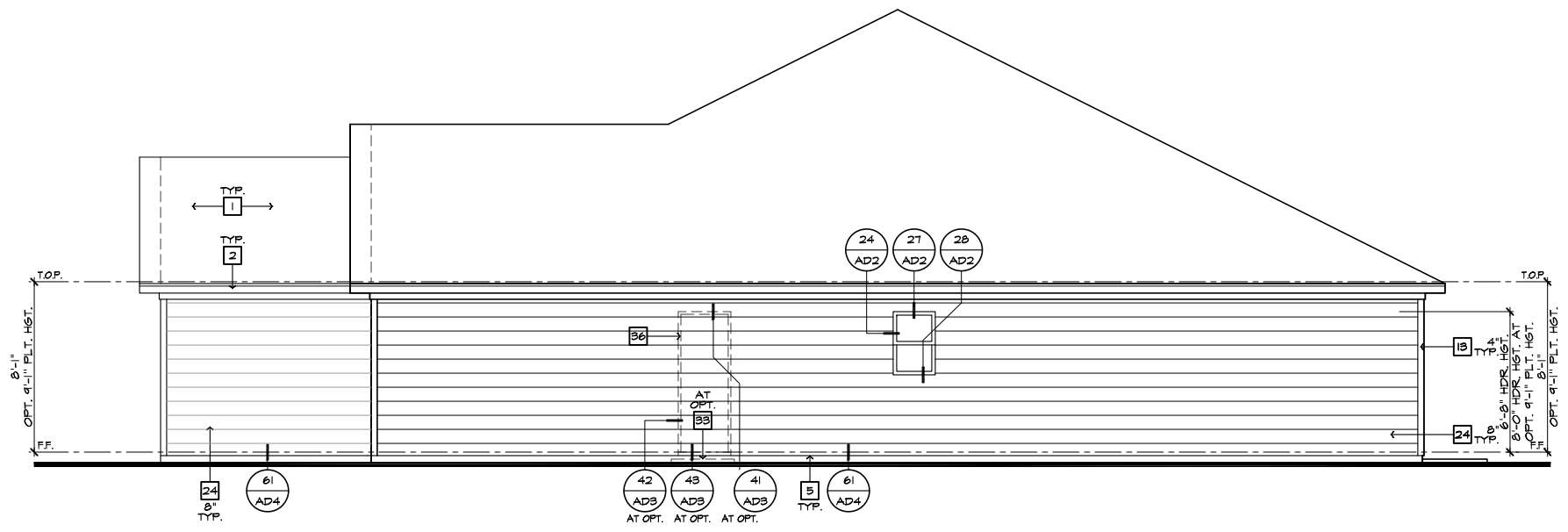
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
 PROJECT No.: 13500999:57
 DIVISION MGR.: DS
 REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20063CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

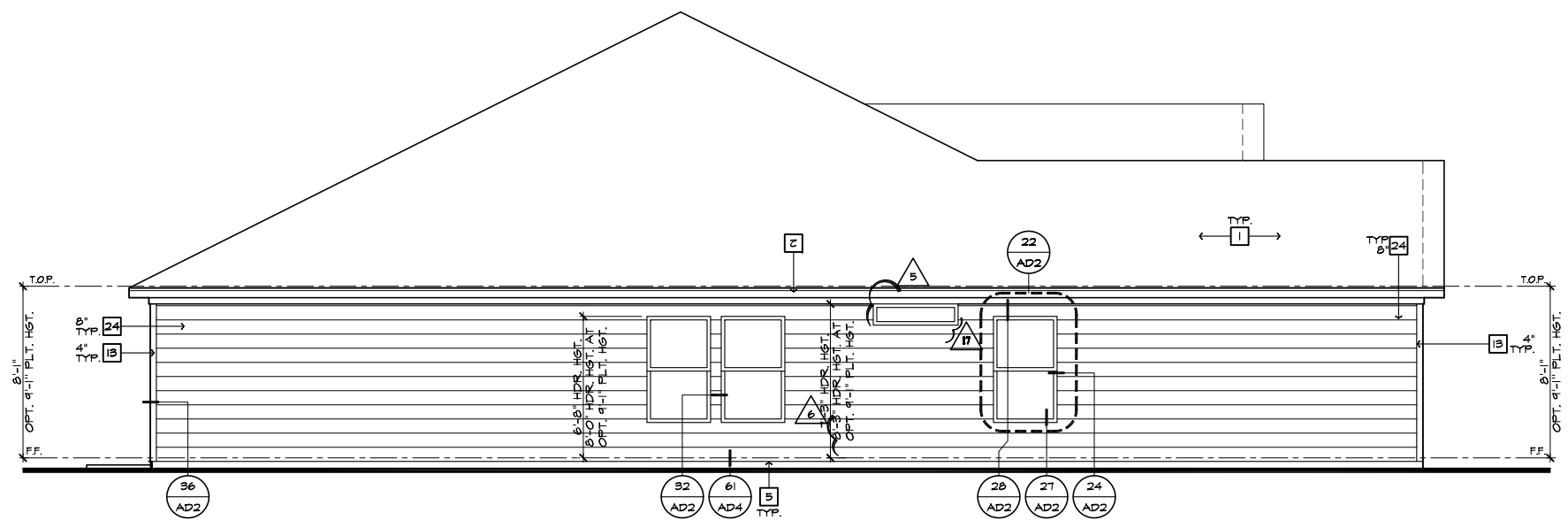
PLAN:
149.2115-R
 SHEET:
3.C2-1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



RIGHT ELEVATION 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4"X6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

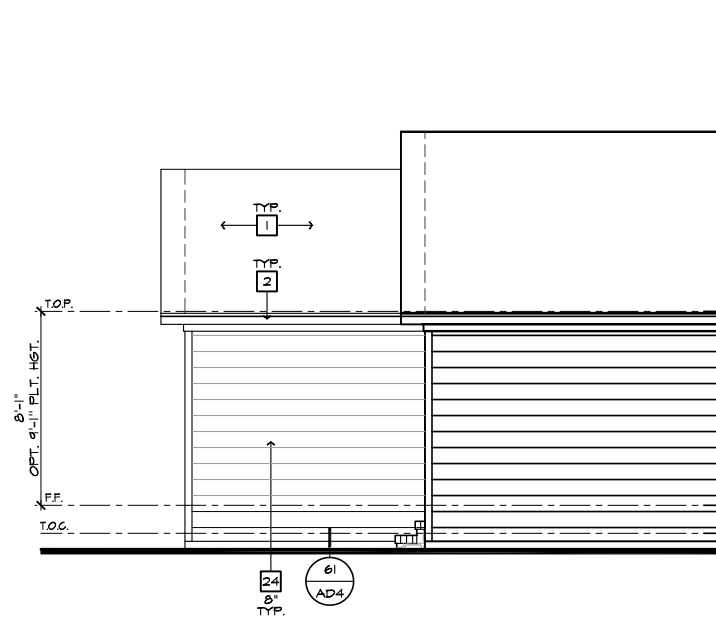
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2004CORP. 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

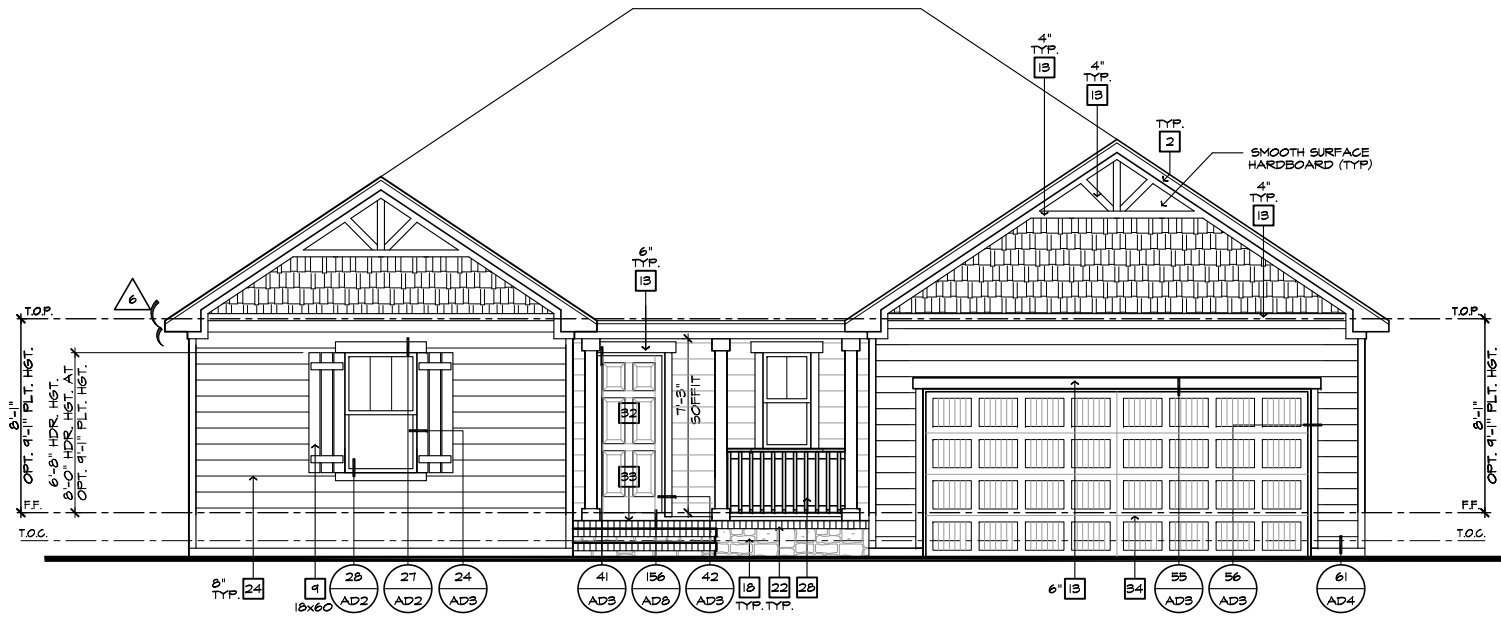
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.C3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

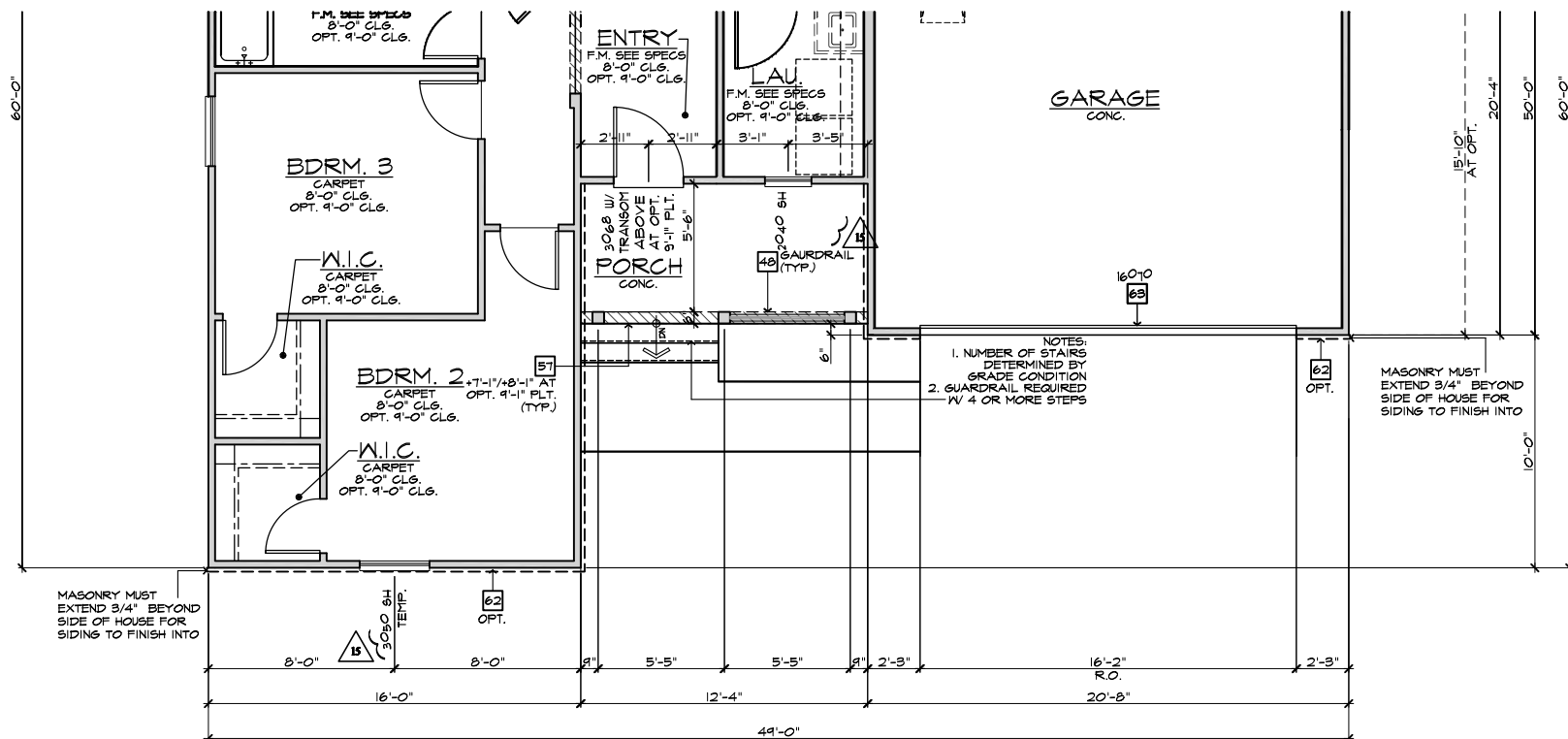
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (48" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MID RISE HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
44.	AVOID LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP. 08/20/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO 'F' NC23057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIMENSION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIMENSION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIMENSION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

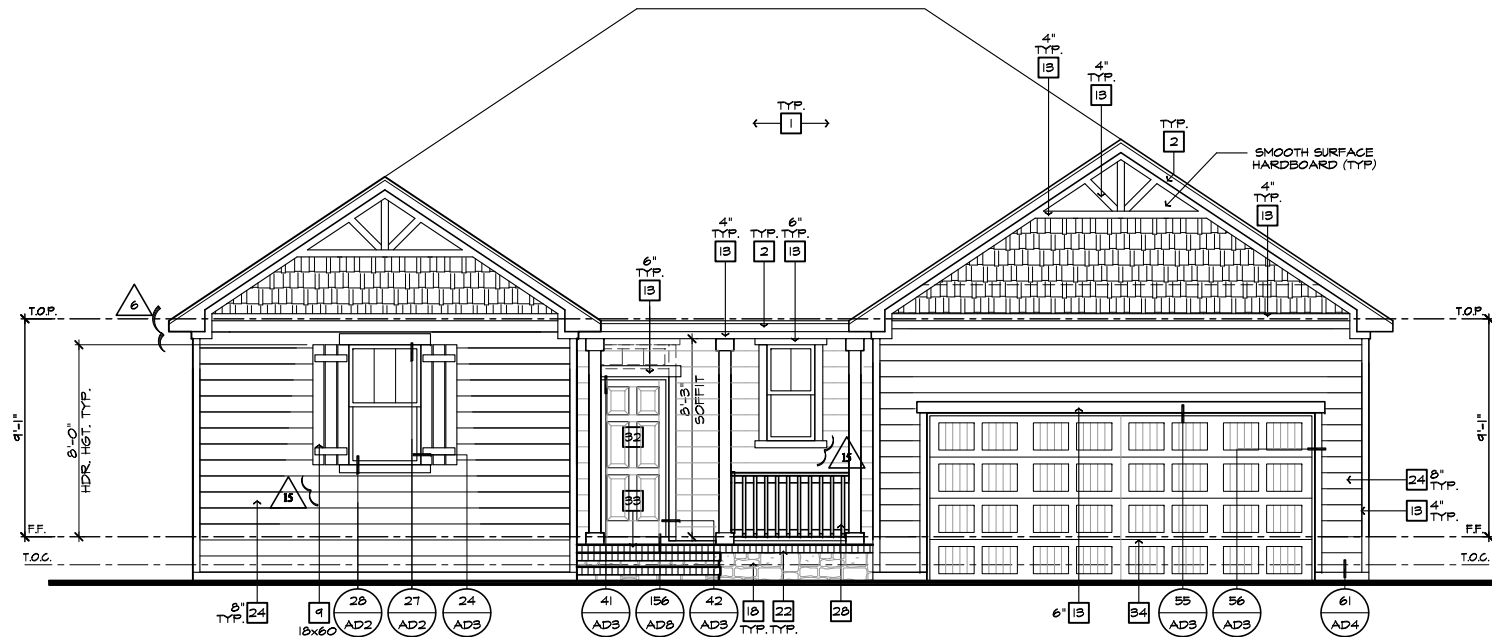
2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

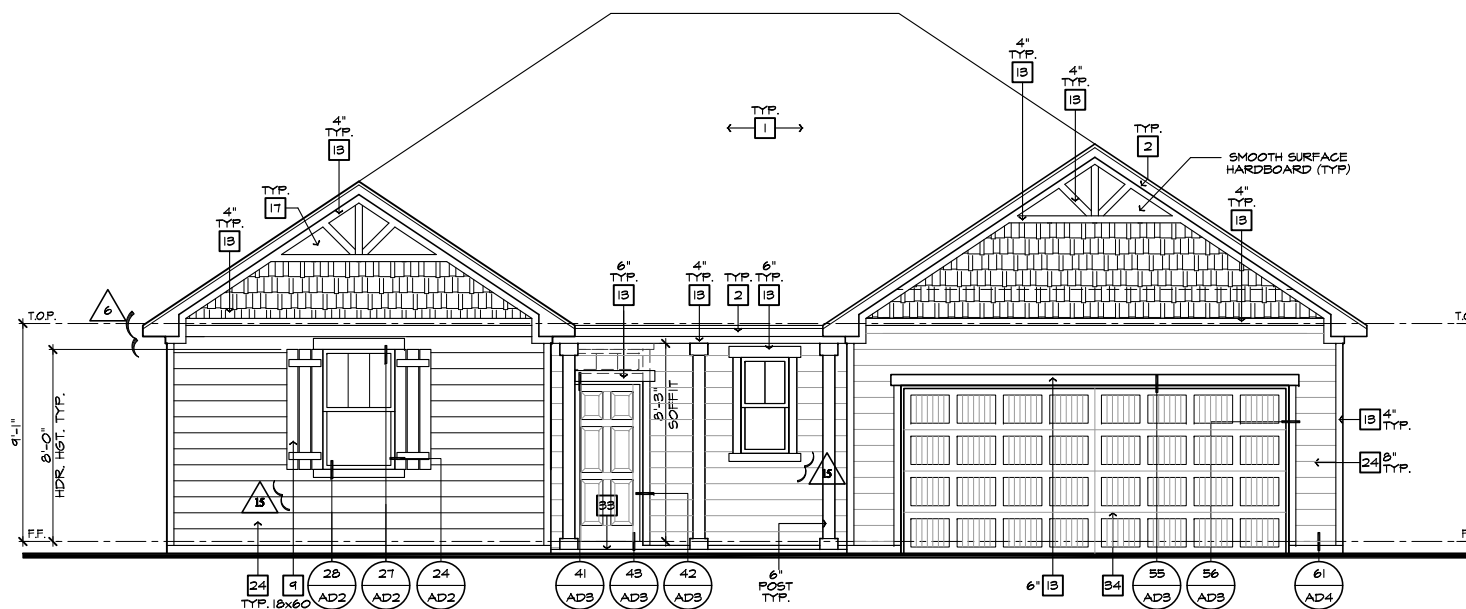
PLAN: 149.2115-R
SHEET: 3.C4

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"X24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

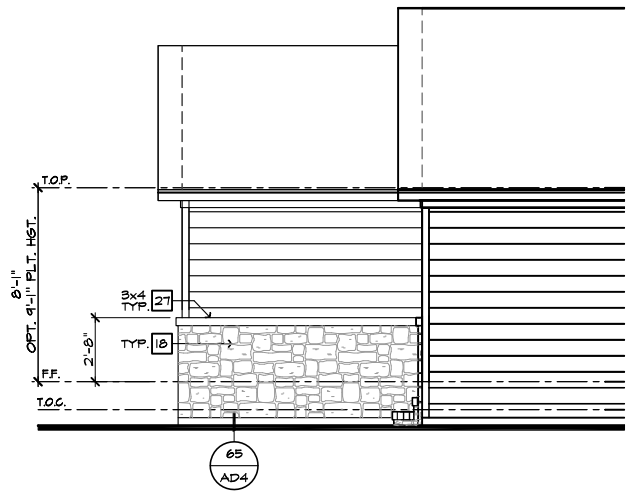
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2008CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

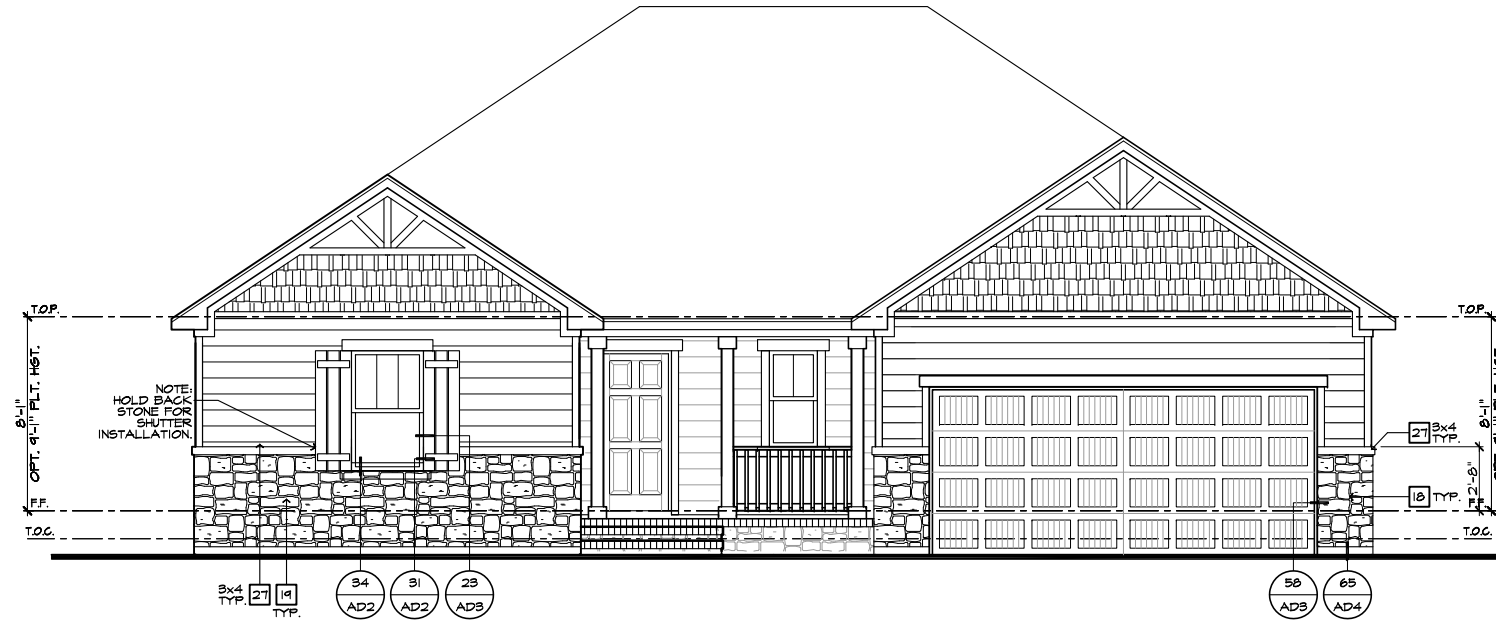
SHEET:
3.C5

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

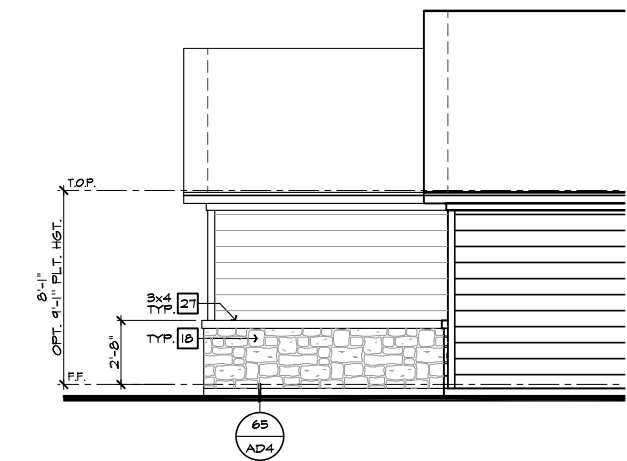
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
'C' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE**
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
'C' W/ STONE OPTION**
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT: SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

- ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2009CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
 - 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC23037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
 - 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
 - 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
 - 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
 - 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
 - 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
 - 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23073NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.C6

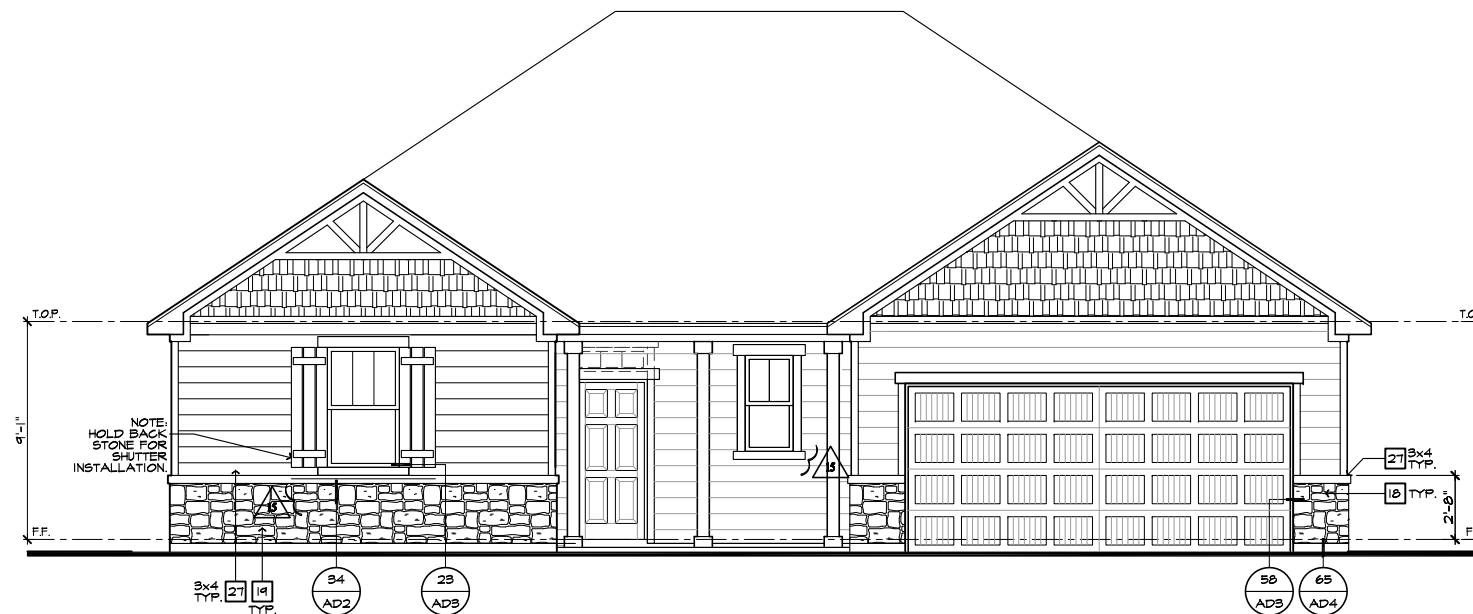
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4"x6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
3.C7

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FLYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST IV WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

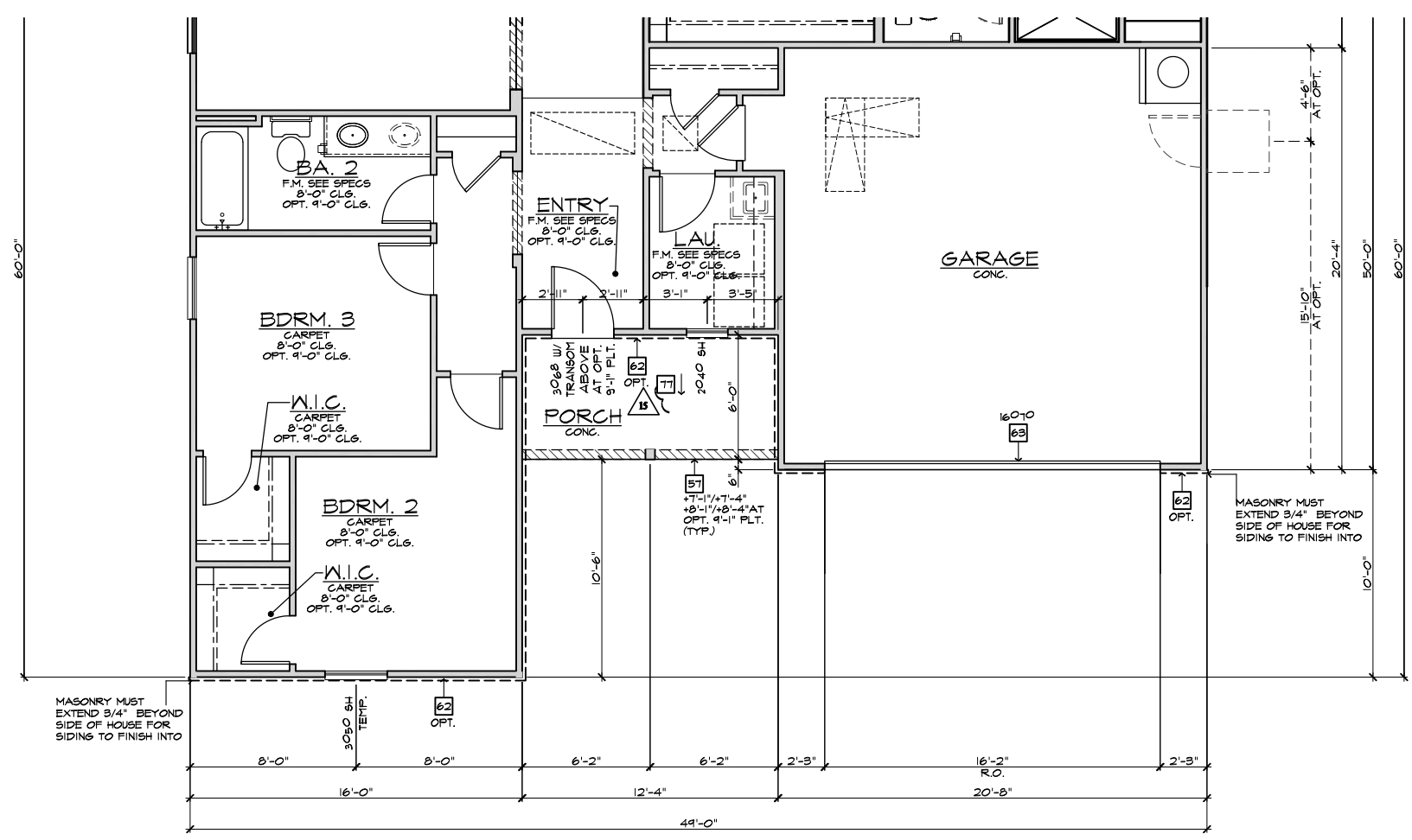
**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC21032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

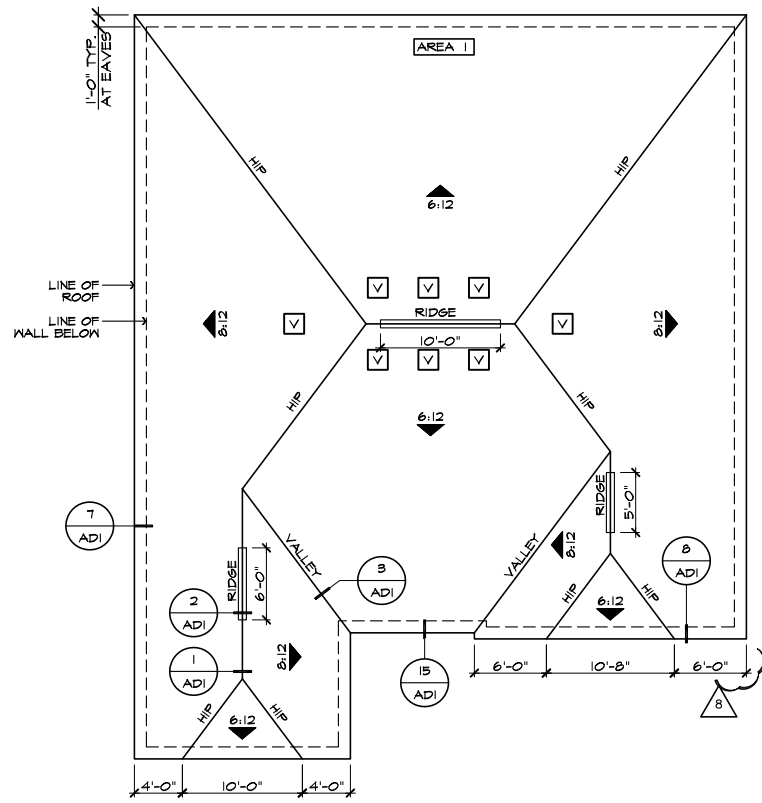
BASIC PLAN

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

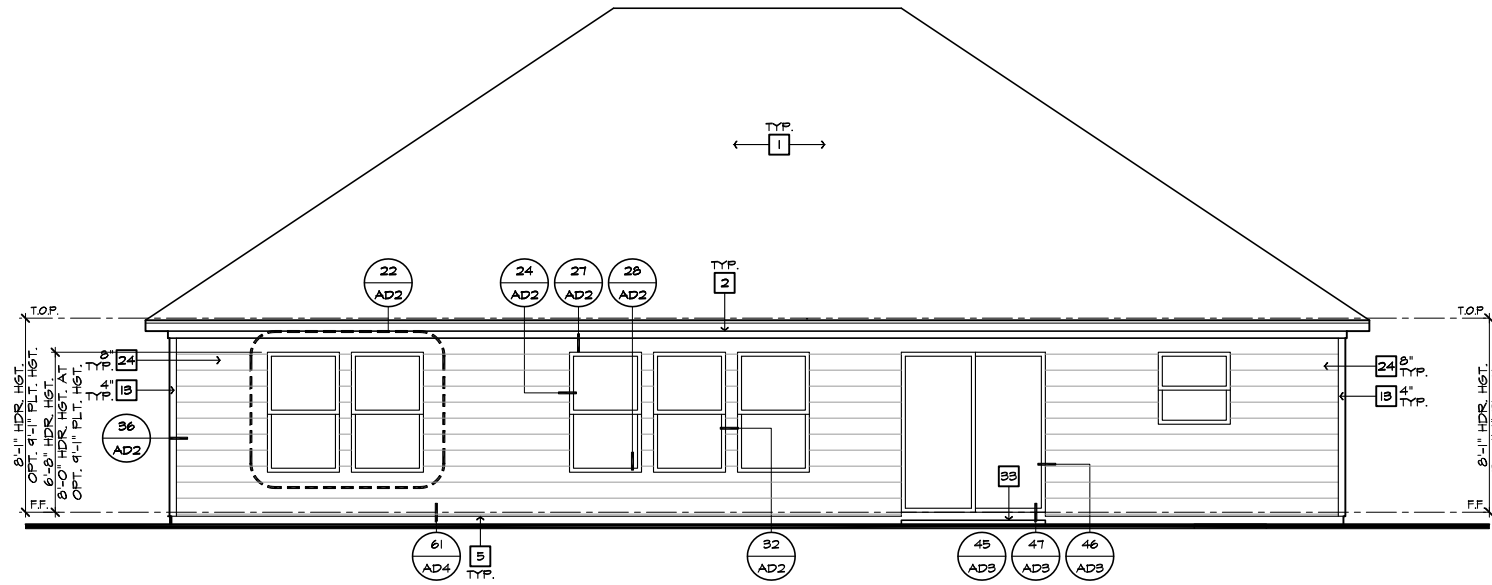
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.D1

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

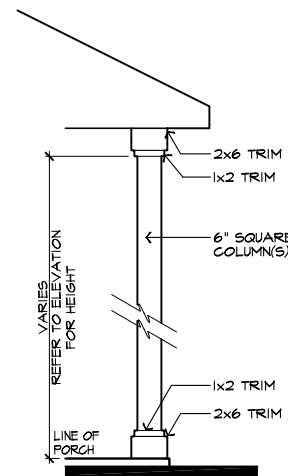
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



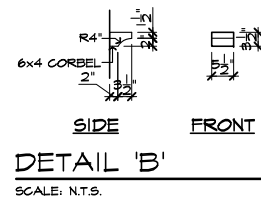
ROOF PLAN 'D'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



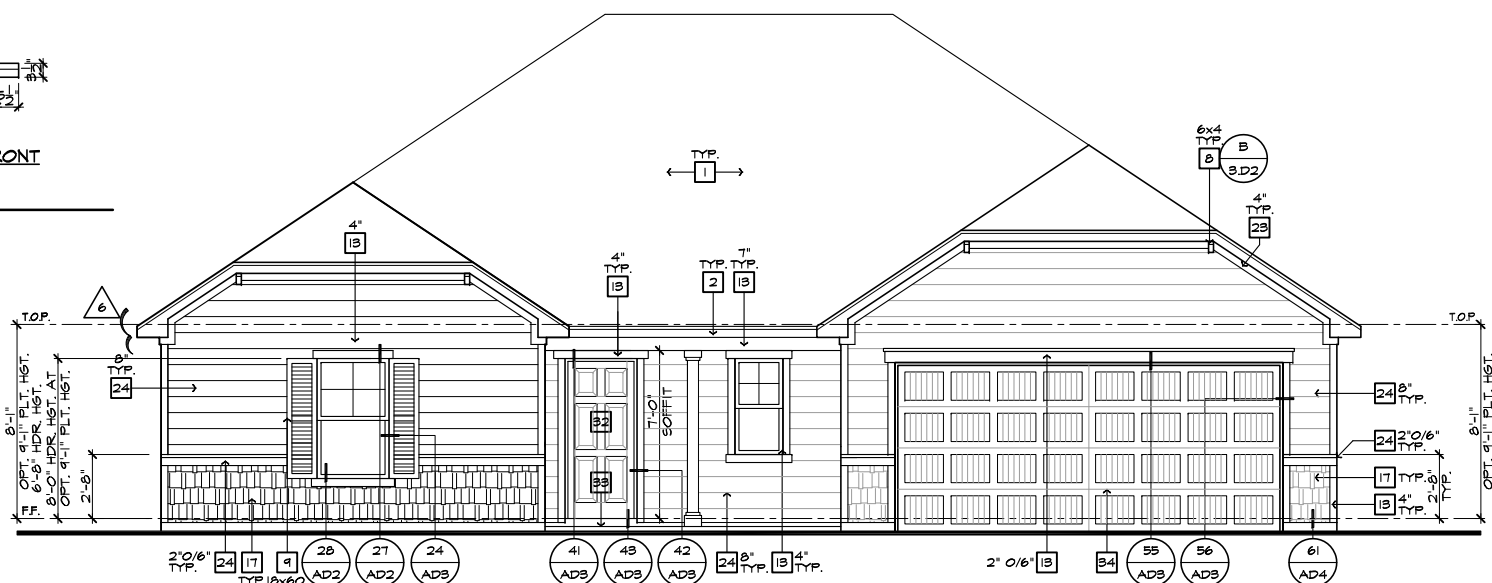
REAR ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: N.T.S.



DETAIL 'B'
SCALE: N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	RONLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST IV WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	SQ. FT. / 300 = 888 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2604	X 144 = 1250 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1250 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 625 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
21	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 10 SQ. IN. / LF. = 378 SQ. IN.
8	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 400 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	778 SQ. IN.
LOW	
112	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.4 SQ. IN. / LF. = 778 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	1556 SQ. IN.

NOTES:
ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED IV. NOISTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.
PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.
LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

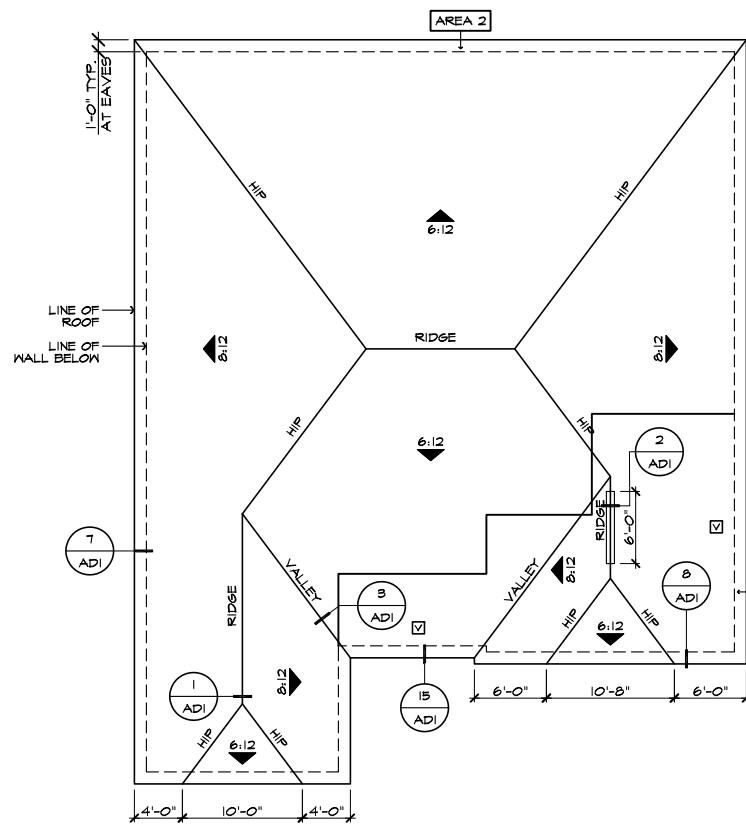
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP: 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC220037NCP: 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP: 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP: 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP: 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP: 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP: 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP: 10/31/23 - CTD

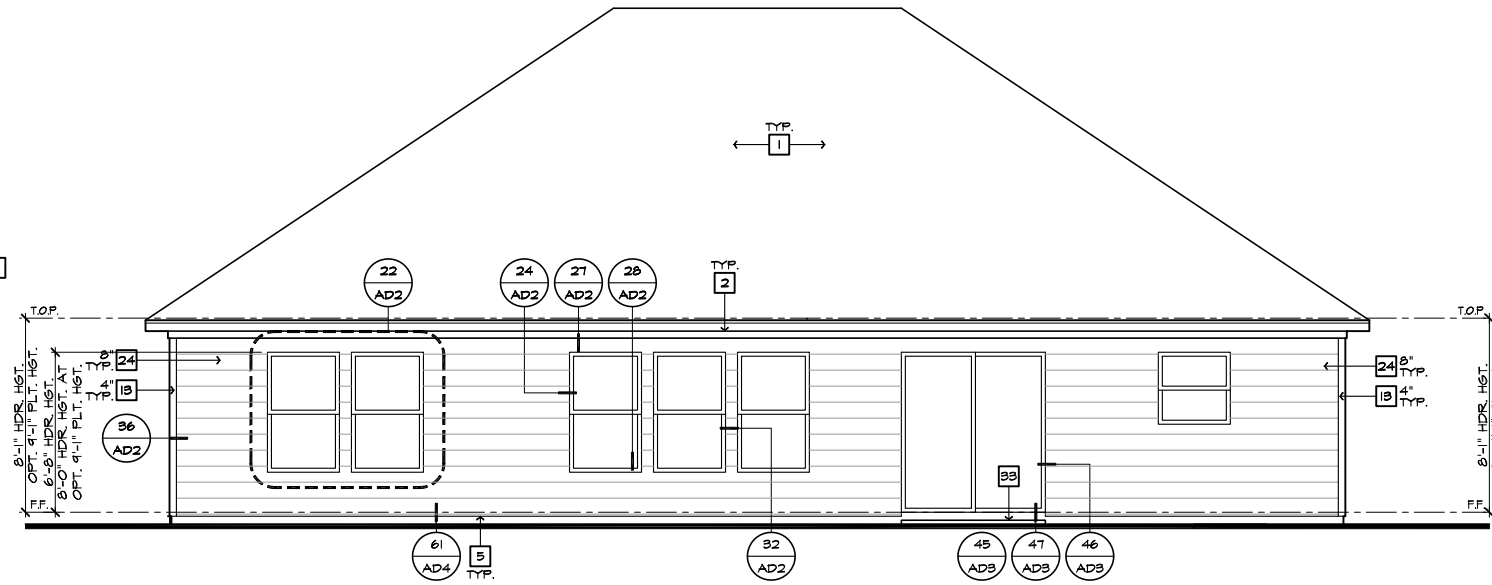
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.D2

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

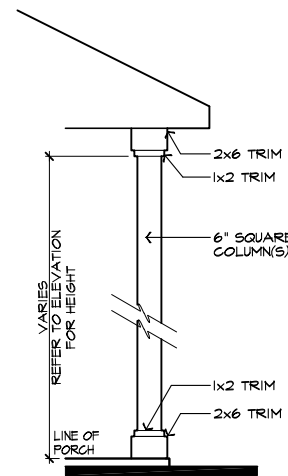
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



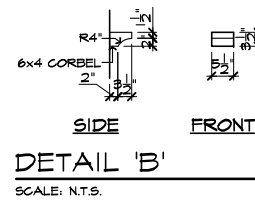
ROOF PLAN 'D'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



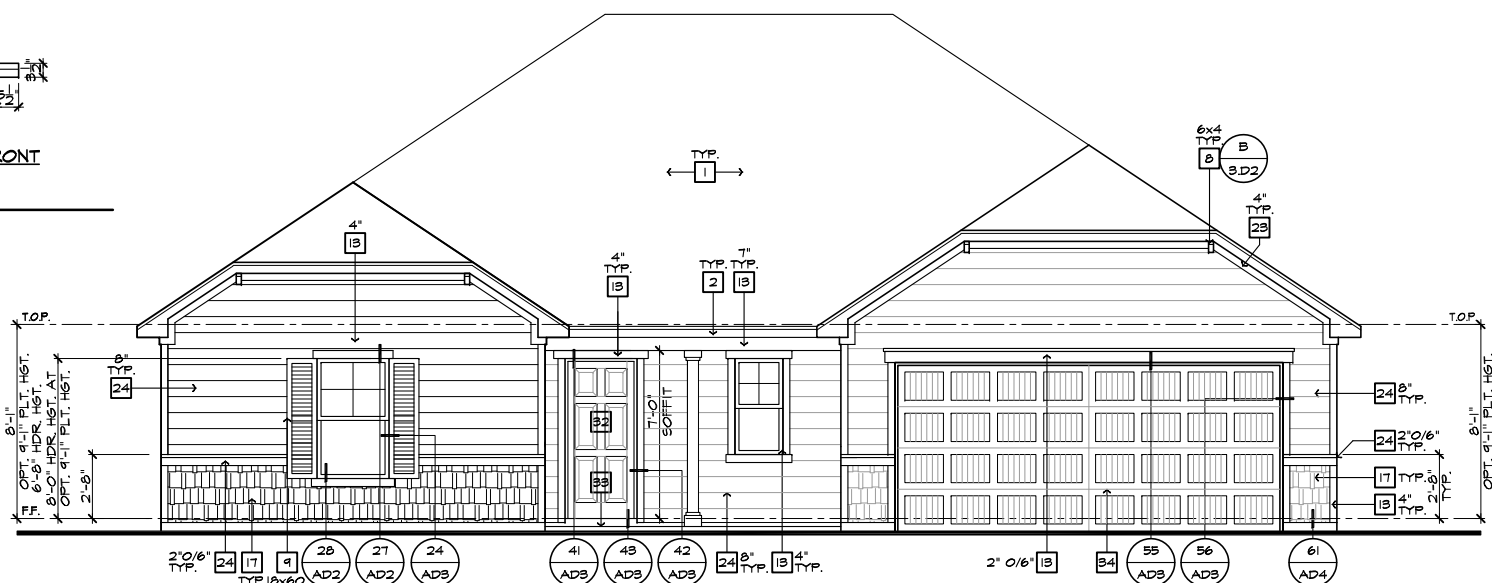
REAR ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: N.T.S.



DETAIL 'B'
SCALE: N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	RONLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

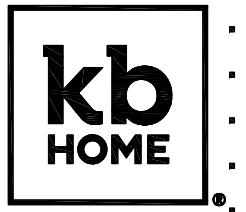
6:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
 LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	

AREA 1 / MAIN	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 410	SQ. FT. / 300 = 1.37 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 197 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 197 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 98 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
6 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	108 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	108 SQ. IN.
LOW	
2 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	100 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	208 SQ. IN.

NOTES:
 ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
 FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
 ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ MOISTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.
 PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.
 LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.

NOTE: PERFORMANCE CONDITIONED ATTIC, NO VENTILATION REQUIRED. SEE ALSO ENERGY CALCULATIONS.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
 1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
 SUITE 140
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
 TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

SHEET FOR WILLOW LANDING

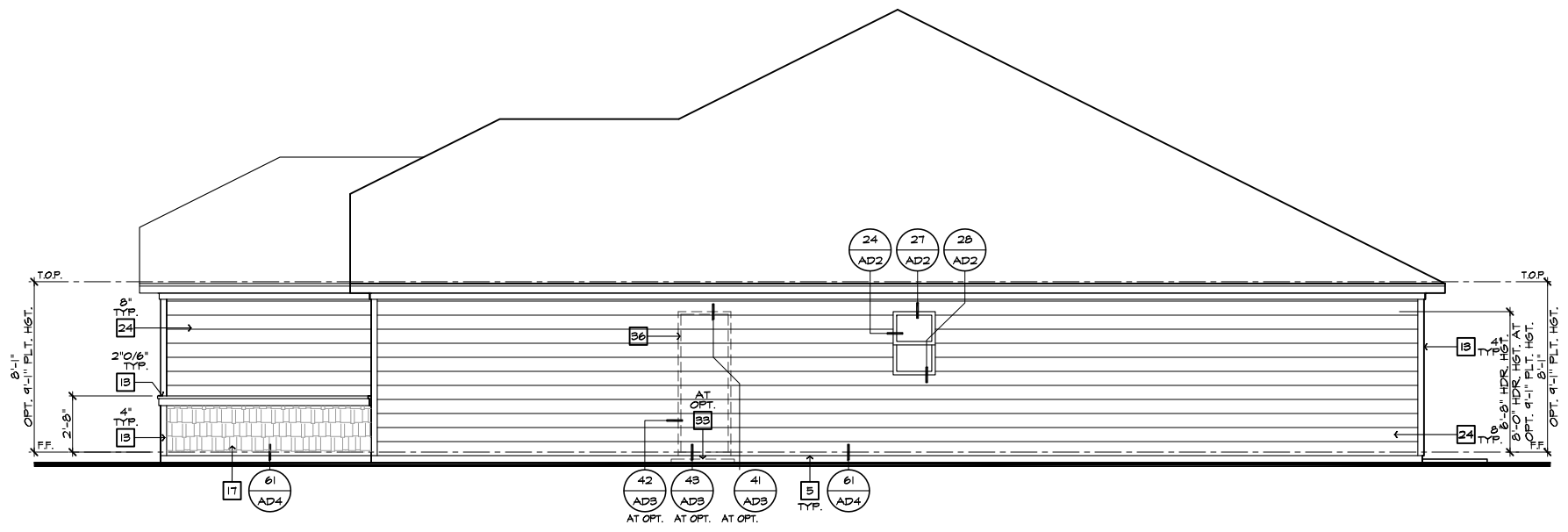
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
 PROJECT No.: 1350099-57
 DIVISION MGR.: DS
 REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2008CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC2009NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

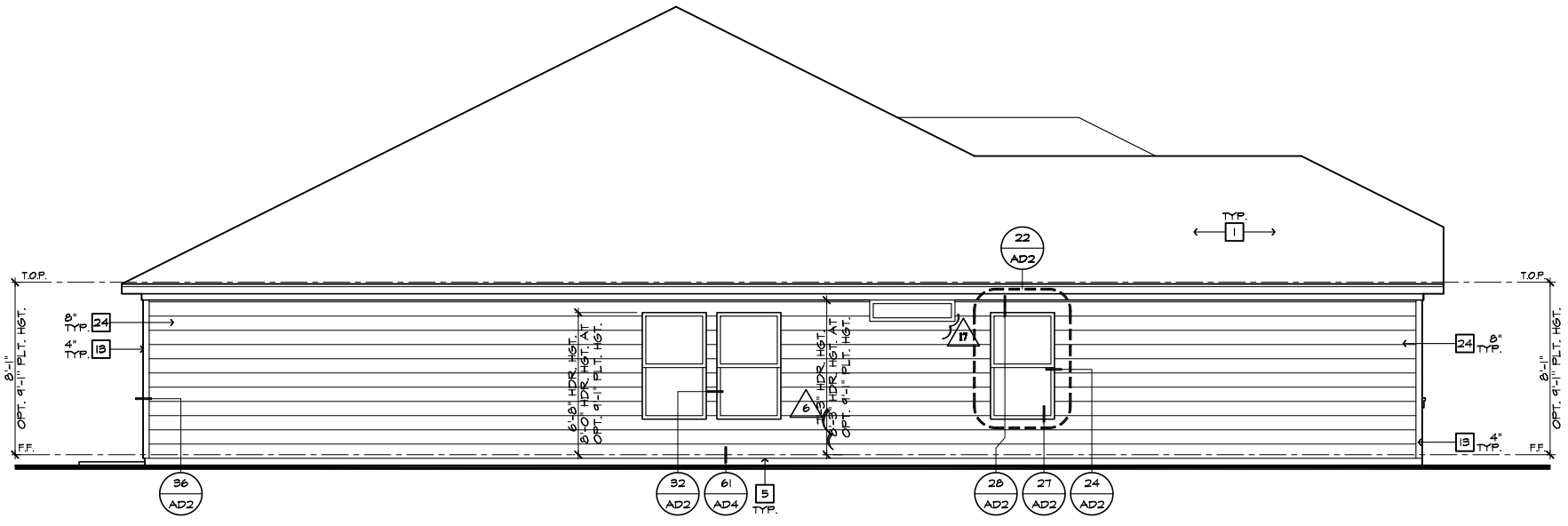
PLAN: 149.2115-R
 SHEET: 3.D2-1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

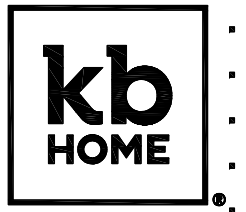


RIGHT ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4x6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2004CORP. 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.D3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

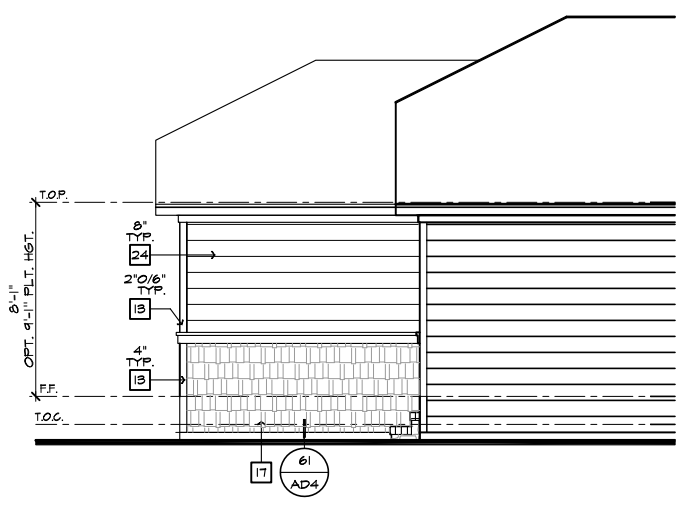
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC2210321NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.D4

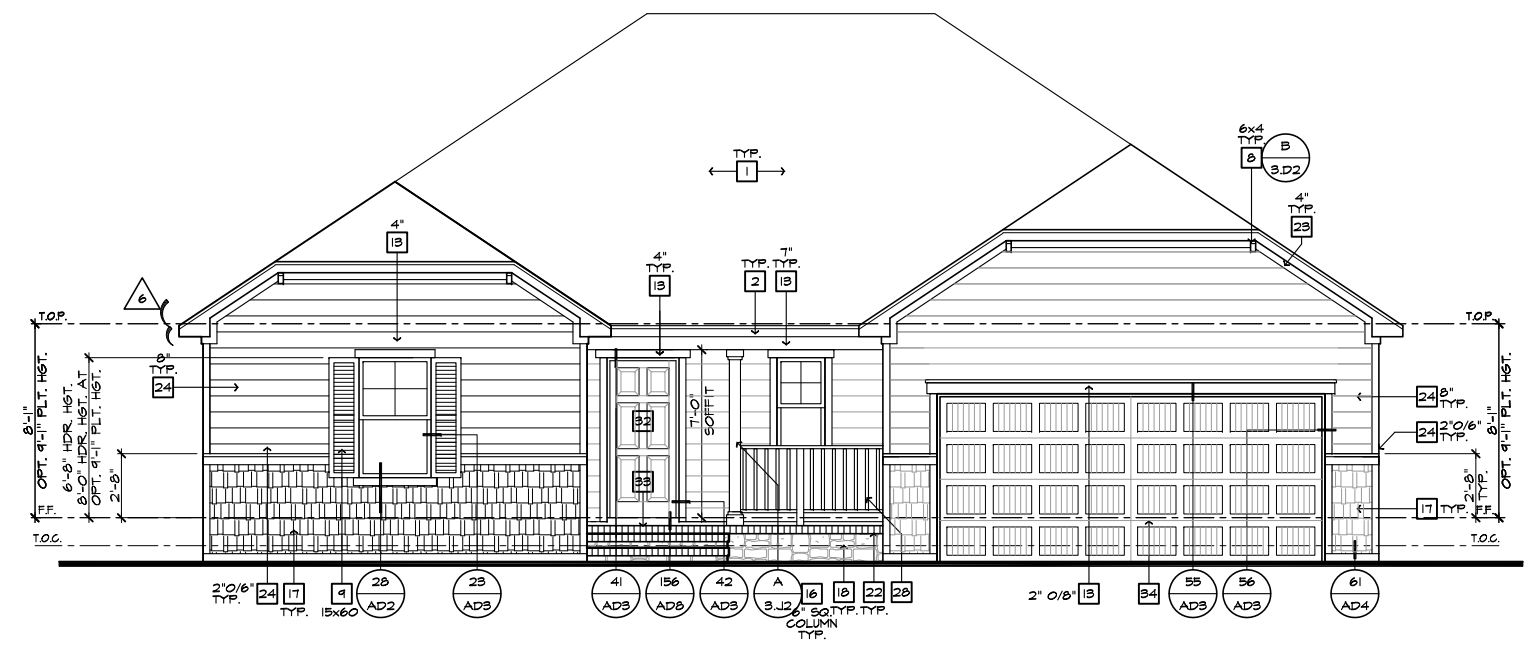
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	RONLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOFF PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

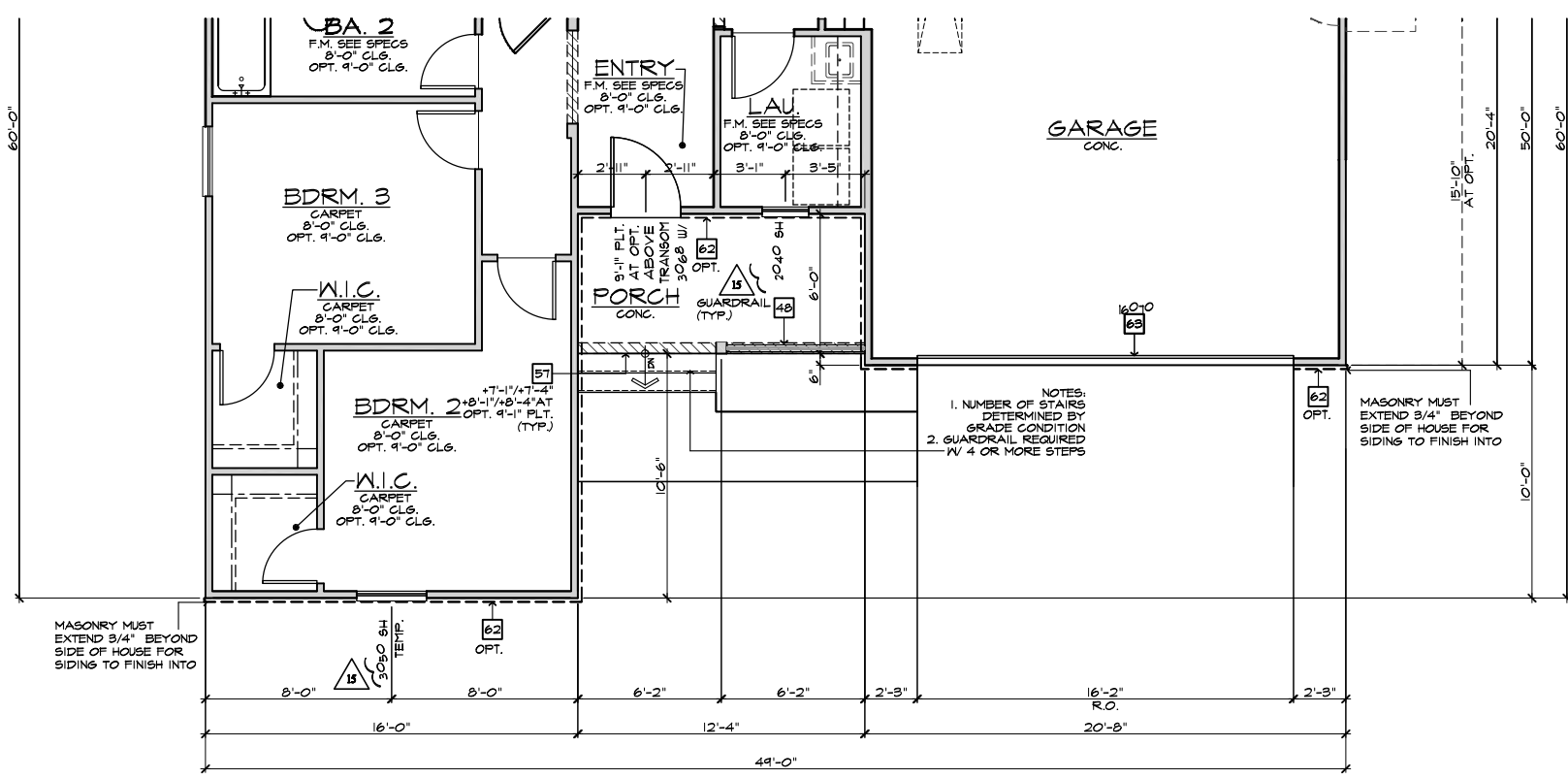
#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	MIN. PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE



**PARTIAL
RIGHT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE**
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



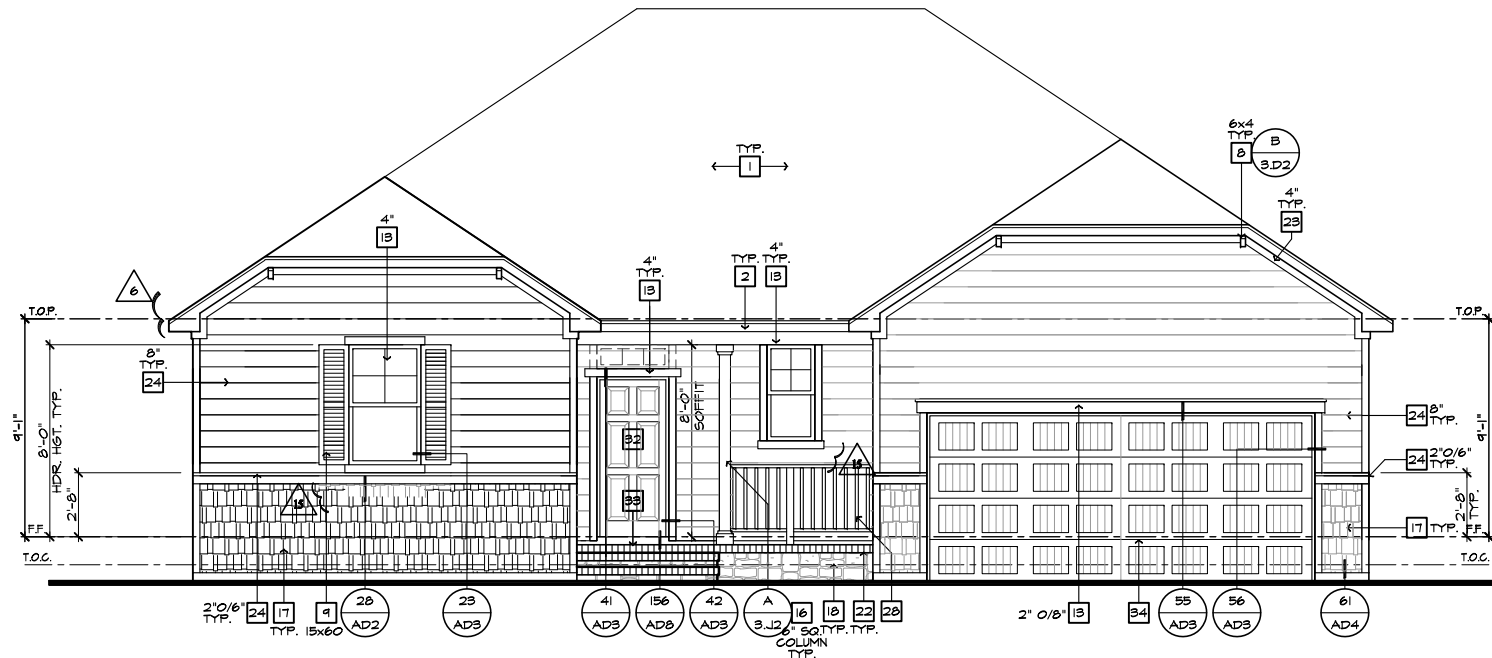
PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

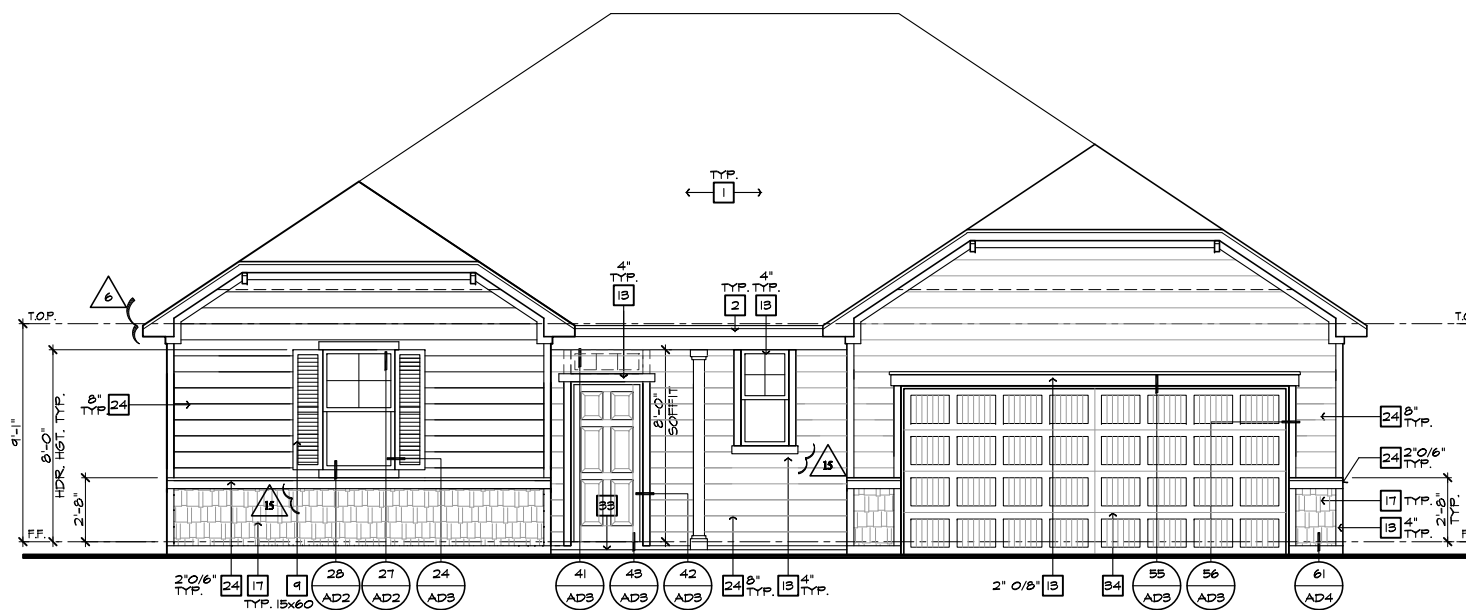
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1. FLASHING
 4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROLLLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

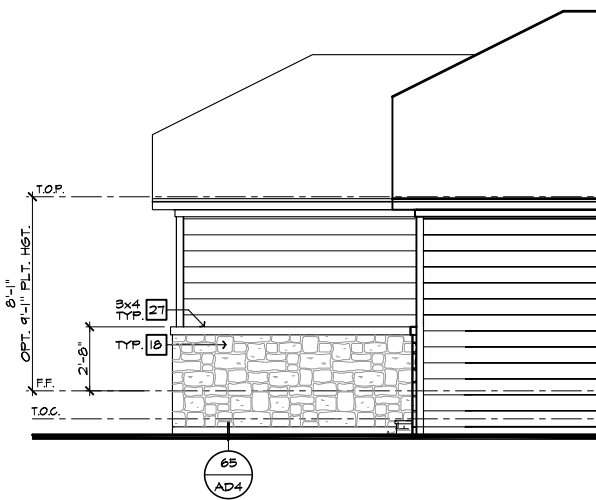
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2004CORP. 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
3.D5

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



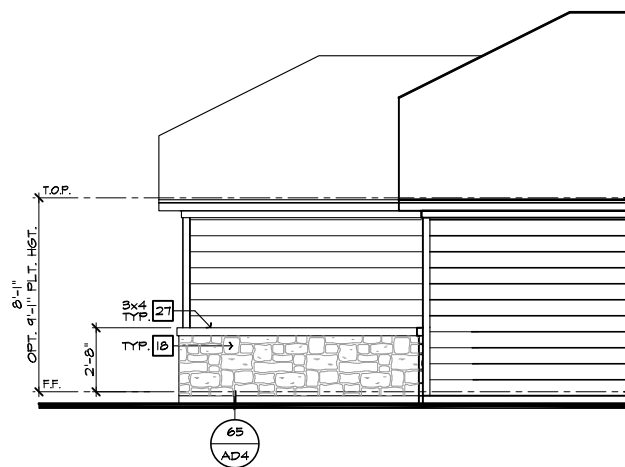
**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
'D' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
'D' W/ STONE OPTION**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	Ø.1. FLASHING
4.	Ø.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	Ø.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.20043CORP. 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
3.D6

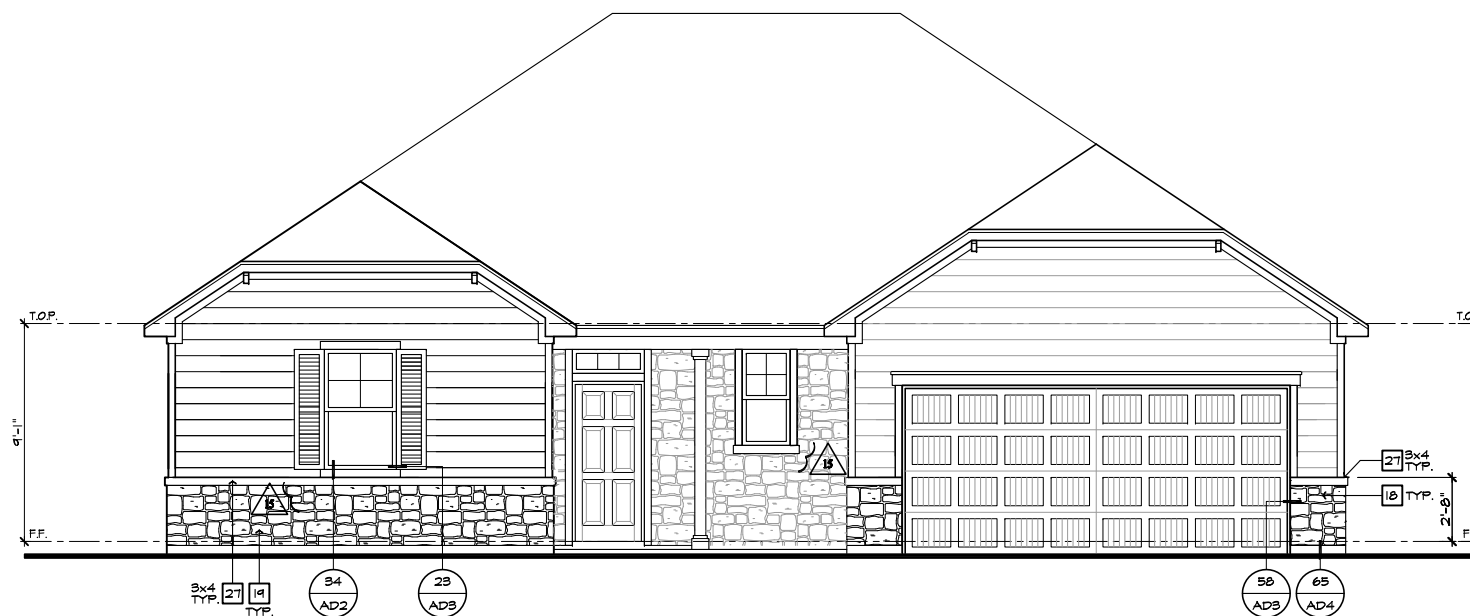
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (4"x6" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
3.D7

SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

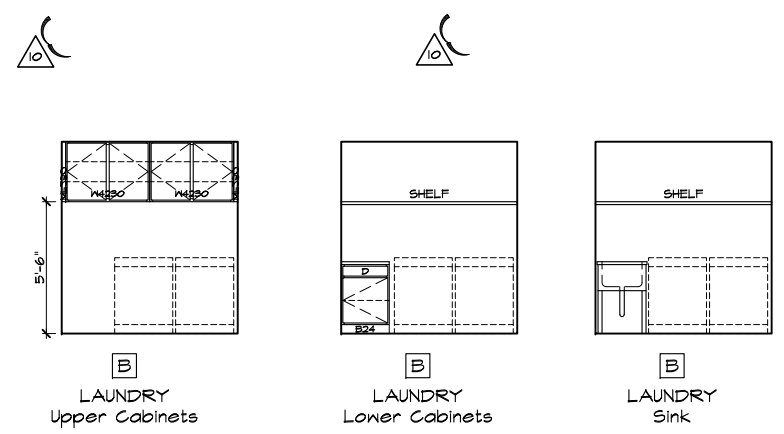


NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

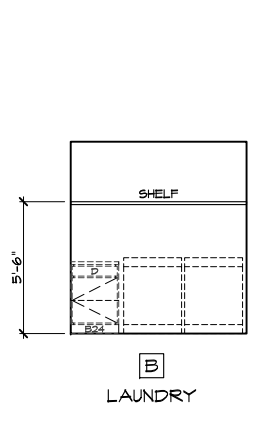
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

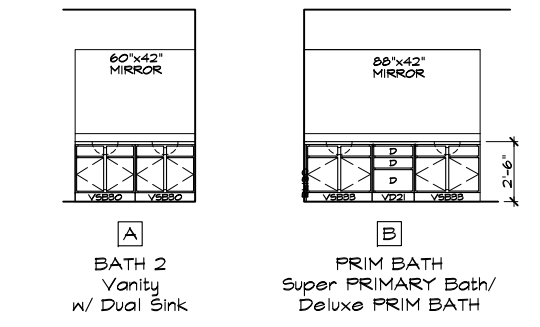
- ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
- PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
- DIVISION MGR.: DS
- REVISIONS: 12/23/19
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD



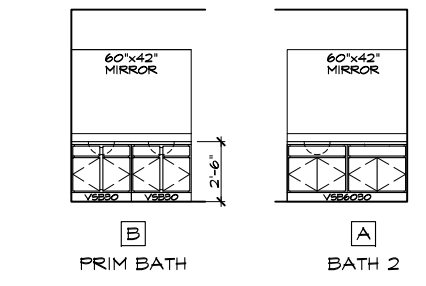
LAUNDRY AND MISCELLANEOUS CABINETS



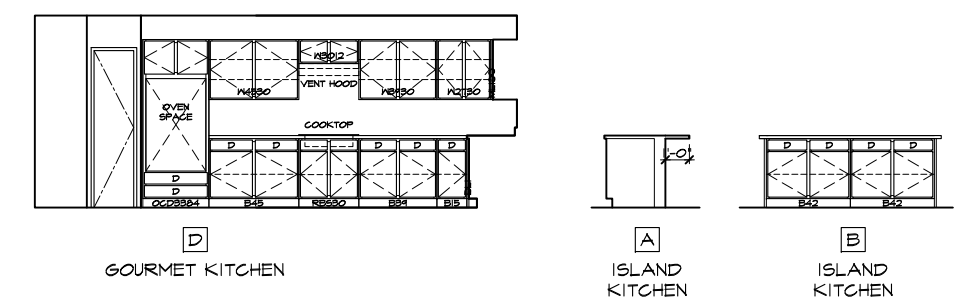
LAUNDRY CABINETS



BATH CABINETS



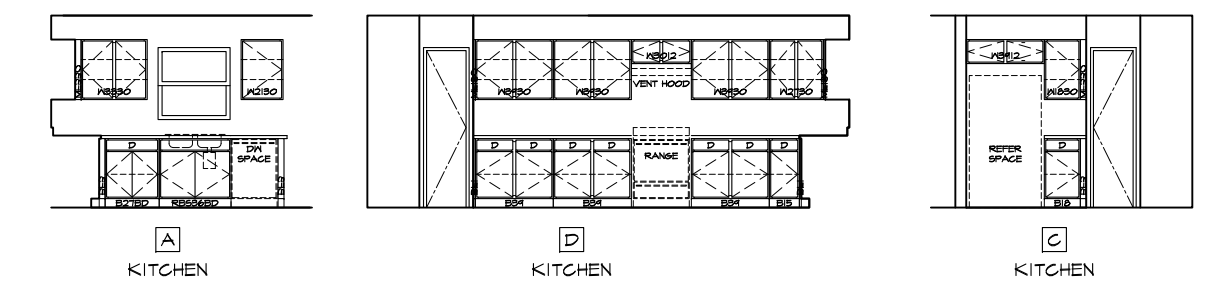
BATH CABINETS



KITCHEN CABINETS

OPTIONAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



KITCHEN CABINETS

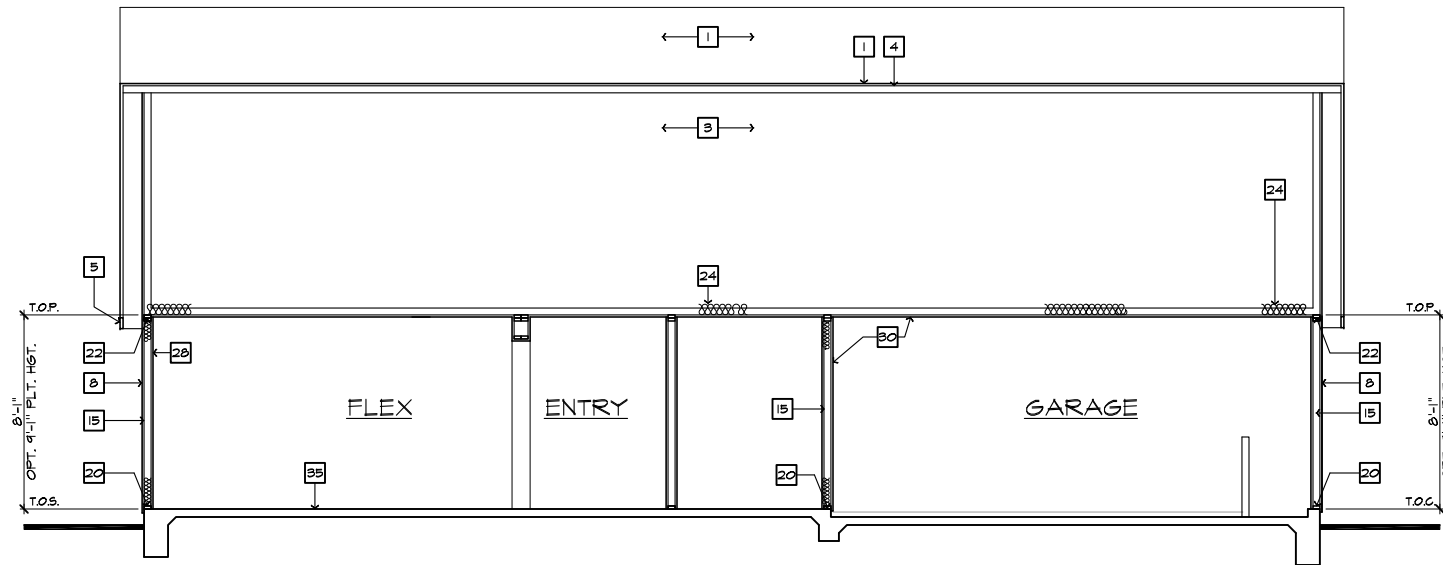
STANDARD INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
4.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SECTION "A"

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



SECTION "B"

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

- # SECTION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 3. PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
 4. ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 5. 2x FASCIA/BARGE BOARD
 6. CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
 7. 6:1 FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
 8. EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
 9. FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
 10. FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 11. HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
 12. FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 13. DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 14. FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
 15. 2x4 STUD WALL
 16. 2x6 STUD WALL
 17. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 18. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 19. 2x CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
 20. 2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
 21. 2x SOLE PLATE
 22. DBL. 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
 23. 1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
 24. INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
 25. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 26. LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 27. STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN. - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
 28. INTERIOR FINISH: - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
 29. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS.
 30. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 31. MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
 32. INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY WD.
 33. CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 34. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
 35. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
 36. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
 37. LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 38. PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
 39. EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
 40. 8" BLOCK WALL
 41. 5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
 42. WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.

**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

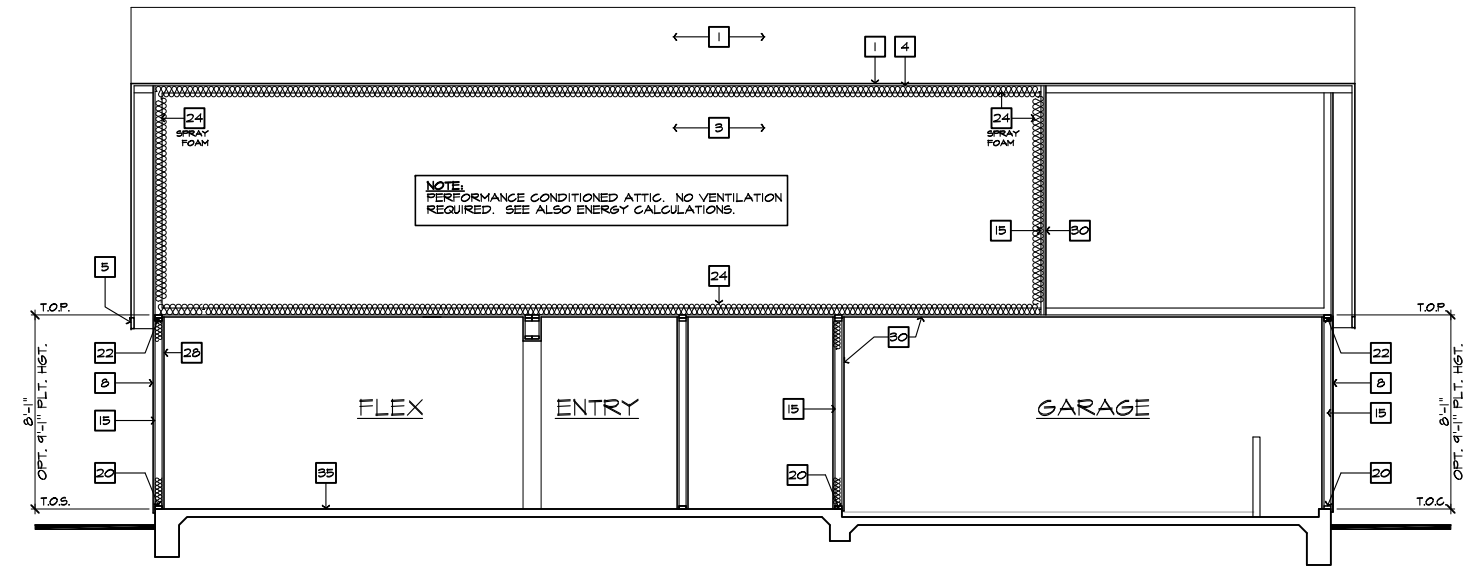
PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
4.2

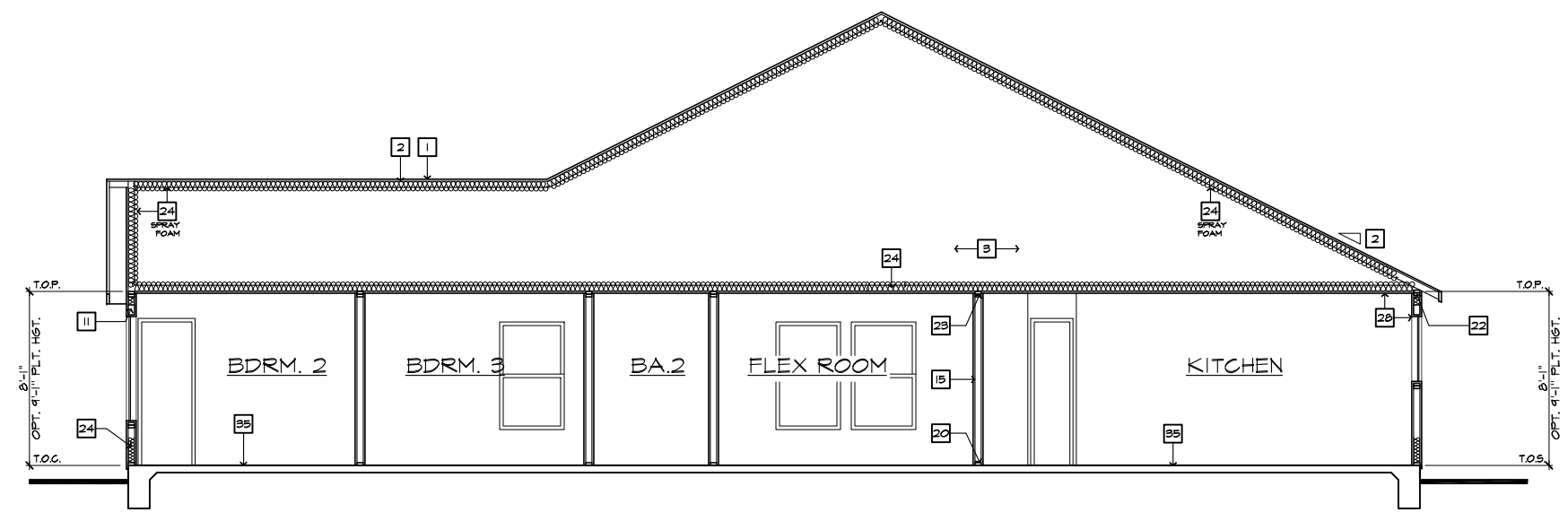
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



- # SECTION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 3. PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
 4. ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 5. 2x FASCIA/BARGE BOARD
 6. CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
 7. 6:1 FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
 8. EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
 9. FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
 10. FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 11. HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
 12. FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 13. DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 14. FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
 15. 2x4 STUD WALL
 16. 2x6 STUD WALL
 17. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 18. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 19. 2x CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
 20. 2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
 21. 2x SOLE PLATE
 22. DBL. 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
 23. 1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
 24. INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
 25. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 26. LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 27. STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN. - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
 28. INTERIOR FINISH - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
 29. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS.
 30. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 31. MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
 32. INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY WD.
 33. CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 34. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
 35. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
 36. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
 37. LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 38. PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
 39. EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
 40. 8" BLOCK WALL
 41. 5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
 42. WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.



SECTION "A"
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



SECTION "B"
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

SHEET FOR WILLOW LANDING

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/21043CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC22037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
4.2-1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



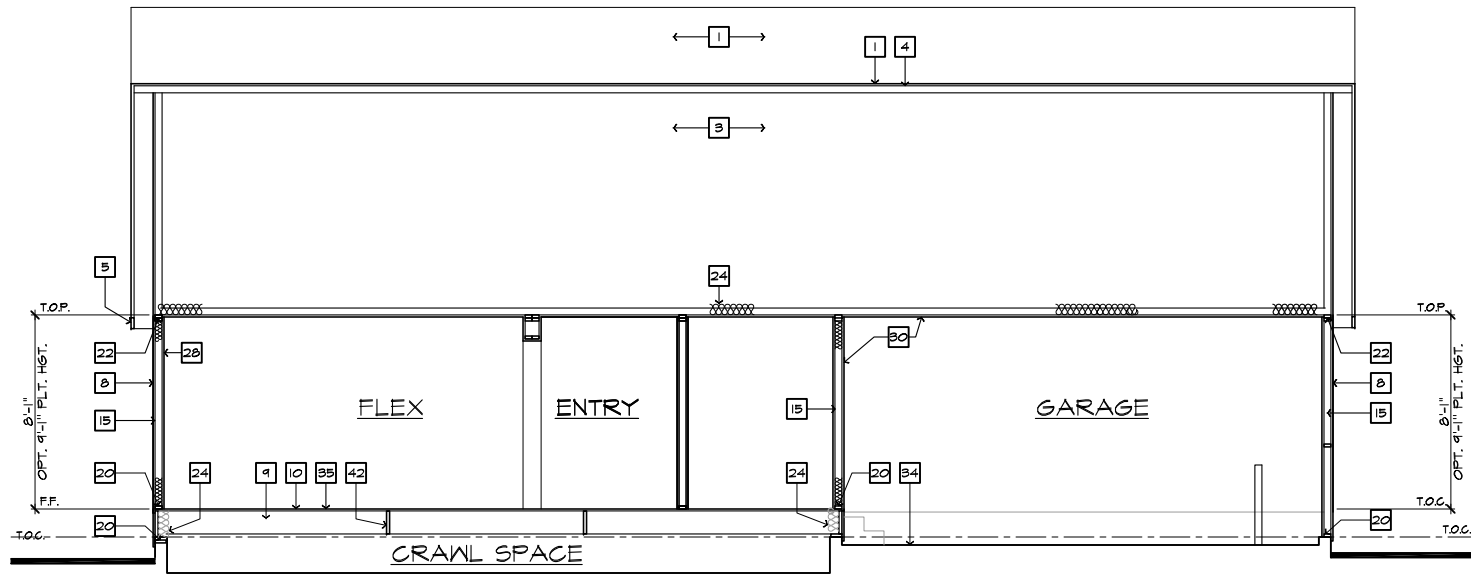
- SECTION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 3. PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
 4. ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 5. 2x FASCIA/BARGE BOARD
 6. CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
 7. 6:1 FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
 8. EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
 9. FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
 10. FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
 11. HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
 12. FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 13. DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
 14. FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
 15. 2x4 STUD WALL
 16. 2x6 STUD WALL
 17. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 18. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 19. 2x CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
 20. 2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
 21. 2x SOLE PLATE
 22. DBL. 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
 23. 1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
 24. INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
 25. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 26. LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 27. STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
 28. INTERIOR FINISH - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
 29. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS
 30. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 31. MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
 32. INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY MD.
 33. CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 34. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
 35. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
 36. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
 37. LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 38. PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
 39. EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
 40. 8" BLOCK WALL
 41. 5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
 42. WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.

**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

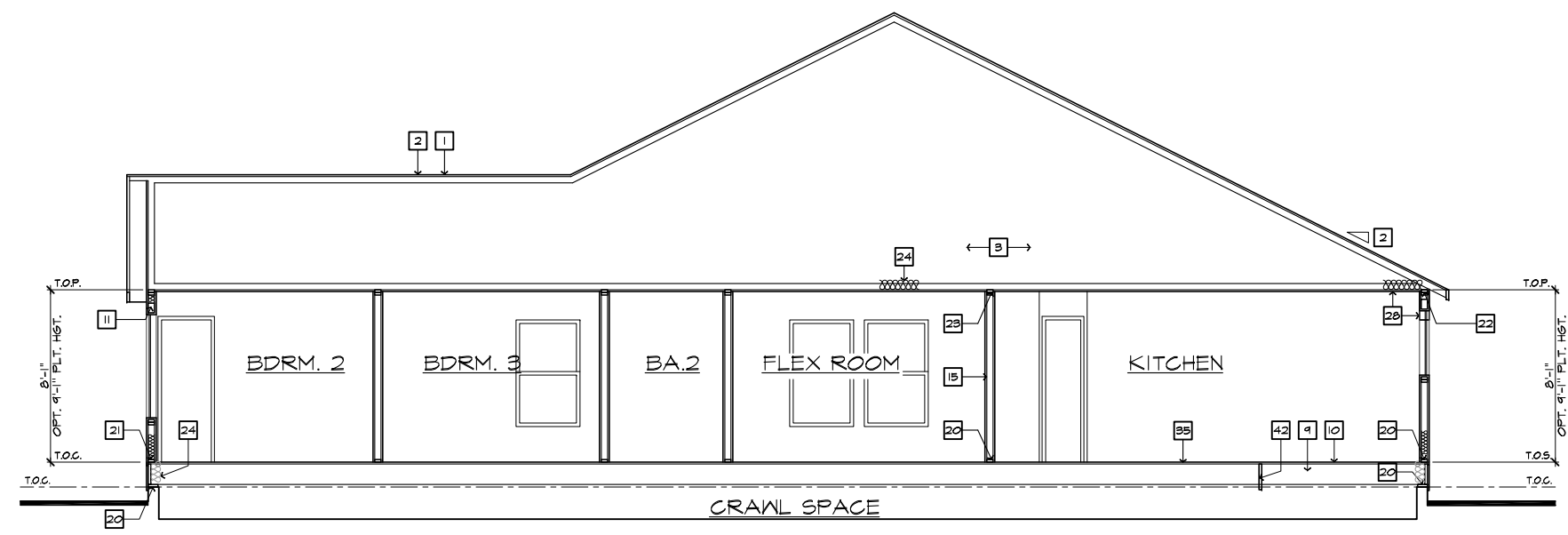
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

- ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2004CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD
 - 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
 - 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
 - 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
 - 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
 - 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
 - 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
 - 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD



SECTION "A"
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") AT CRAWL SPACE

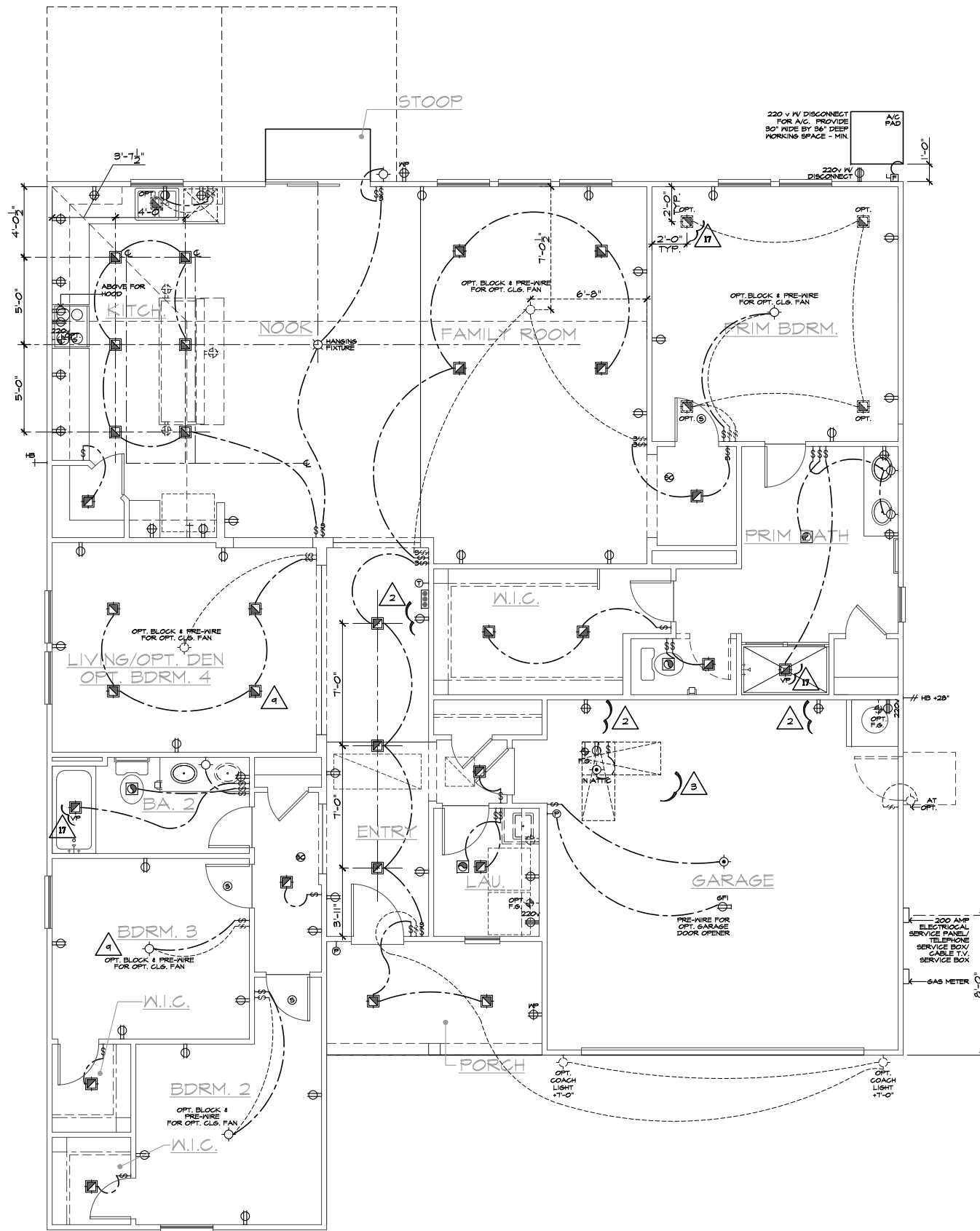


SECTION "B"
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17") AT CRAWL SPACE

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
4.3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

BASIC PLAN

UTILITY LEGEND

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
ARC FAULT(AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT(TR)
12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ W/ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR
RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ⊕ TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR.
8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ⊕ 3 THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ 4 FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL
LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER
SPECS
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE
FROM STREET
- ⊕ 24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ 12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN
AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED
SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED
WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE
LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA,
BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET
- ⊕ SWITCHING FOR
ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN
OPTIONS
- ⊕ 24" MIN. SEPARATION
OF ELECTRICAL BOXES
AS SHOWN BELOW

NOTES

1. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
2. PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
3. SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING.
4. 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
5. 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

- ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
- PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
- DIVISION MGR.: DS
- REVISIONS: 12/23/19
- 10 HOMB OFFICE CORP.2006SCORP. 02/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
5.1

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOMB OFFICE CORP. 02/20/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
5.2

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

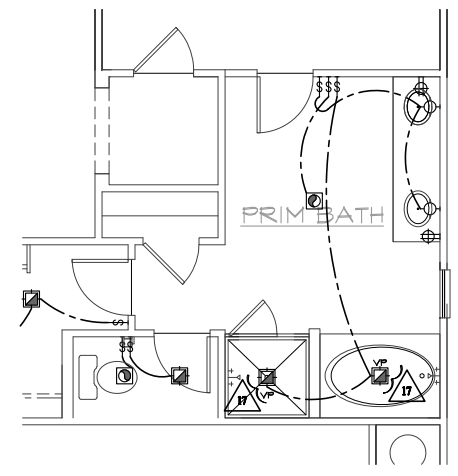
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC UTILITY PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

UTILITY LEGEND	
	120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE ARC FAULT(AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT(TR) 12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
	FUSED DISCONNECT
	120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
	120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
	220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
	TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR. 8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
	THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	HANGING INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
	ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE FROM STREET
	24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
	CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	DOOR CHIME
	CATV RECEPTACLE
	PUSH BUTTON
	PHONE OUTLET
	SERVICE BOX
	HOSE BIB
	HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
	WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
	APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
	APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
	THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
	GAS TAP
	GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA, BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET
	SWITCHING FOR ROOMS W/ G.L.S. FAN OPTIONS
	24" MIN. SEPARATION OF ELECTRICAL BOXES AS SHOWN BELOW
	LIGHT / FAN 1/2 HOT
	DWELLING GARAGE

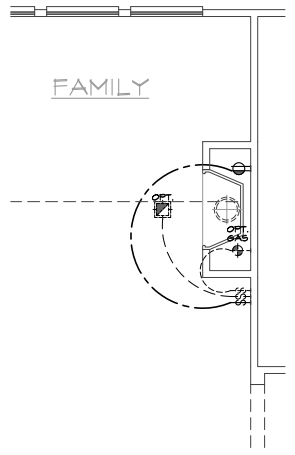
- NOTES**
- MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
 - PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
 - SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING.
 - 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
 - 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEEDS 400 AMPS.



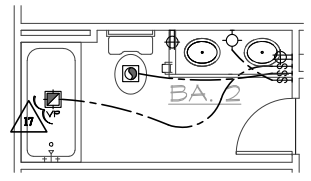
LAUNDRY SINK
AT LAUNDRY



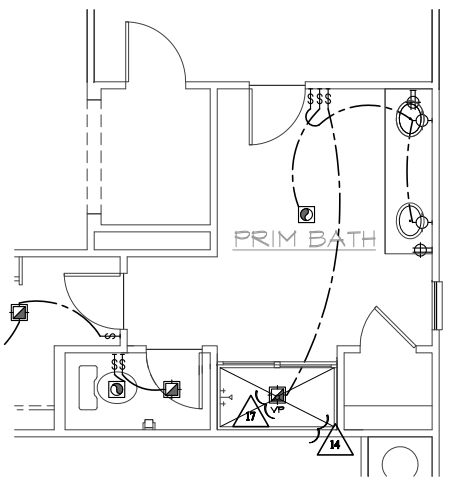
SUPER
PRIMARY BATH
AT PRIMARY BATH



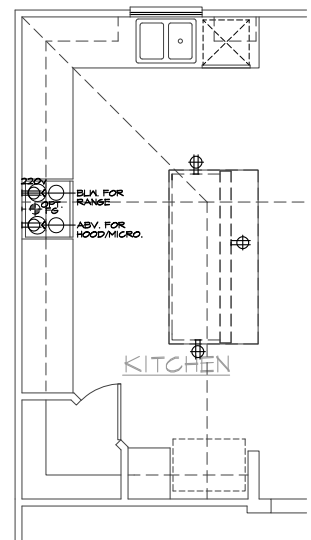
FIREPLACE
AT FAMILY



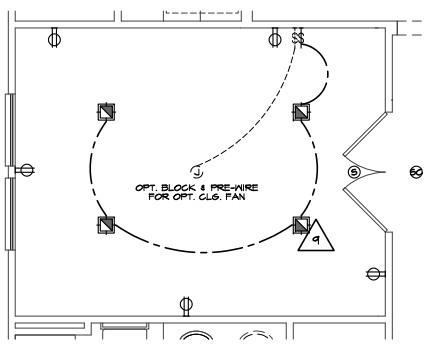
VANITY W/
DUAL SINK
AT BATH 2



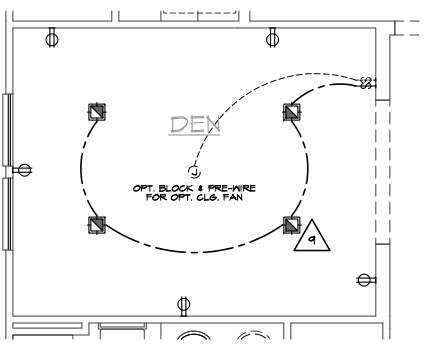
DELUXE
PRIMARY BATH
AT PRIMARY BATH



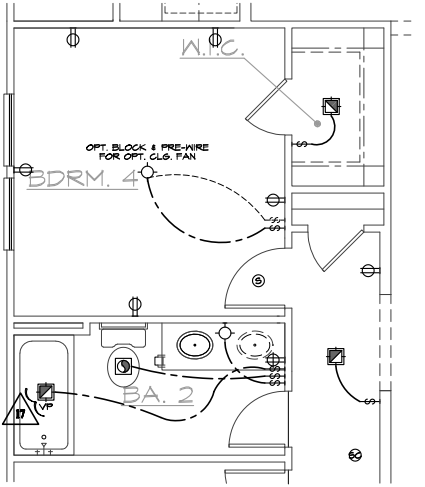
ISLAND
AT KITCHEN



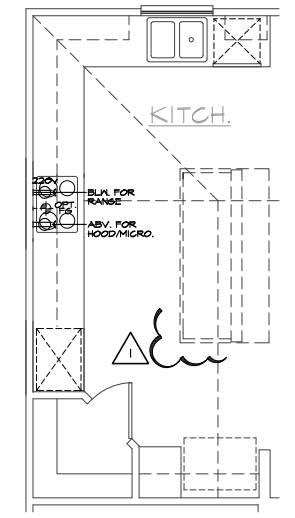
DOUBLE DOORS
AT DEN



DEN
AT LIVING



BEDROOM 4
AT LIVING



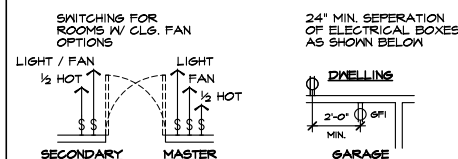
GOURMET KITCHEN
AT KITCHEN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

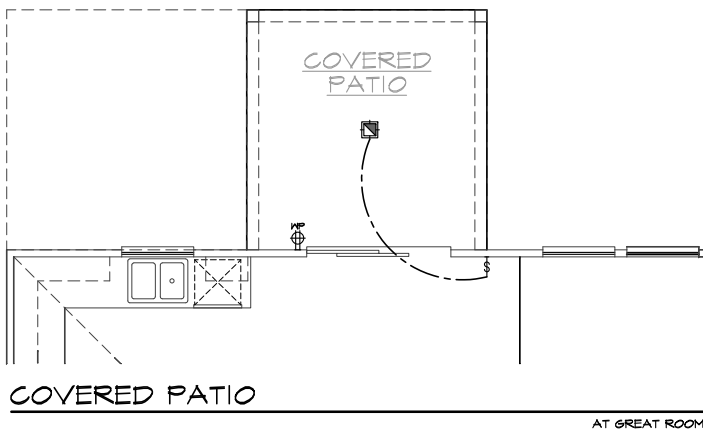
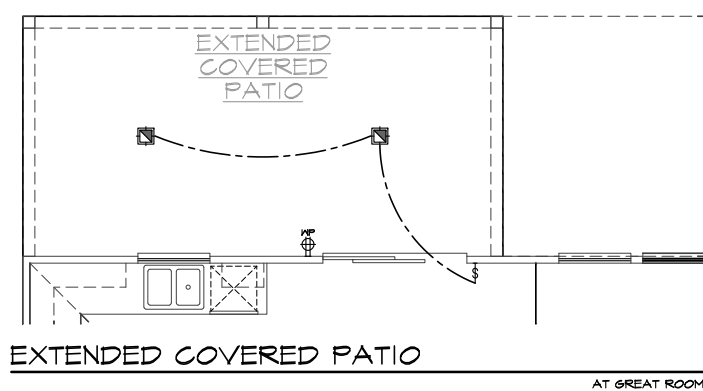
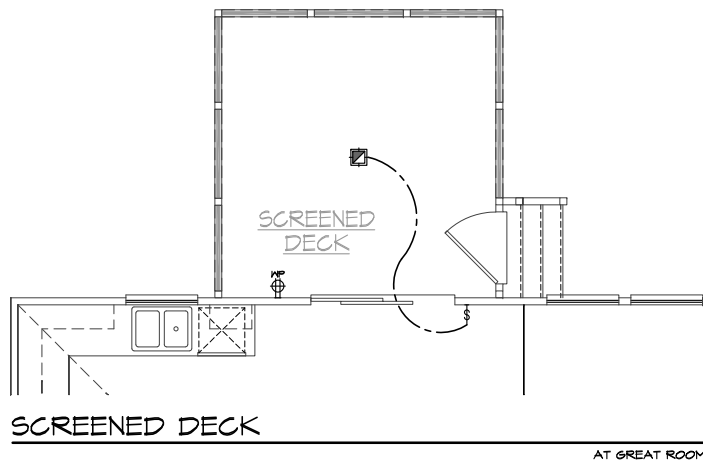
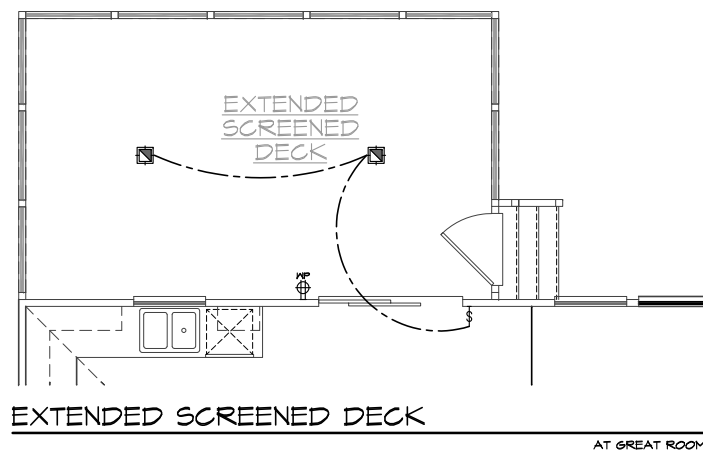
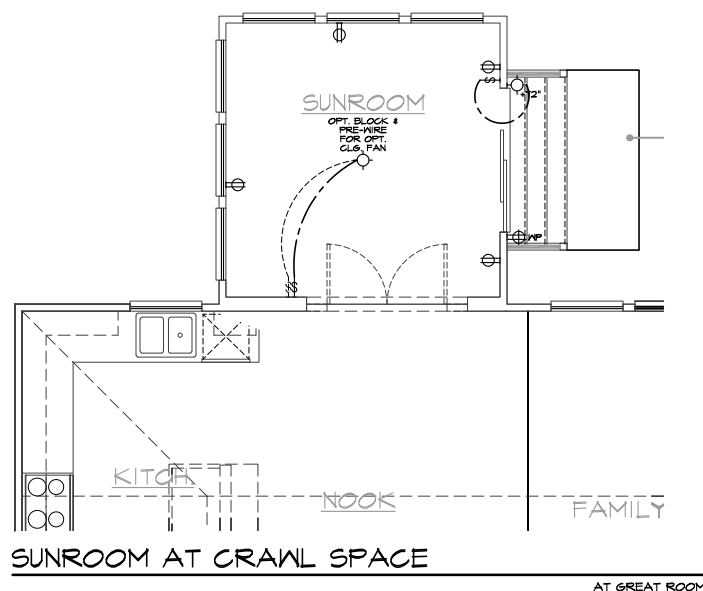
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC UTILITY PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

UTILITY LEGEND

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
ARC FAULT(AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT(TR)
12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ W/P 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ 6FI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ 6FI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR
RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220 v 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ⊕ 2 TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR.
8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ⊕ 3 THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ 4 FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER
SPECS
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE
FROM STREET
- ⊕ 24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ 12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN
AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED
SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED
WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE
LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA,
BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET



- NOTES**
1. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
 2. PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
 3. SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING
 4. 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
 5. 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

- ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19
- 10 HOMB OFFICE CORP. 02/20/20 CTD.
 - 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
 - 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
 - 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
 - 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
 - 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
 - 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
 - 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

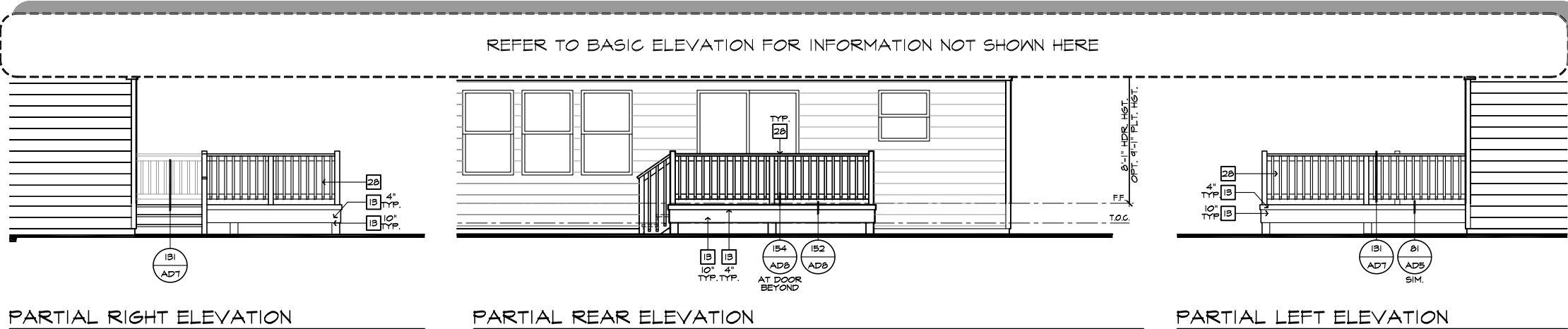
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
5.3

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



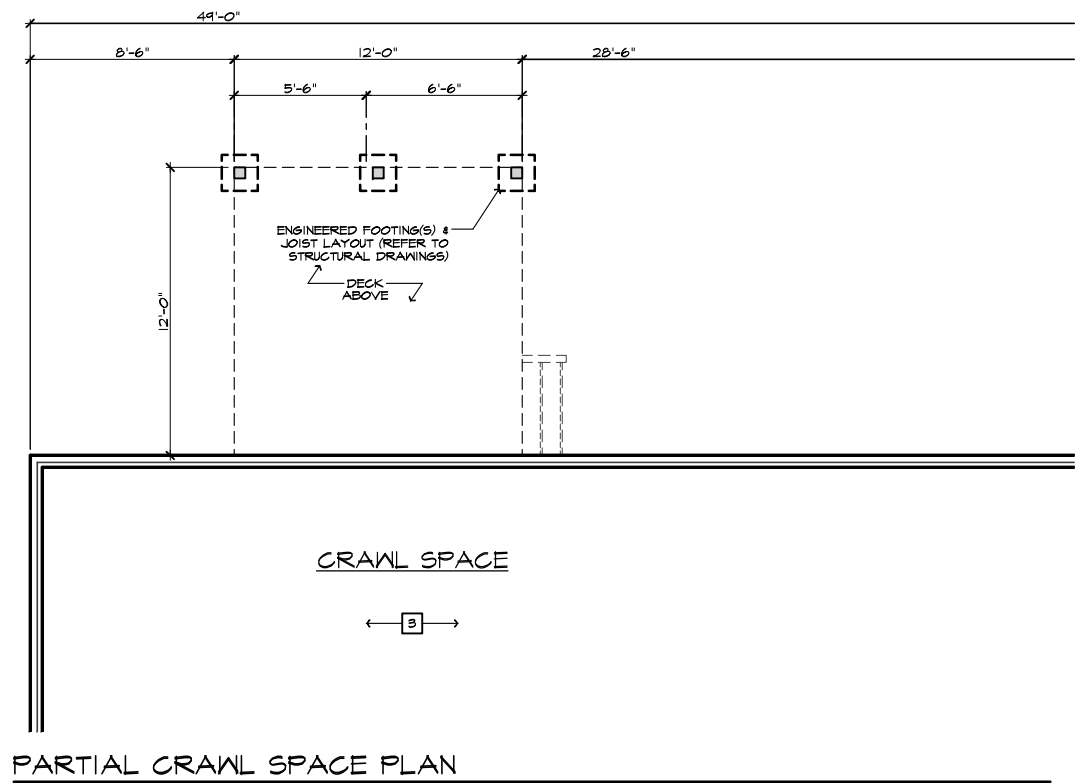
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

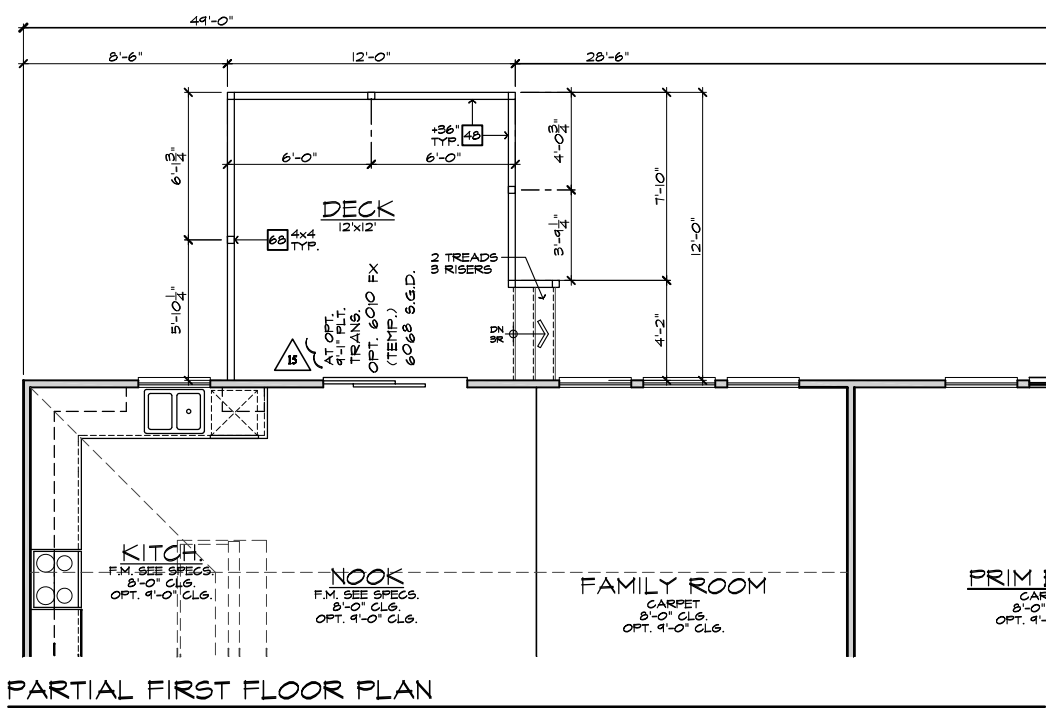
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. RAILLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 34. LINE OF WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 75. EGRESS WINDOW
 76. WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 77. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 78. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
 11. 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

DECK AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN: 149.2115-R
SHEET: 71

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP.2008CORP/ 08/20/20 CTD.
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC22037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC221041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC222049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
7.2

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

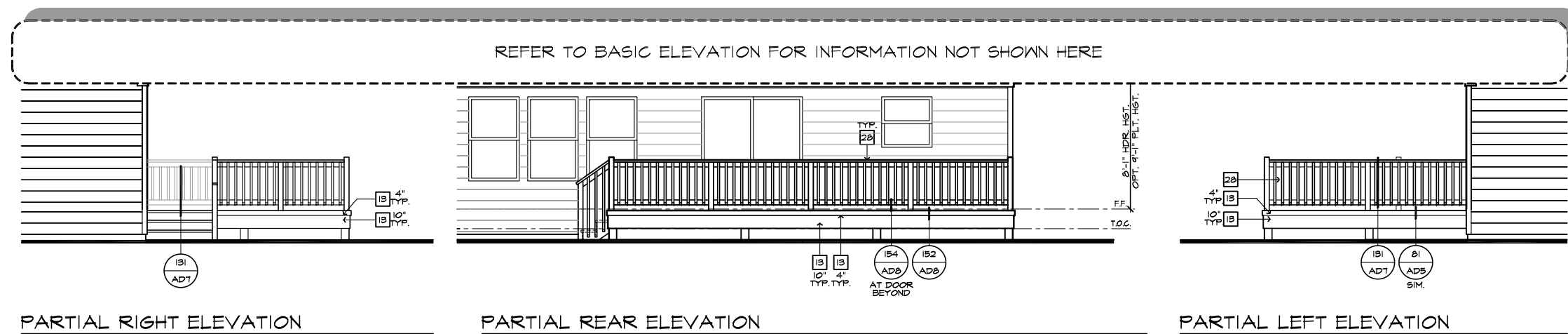
- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROWLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
 - 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD, VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

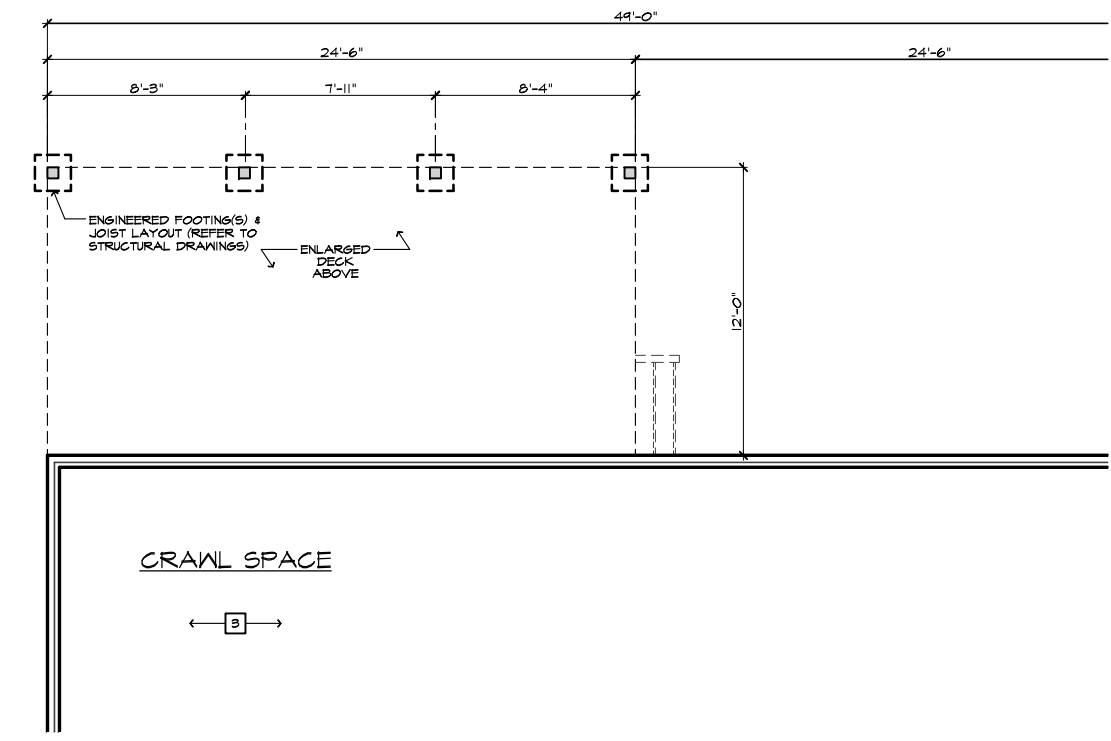
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

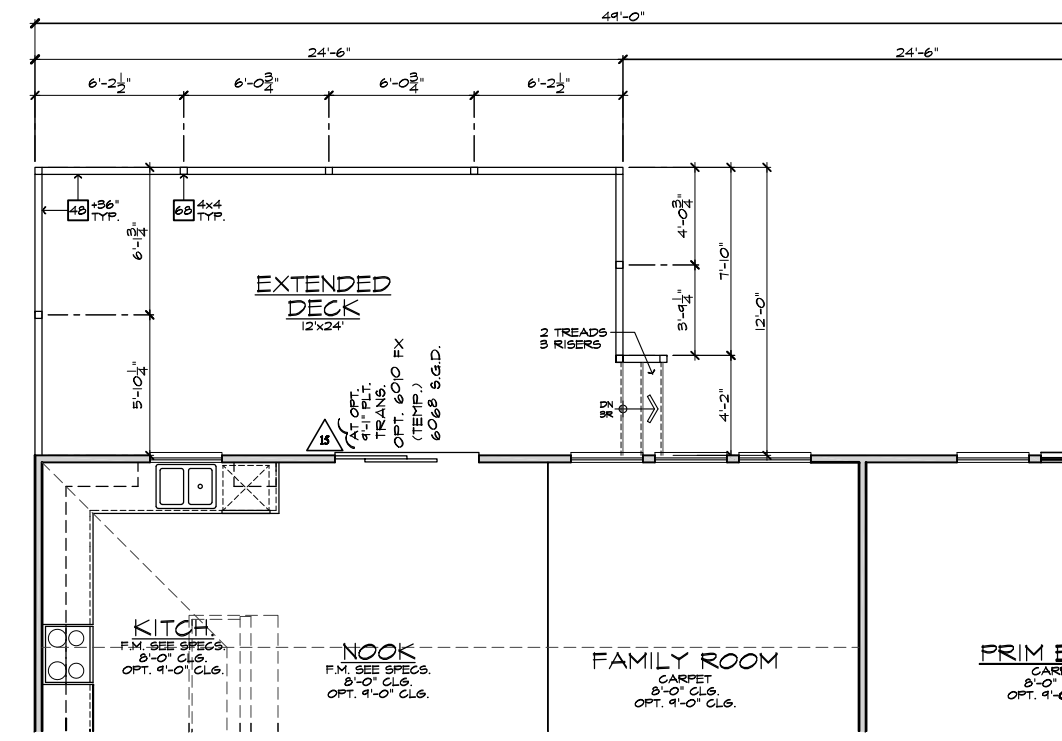
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

EXTENDED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2018/03/08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC2210321NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230231NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

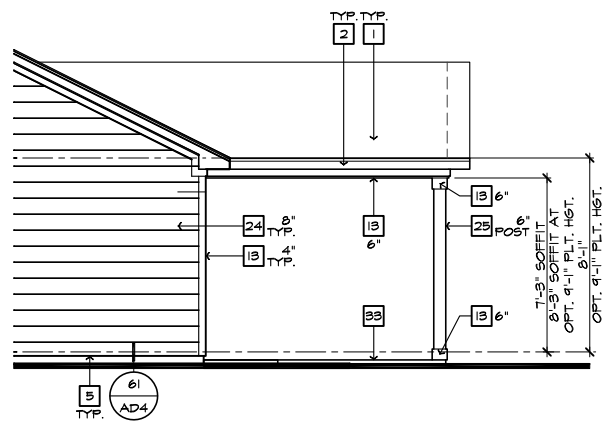
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.A1
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

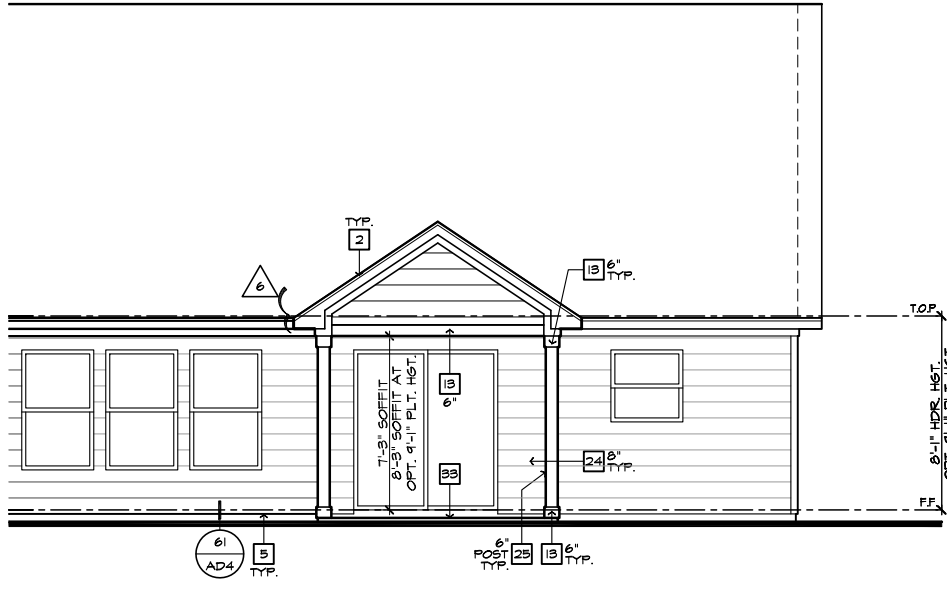
- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEMAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 - 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

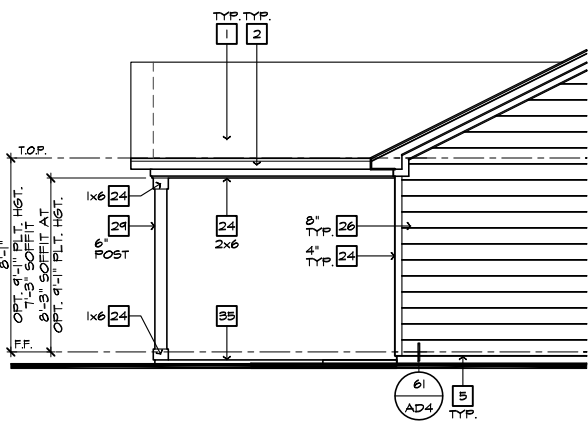
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

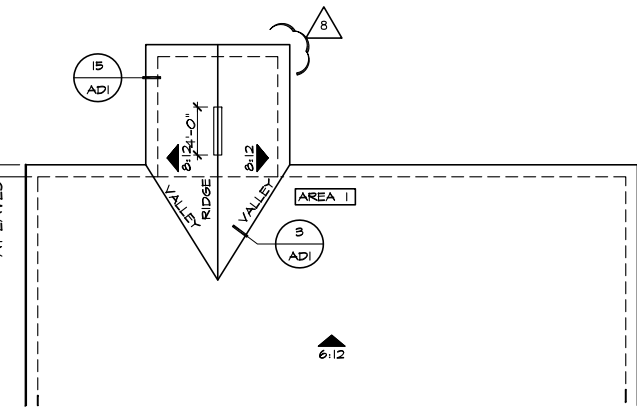
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
5:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

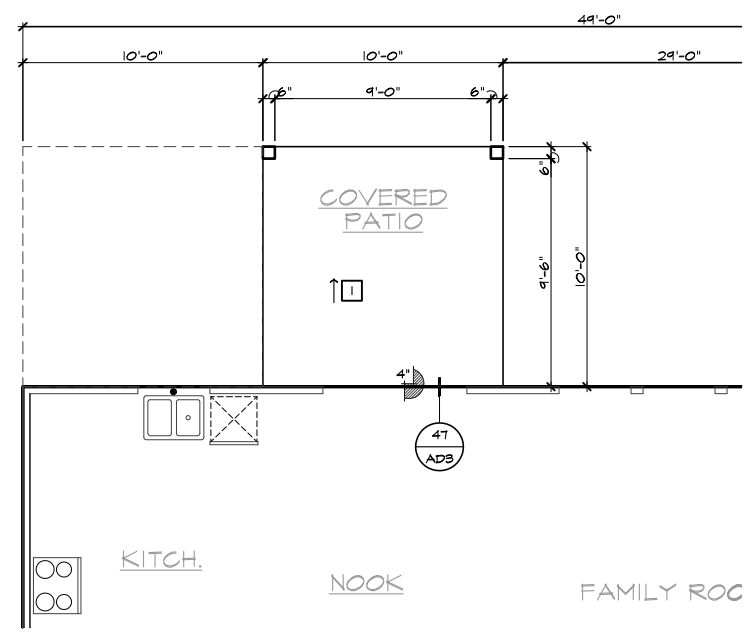
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 MAIN IV COVERED PATIO	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2710	50 SQ. FT. / 500 = 5.42 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 780.48 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1501 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 750.5 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH:	
44 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	792 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	792 SQ. IN.
LOW:	

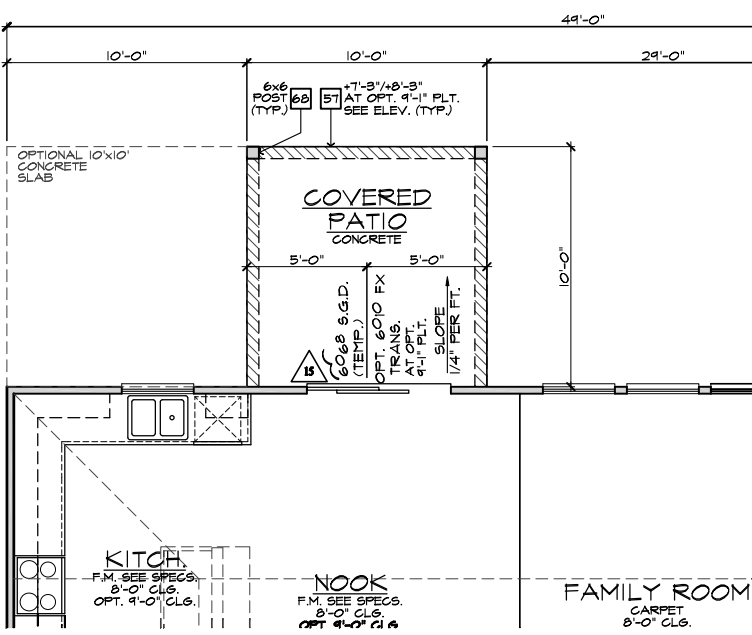


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

COVERED PATIO 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 135099957
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20093CORP. 02/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TF NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21851NCP - 1/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC23049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23051NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN: 149.2115-R

SHEET: 8.A2

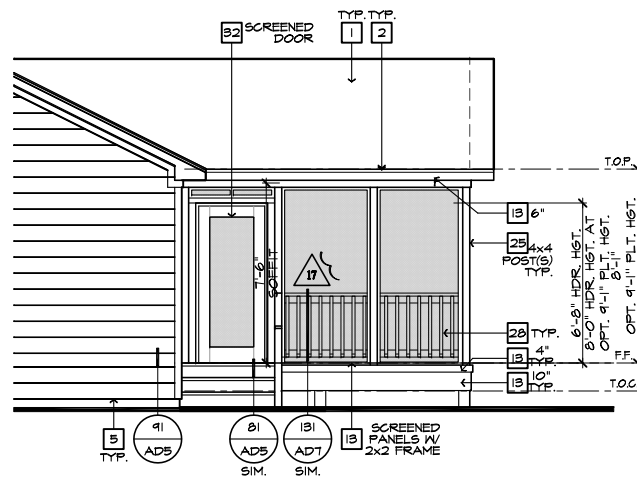
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

- ### ELEVATION NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6:1 FLASHING
 - 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/ADI
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROWLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

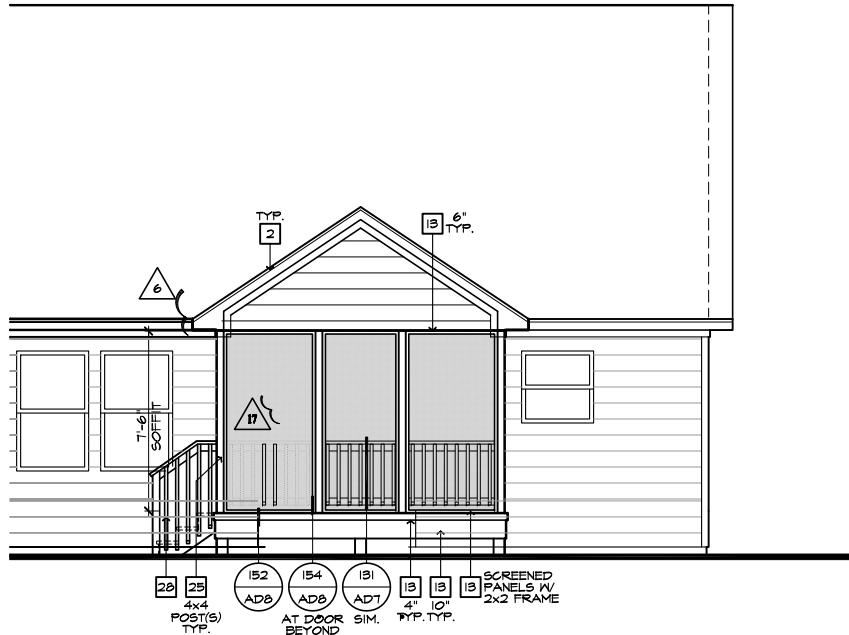
- ### PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - M/C PAD LOC. (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- ### FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 - 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/G PAD, VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

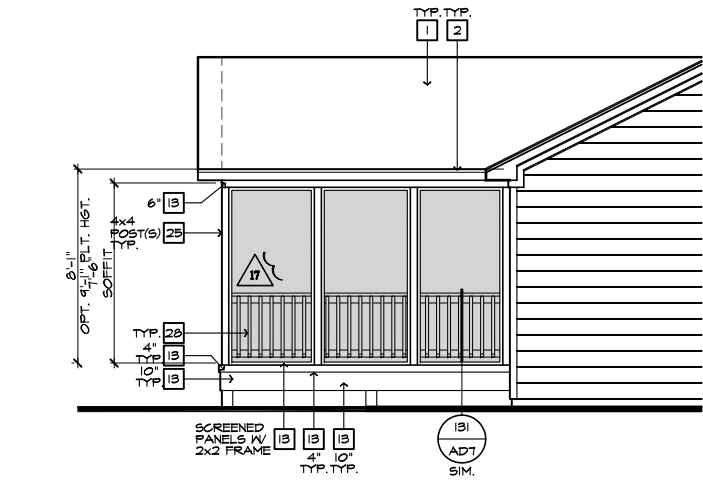
- NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.1. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'G'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

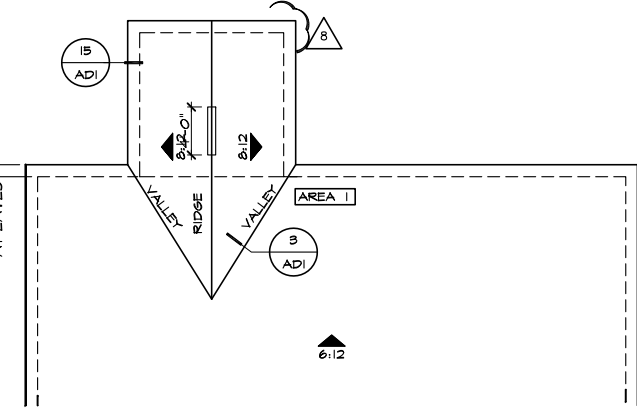
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

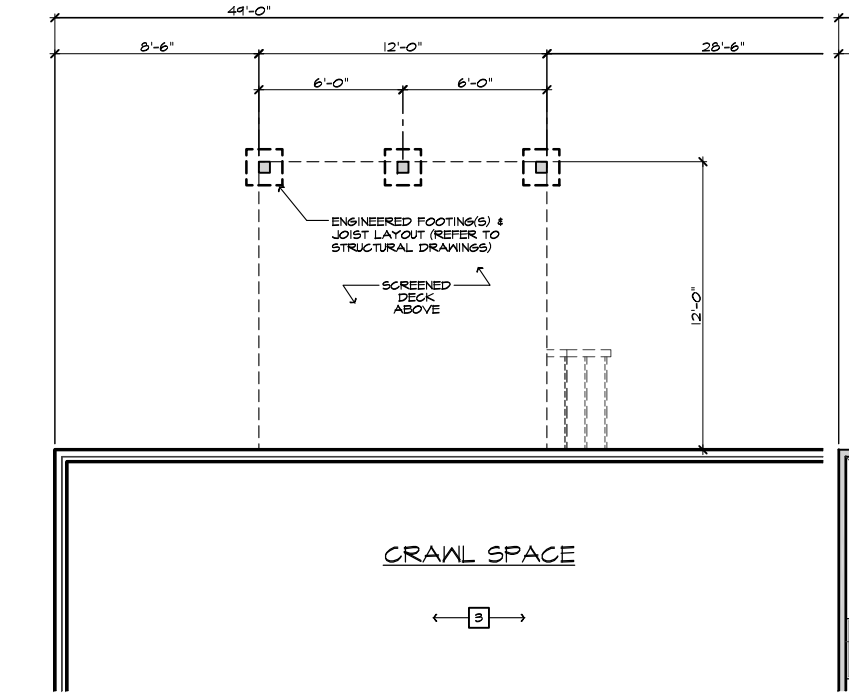
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 808.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

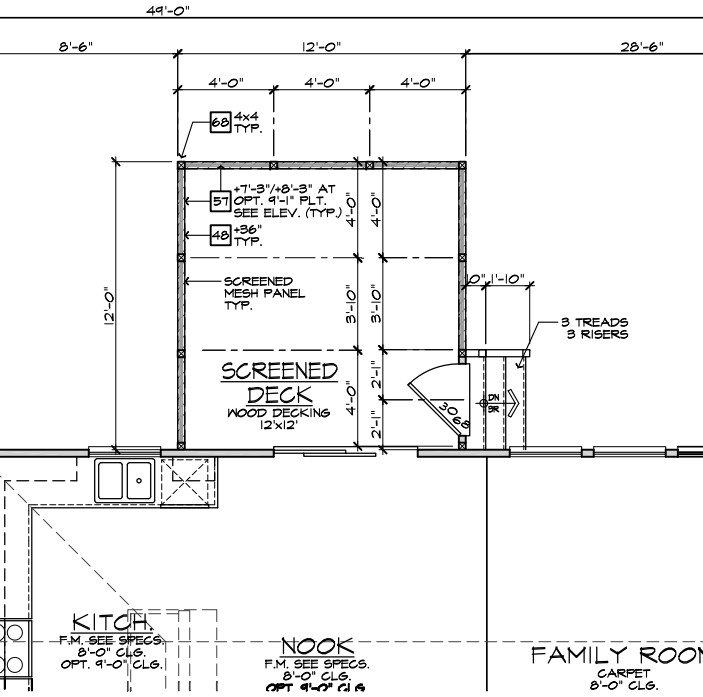
AREA 1 / MAIN W/ SCREENED-IN DECK:	VENTILATION REQUIRED:	VENTILATION PROVIDED:
ATTIC AREA = 2754	50 SQ. FT. / 500 = 1.10 SQ. FT.	44 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 792 SQ. IN.
	X 144 = 1522 SQ. IN.	0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1522 SQ. IN.	SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION: 792 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 661 SQ. IN.	LOX



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

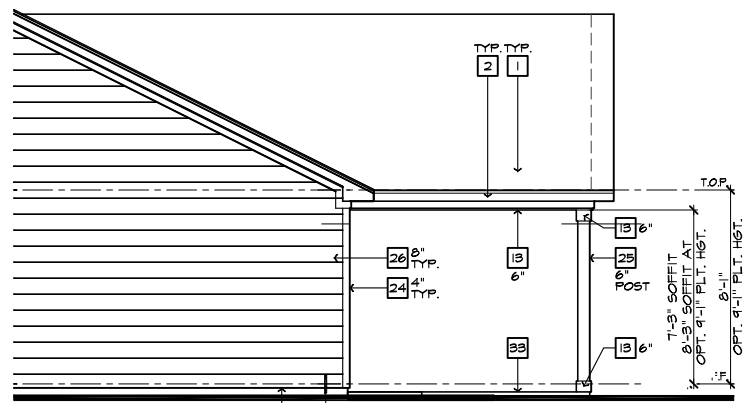
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

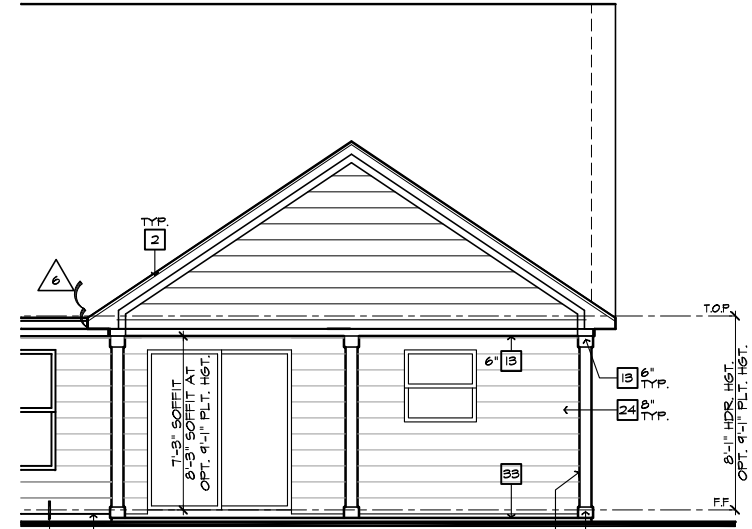
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2008/CORP/ 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20097NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

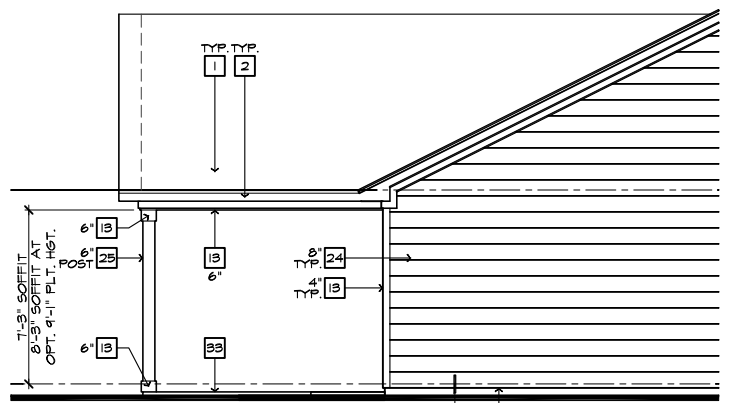
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.A3
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'G'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

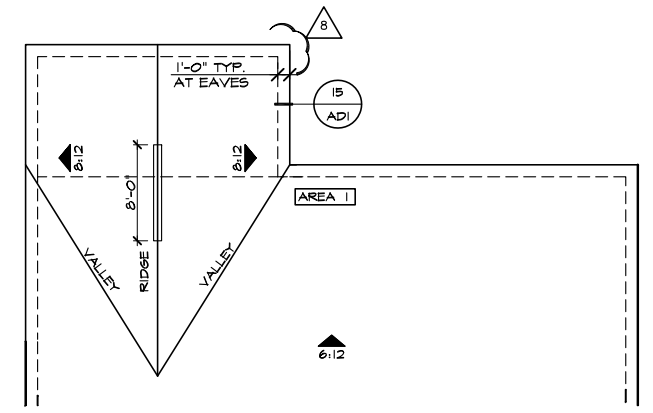
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 MAIN IV EXTENDED COVERED PATIO:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 500	4.37 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2810	X 144 =	1344 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1344 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	672 SQ. IN.

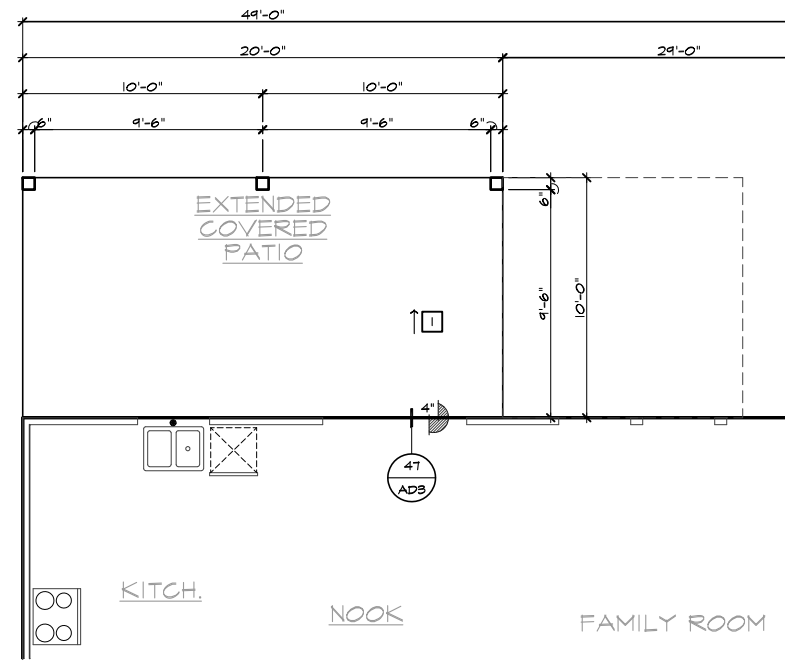
VENTILATION PROVIDED:

46	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. =	820	SQ. IN.	
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	0	SQ. IN.	
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:					820	SQ. IN.
LOW:						

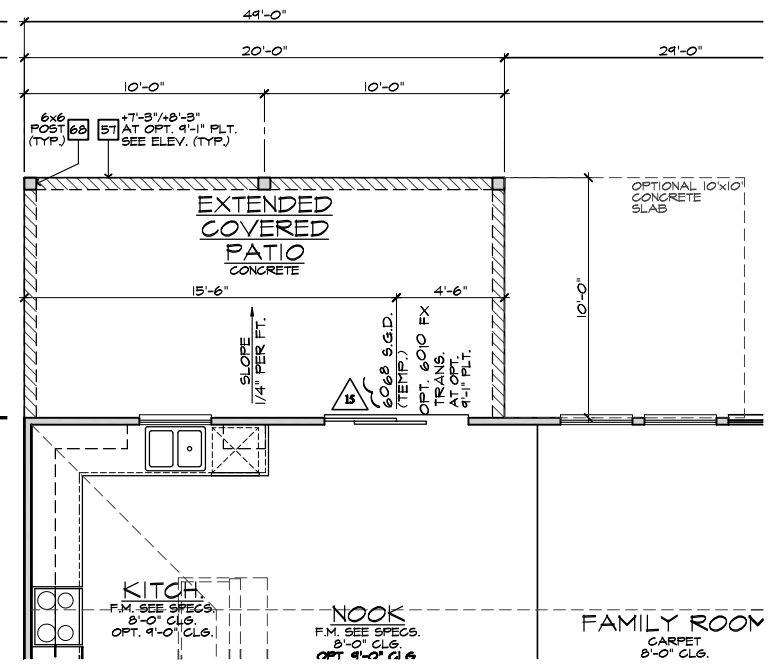


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6:1. FLASHING
 - 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR AFFLIANGES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEMAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING SUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 - 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

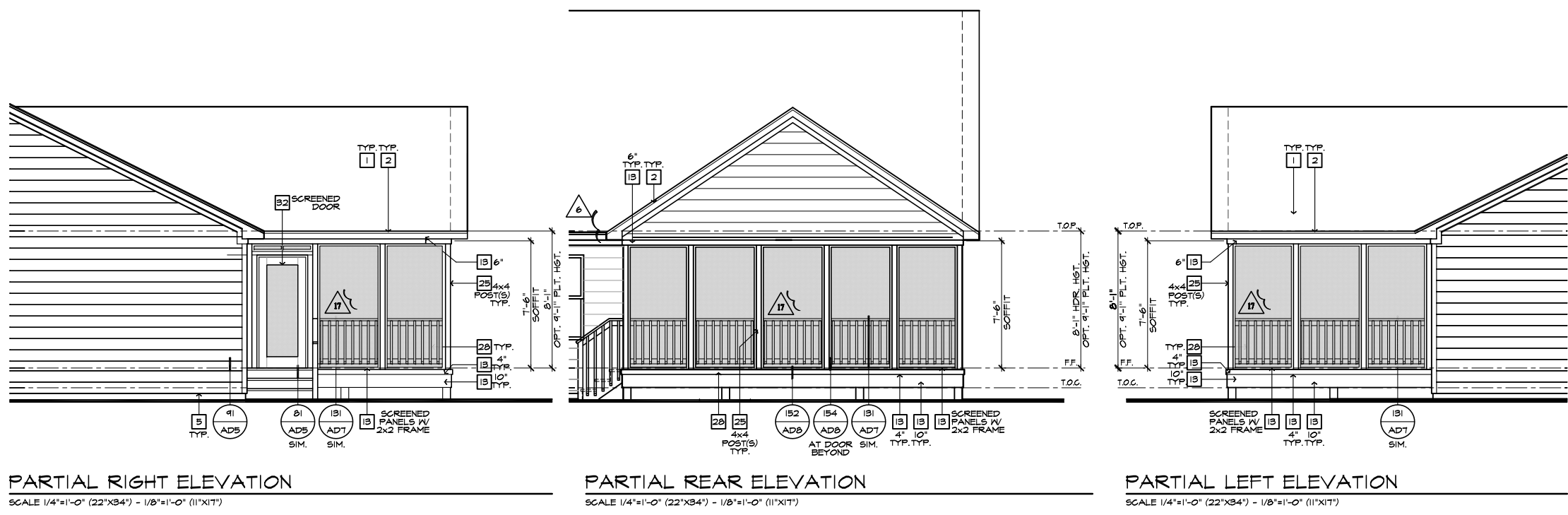
2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2008/08/08/08/08/08 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20097NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN: 149.2115-R
SHEET: 8.A4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



- ### ELEVATION NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - G.I. FLASHING
 - G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - G.I. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPYON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'G'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

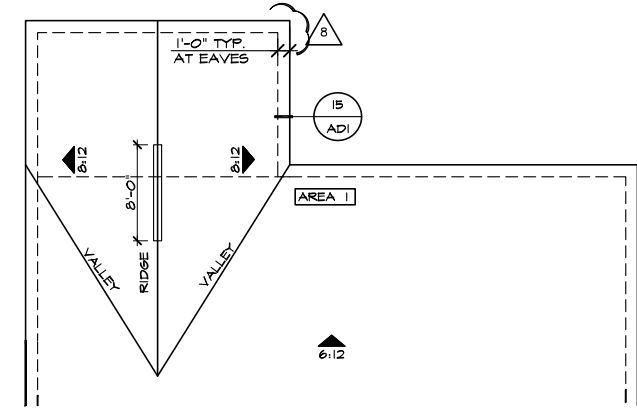
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

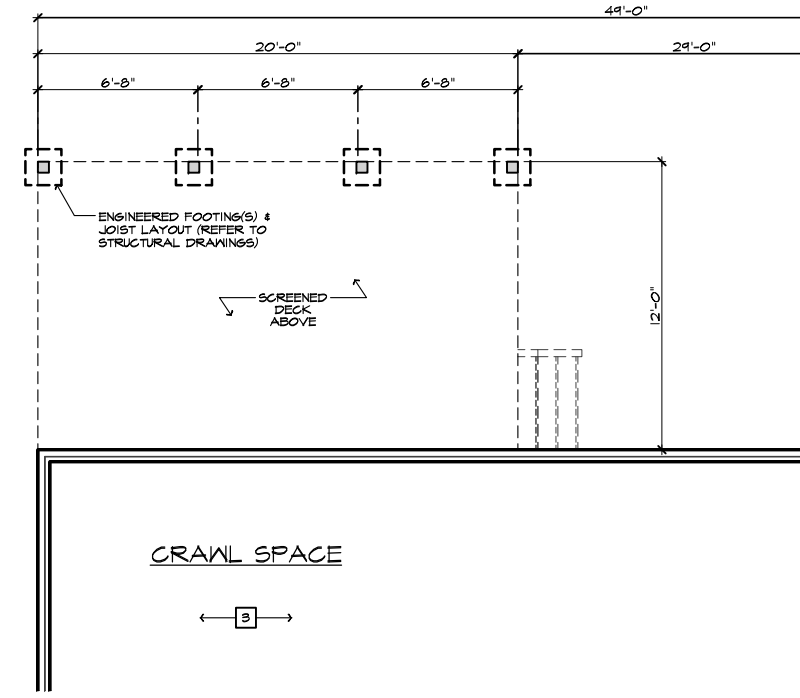
AREA 1 MAIN W/ EXTENDED SCREENED-IN DECK

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	150 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2850	X 144 =	1568 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1568 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	684 SQ. IN.

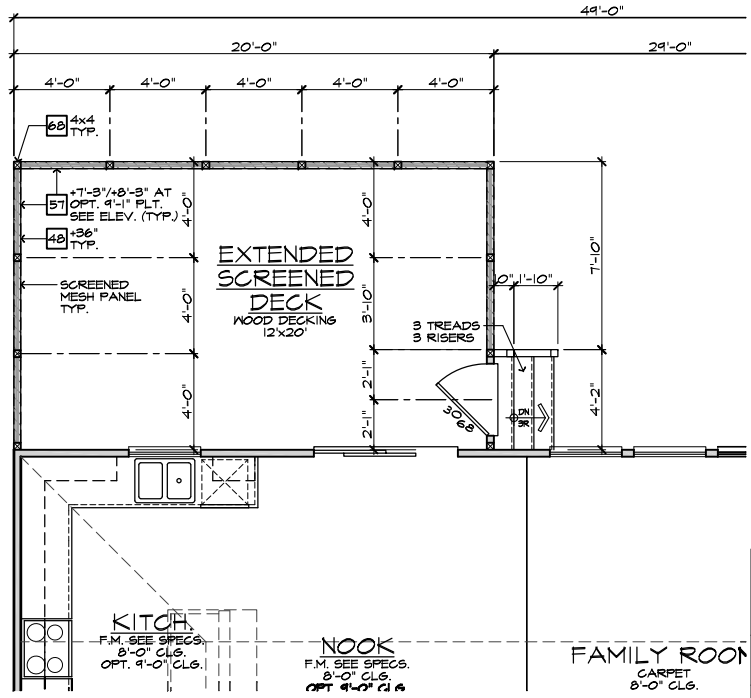
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
HIGH:		
46 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	828 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		828 SQ. IN.
LOW:		



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

- ### PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEAD - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- ### FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDINGS: 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 - 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
- NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

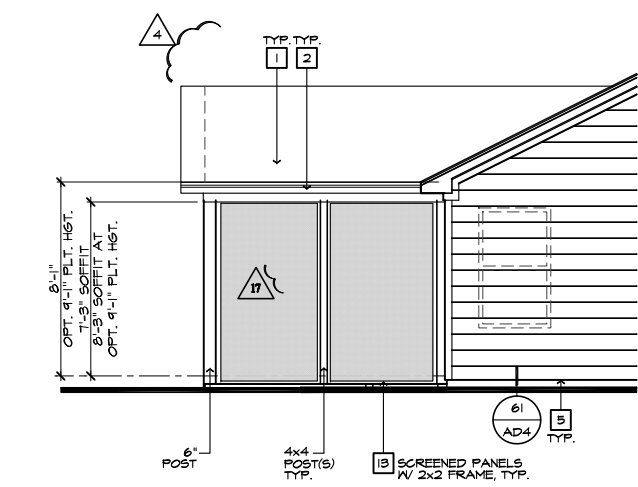
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.A5
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

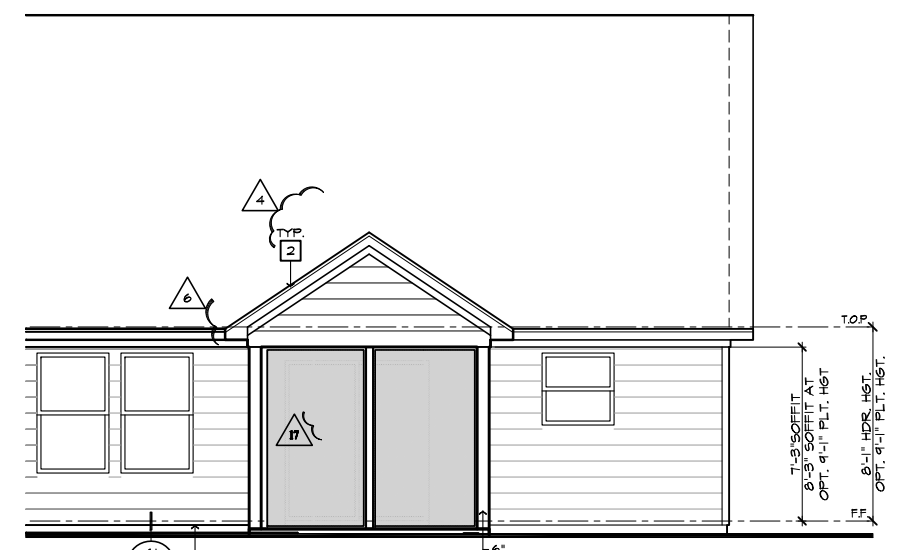
- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MID. PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVENWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 - 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

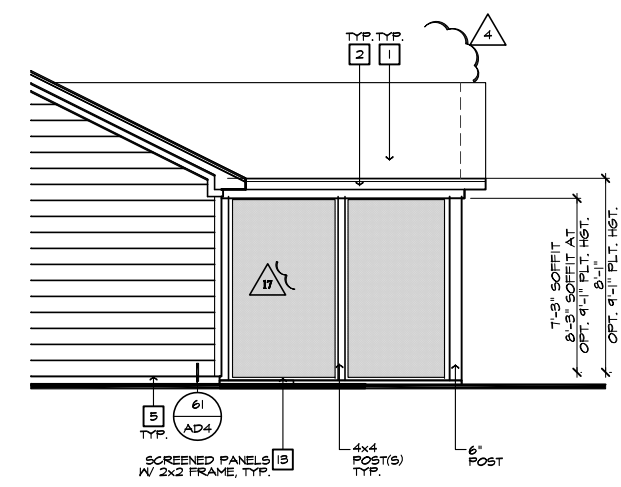
- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'G'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

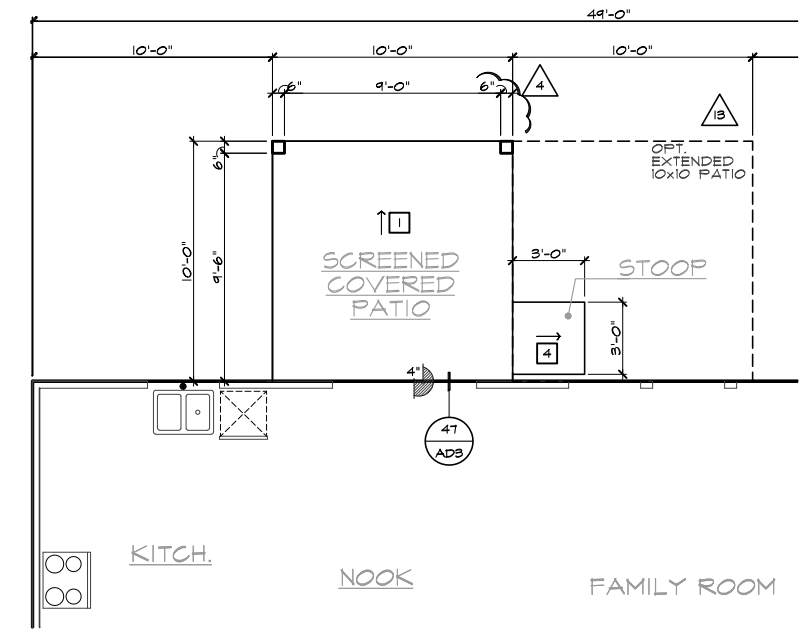
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 17 MAIN IV SCREENED-IN DECK:

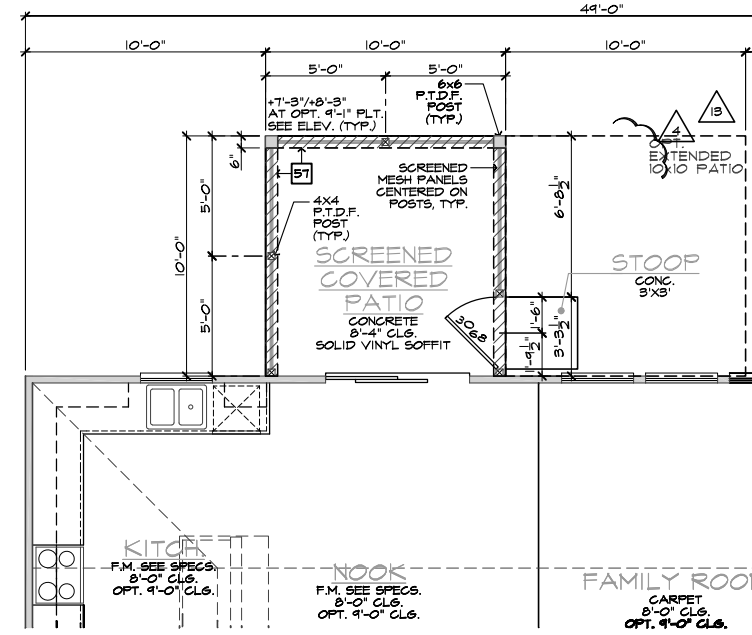
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	4.18 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2754	X 144 =	1522 SQ. IN.
TOTAL HIGH & LOW =		1522 SQ. IN.
X 50% =		661 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

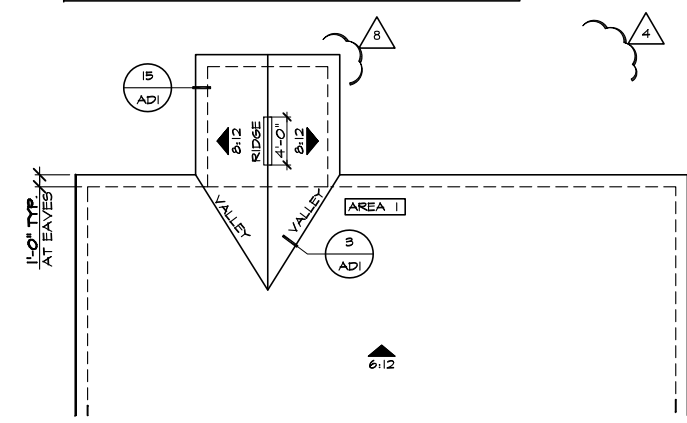
44	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. =	742	SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	0	SQ. IN.
	SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			742	SQ. IN.
	LOW				



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

SCREENED-IN PATIO 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP200483CRP: 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TYP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230231NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.A6

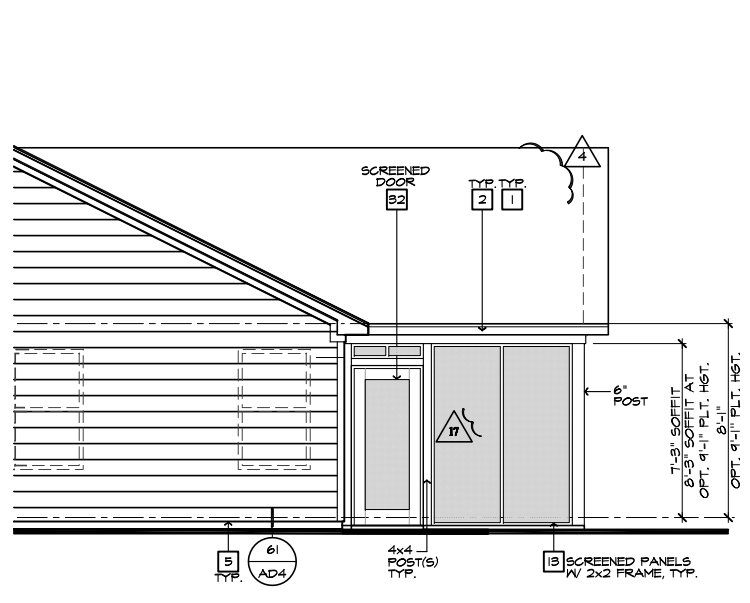
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:12 FLASHING
 4. 6:12 FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
 5. 6:12 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

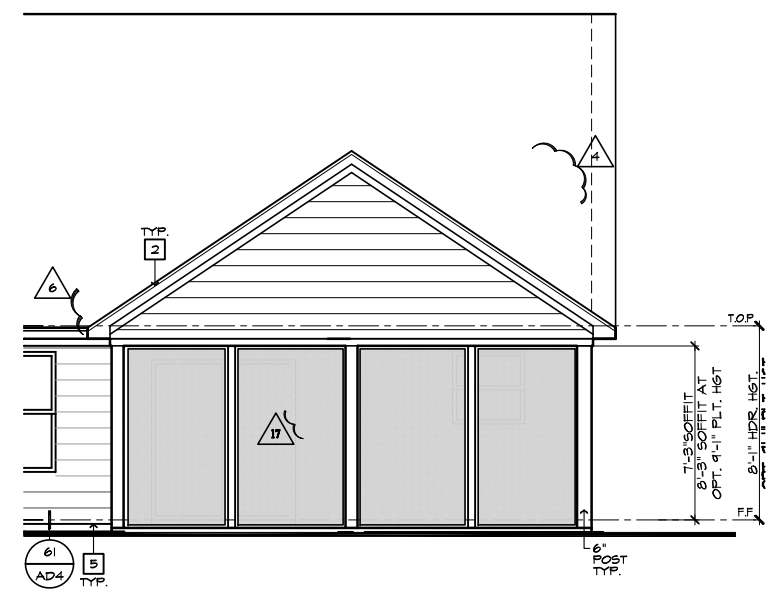
- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 39. LINE OF WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 50. MIN. PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 75. WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 77. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVENWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 11. 4" MIN. Ø 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

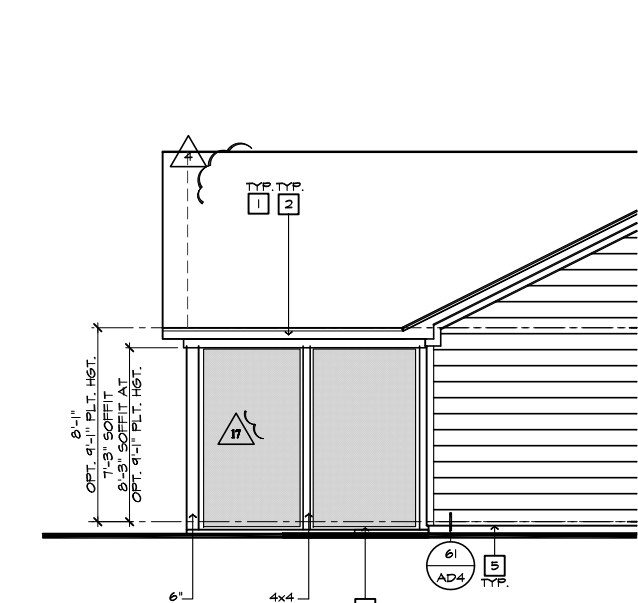
- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'G'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

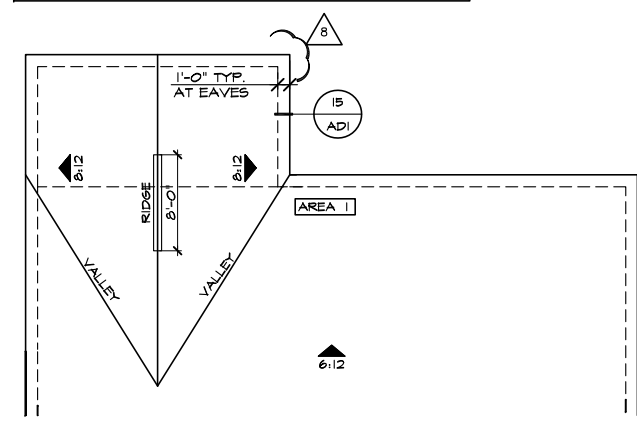
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

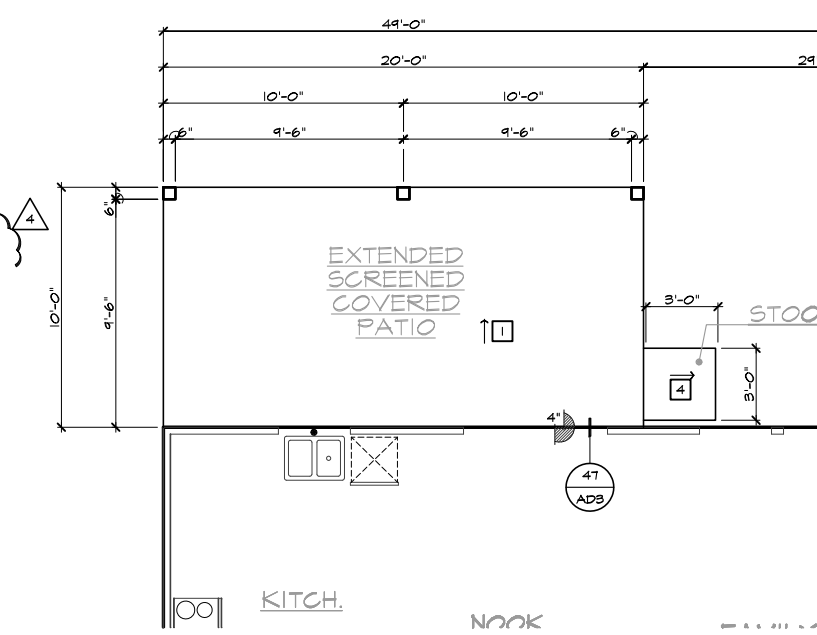
AREA 1 MAIN W/ EXTENDED SCREENED-IN DECK:	VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	150 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2850	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1868 SQ. IN.	
	x 50% =	684 SQ. IN.	

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

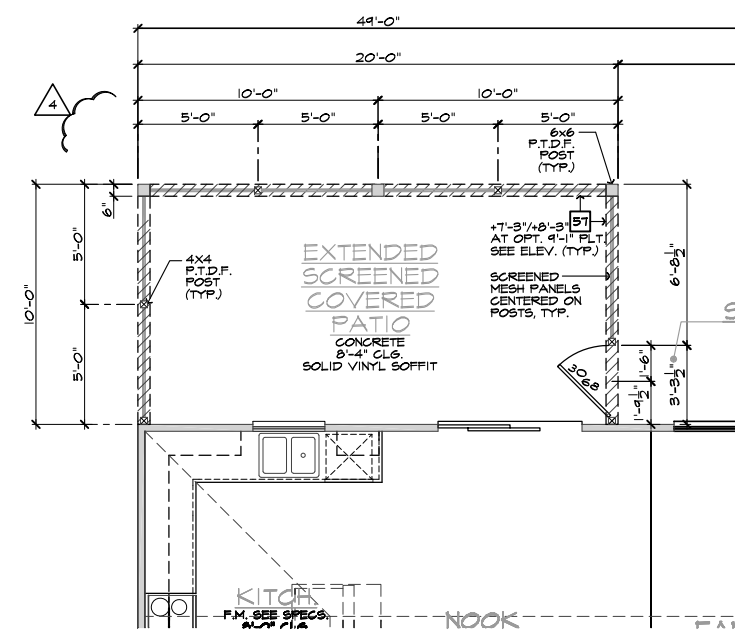
High:	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	828 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			828 SQ. IN.
LOW:			



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'A'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

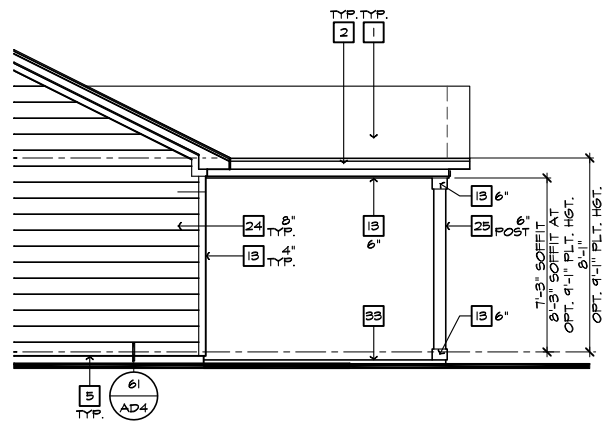
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2008/08/08/08 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC22007NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN: 149.2115-R
SHEET: 8.B1
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

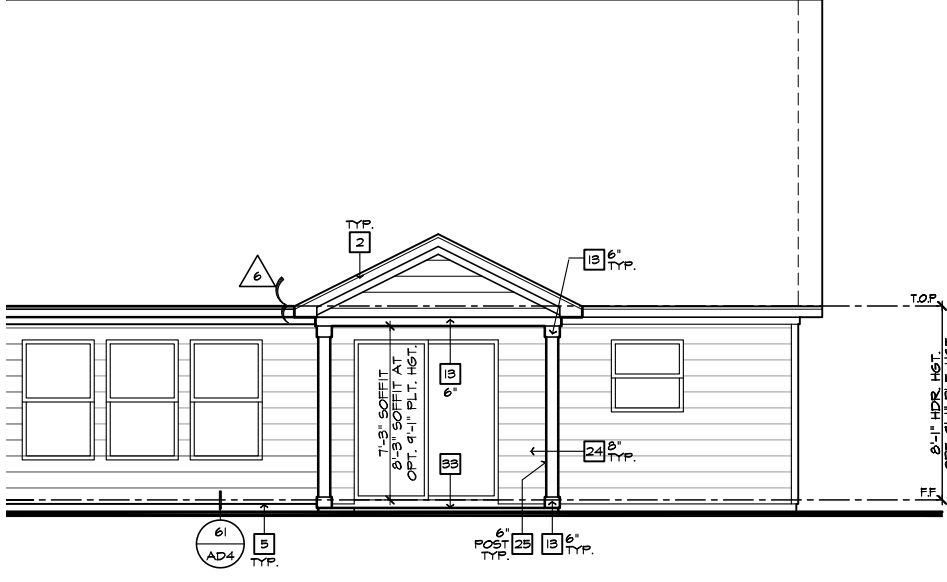
#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROCKLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOFF/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEystone
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 2" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	MIN. 2" PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW MALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

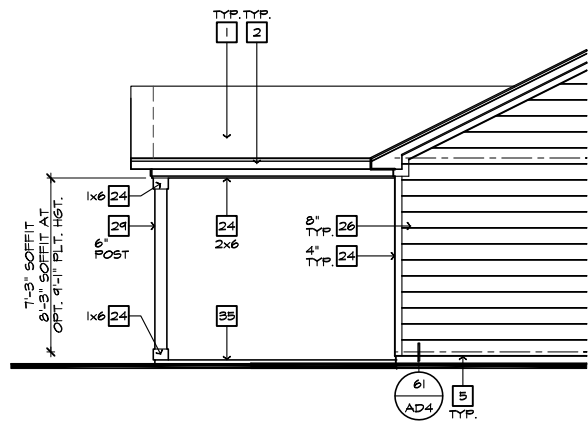
#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOFF, 58"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

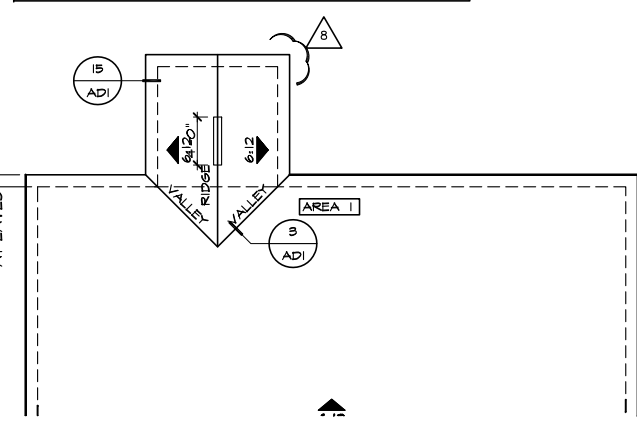


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



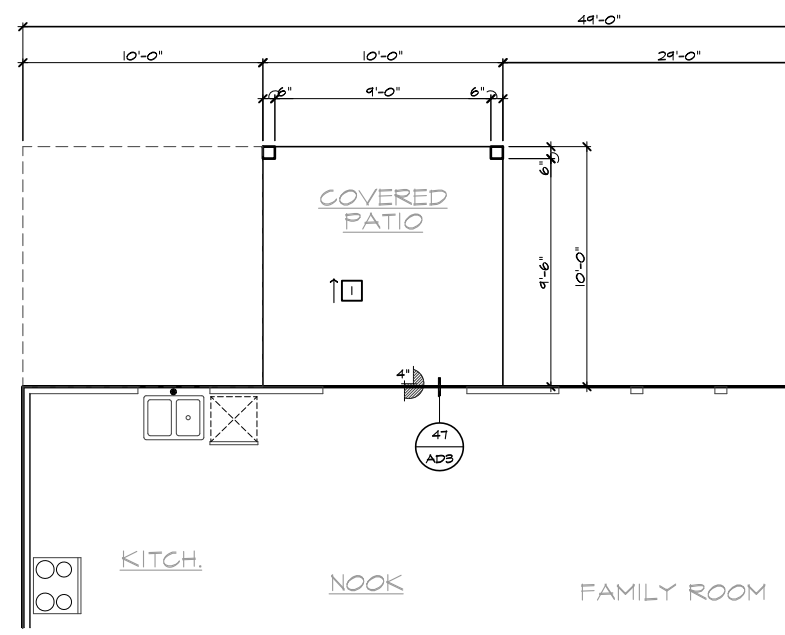
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'	
	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C. R. 906.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 1 MAIN IV COVERED PATIO.	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2710	50. FT. / 500 = 4.08 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 1501 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1501 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 650 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
44	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 742 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION: 742 SQ. IN.	
LOW	

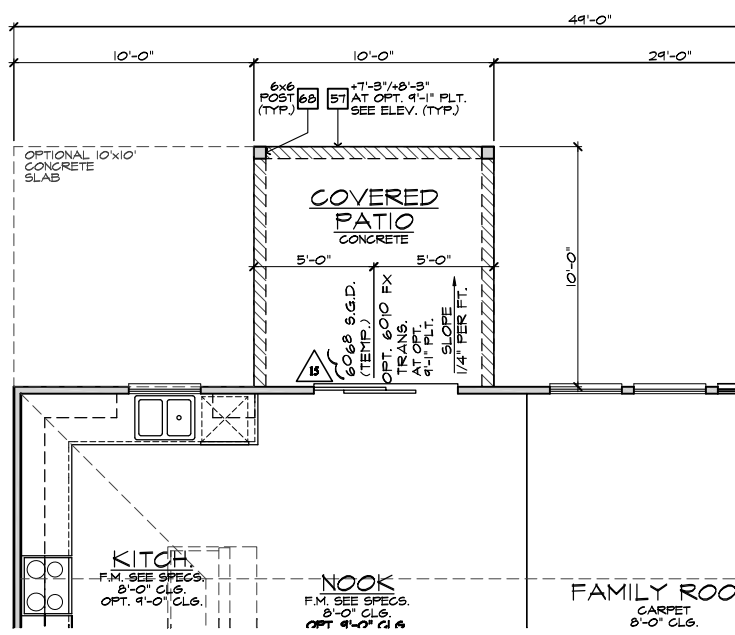


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'X17")

COVERED PATIO 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

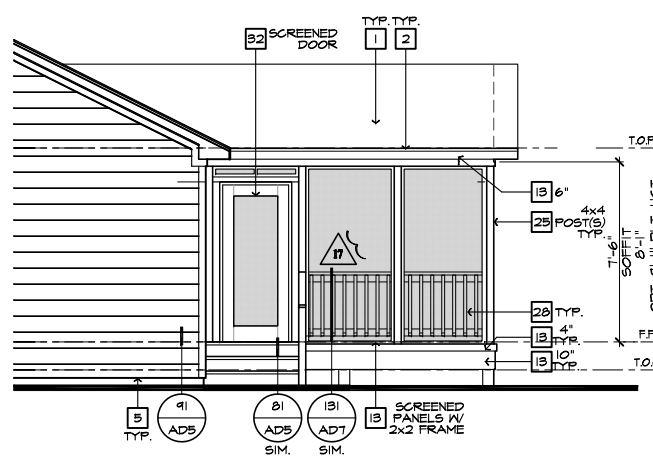
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

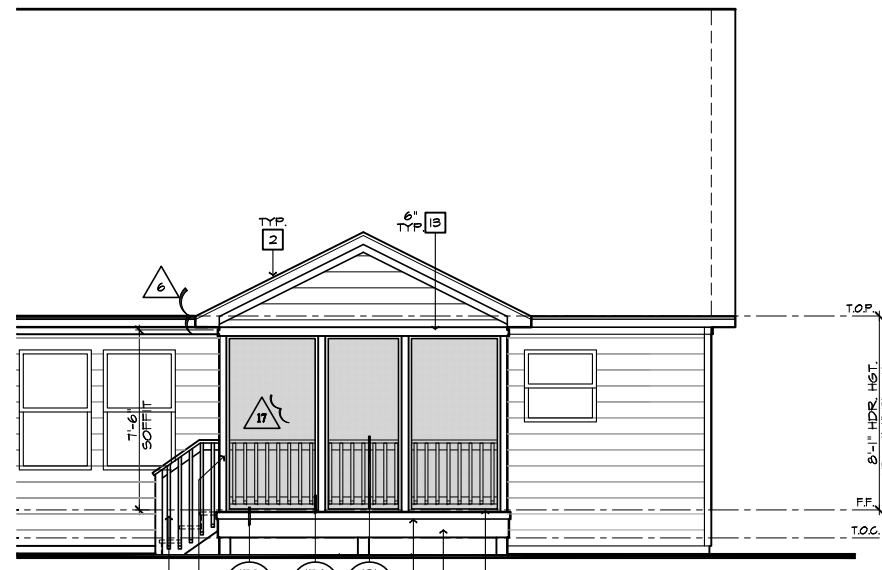
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20083CORP: 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

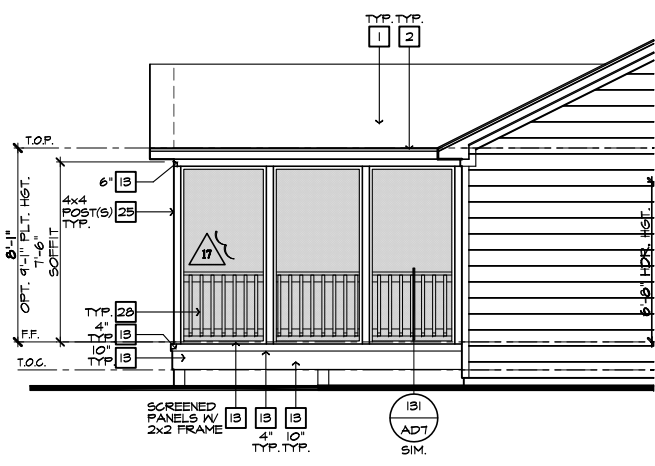
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.B2
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**



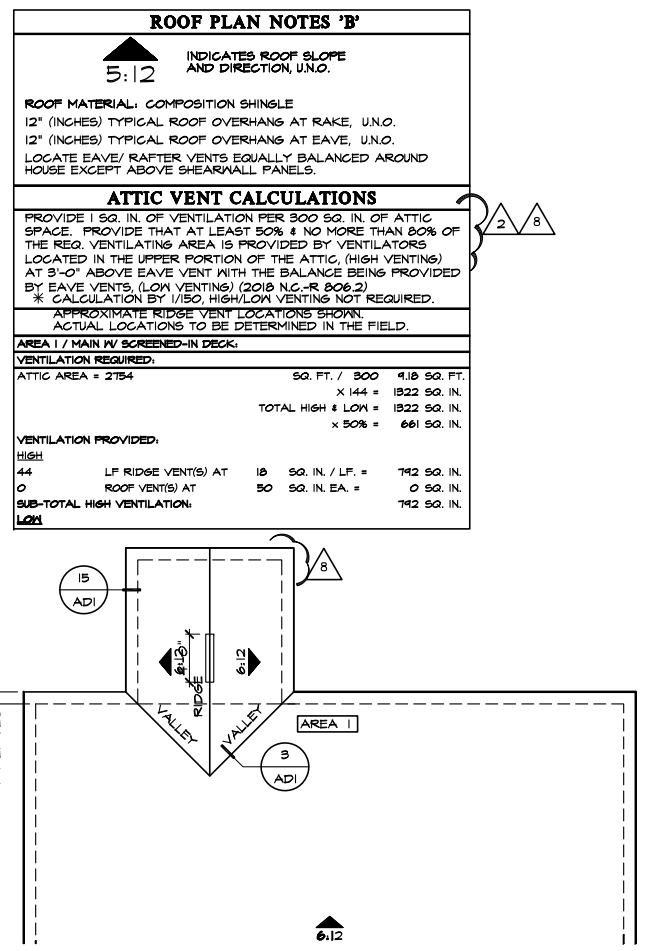
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



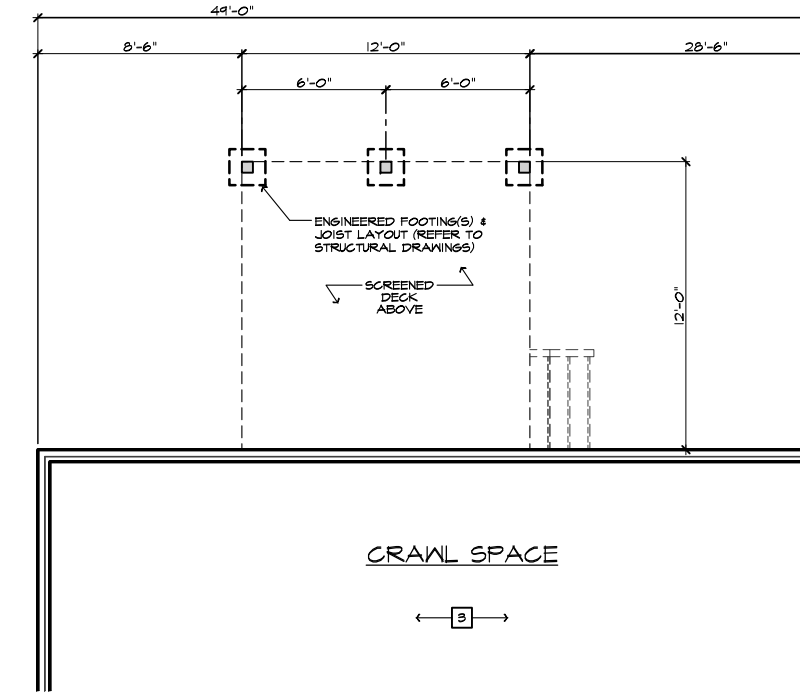
PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



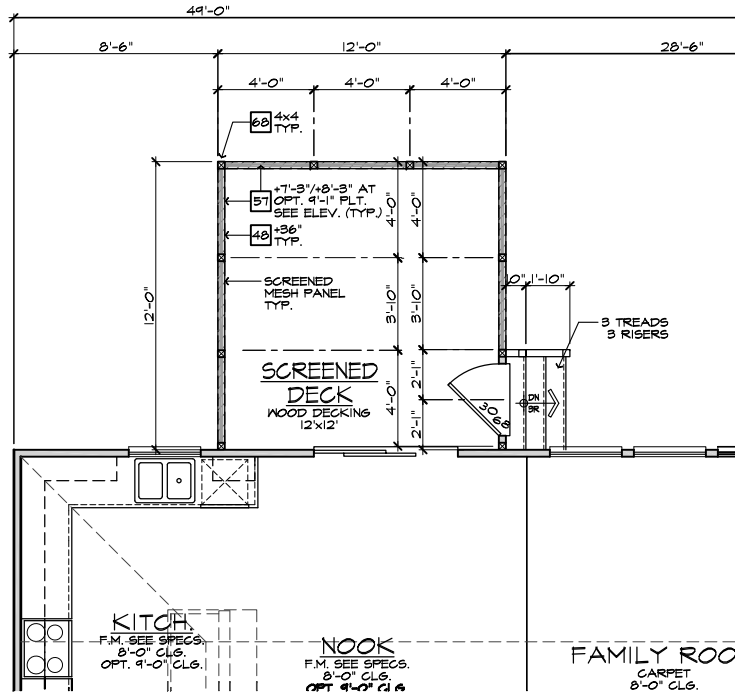
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - G.I. FLASHING
 - G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - G.I. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROCKLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" UNO.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LIVE WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD OPENING.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
 - 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

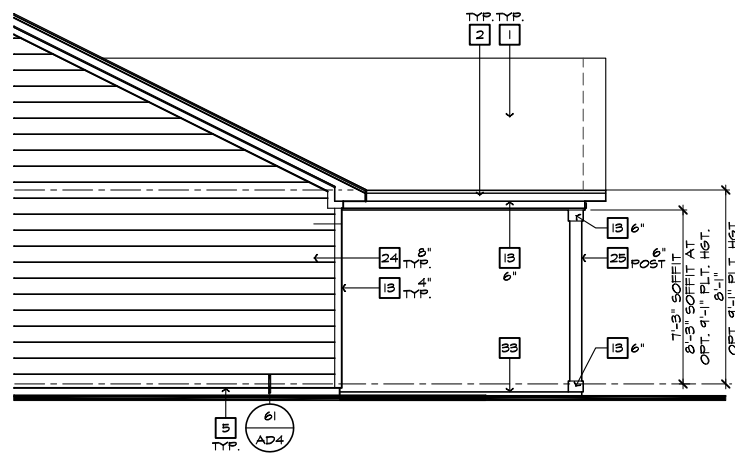
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

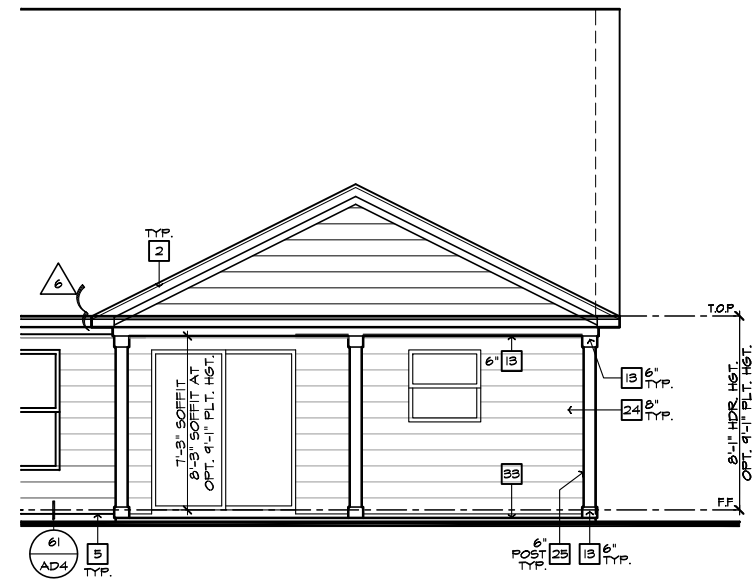
ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP: 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC20037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

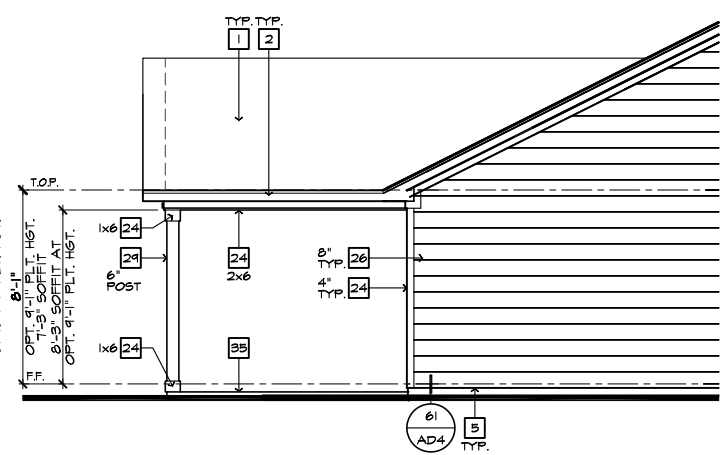
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.B3
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROCKLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

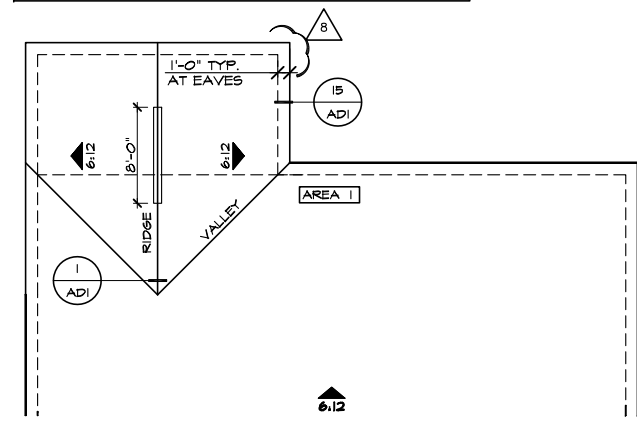
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
5:12

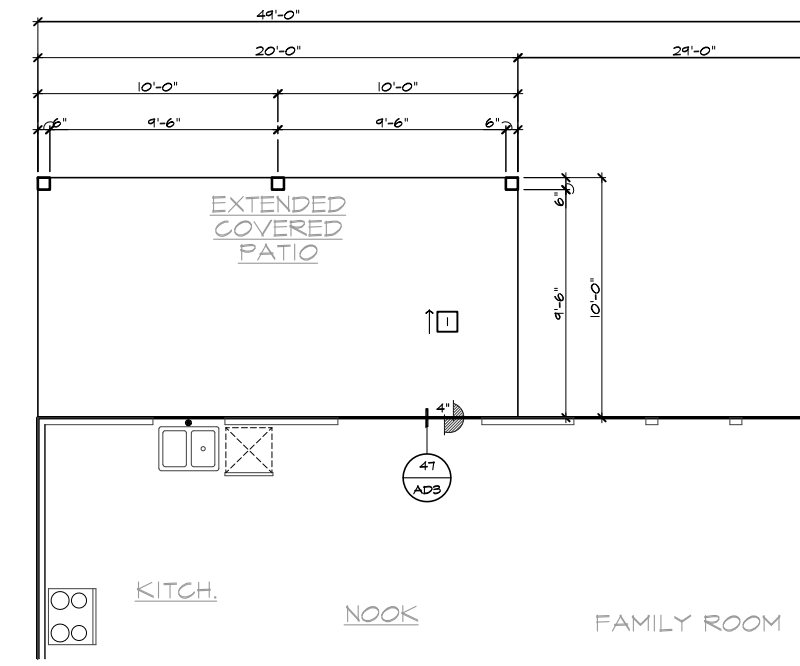
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

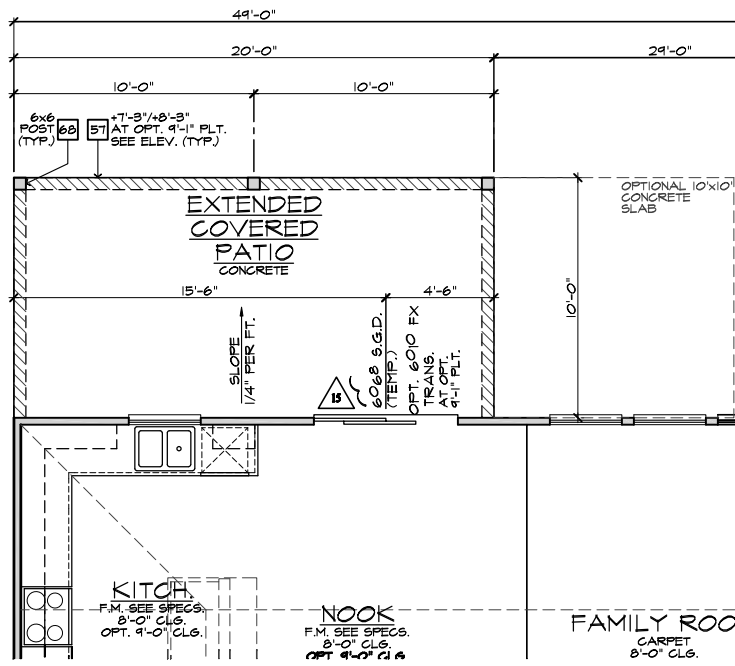
AREA 1 / MAIN IV EXTENDED COVERED PATIO:	VENTILATION REQUIRED:	VENTILATION PROVIDED:
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50 SQ. FT. / 300 = 1.67 SQ. FT.	46 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 828 SQ. IN.
ATTIC AREA = 2810	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1344 SQ. IN.	0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
	x 50% = 672 SQ. IN.	SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION: 828 SQ. IN.
		LOW



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 2" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - MIN. 2" PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 - 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP200483CORP: 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.B4

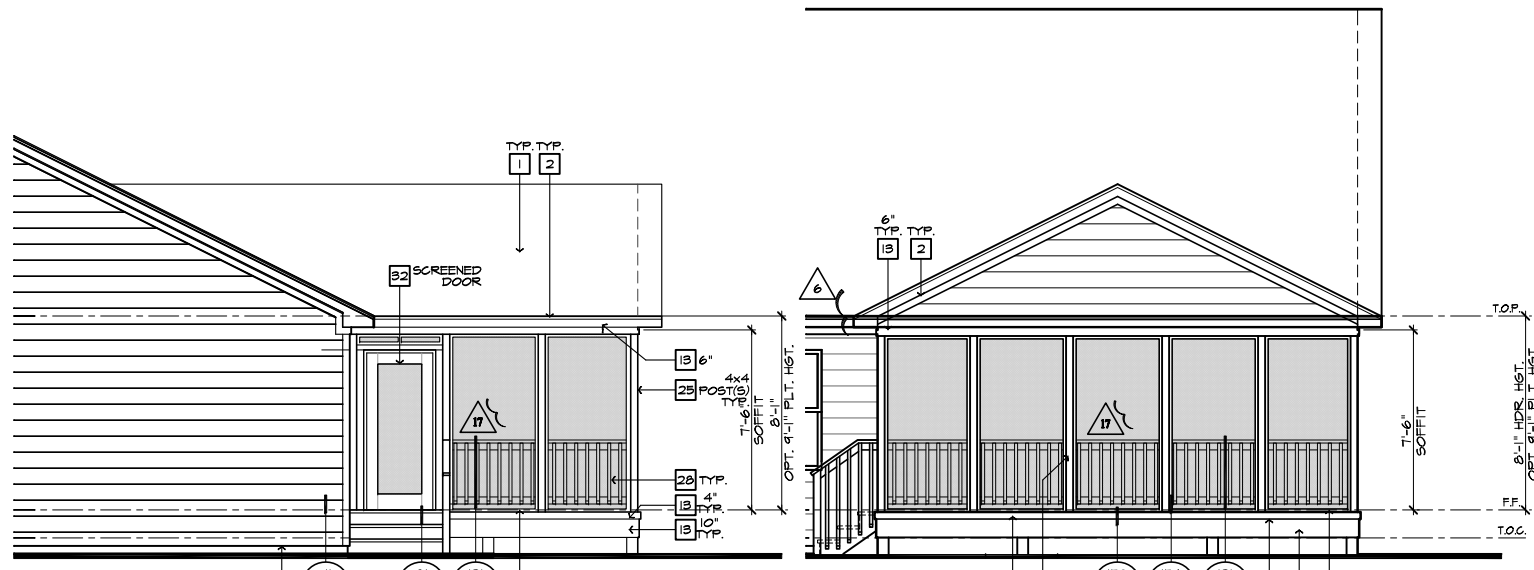
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROCKLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LIVE WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEAD - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

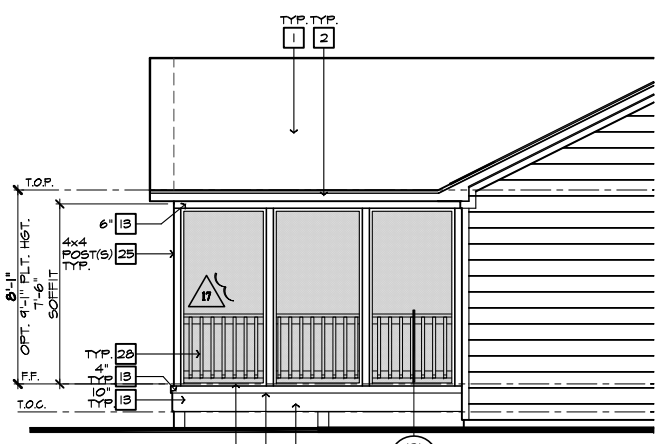
- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDINGS: 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 - 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
5:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

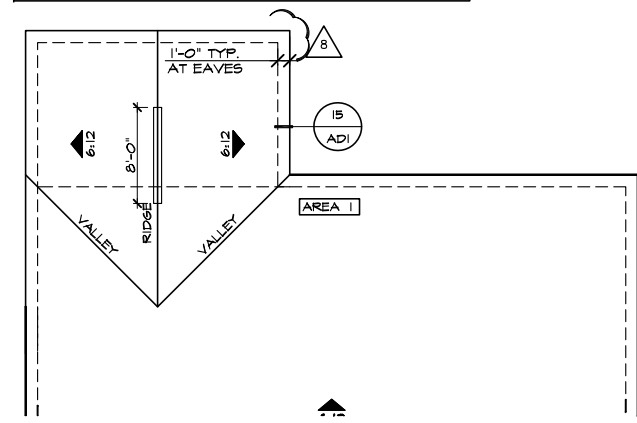
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 17 MAIN IV EXTENDED SCREENED-IN DECK

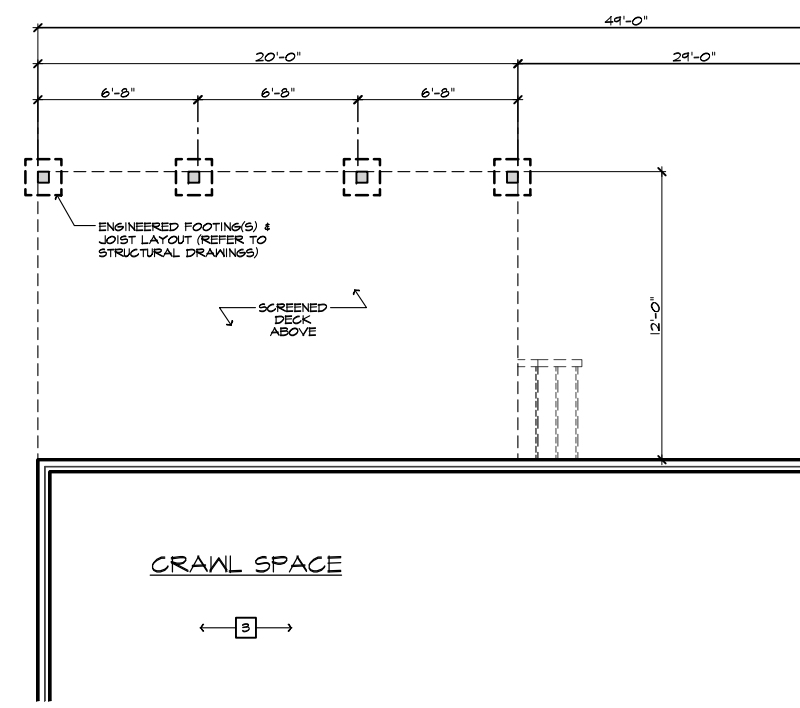
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	150 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2850	X 144 =	1968 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1968 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	984 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

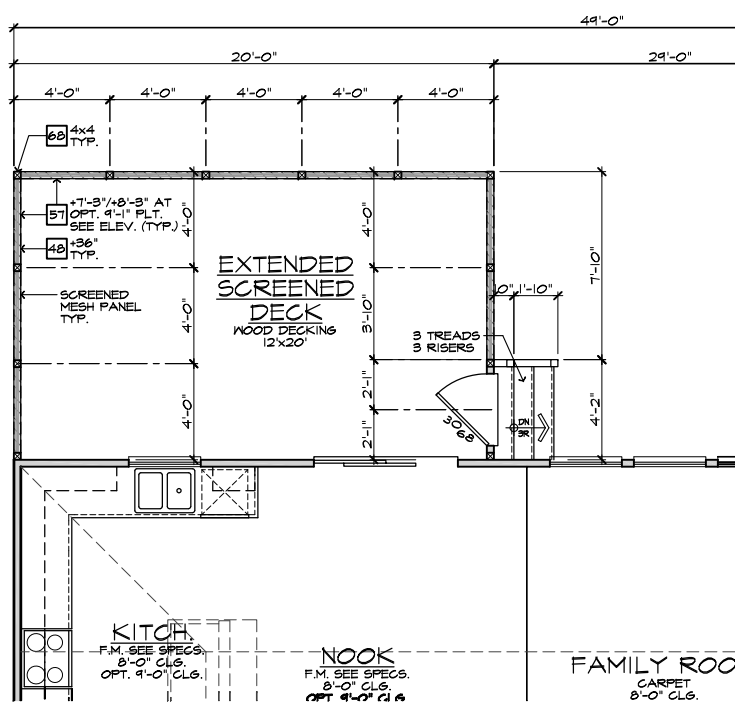
46	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. =	820	SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	0	SQ. IN.
	SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			820	SQ. IN.
	LOW				



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20083CDR/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TYP NC20097NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC2210321NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230231NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.B5

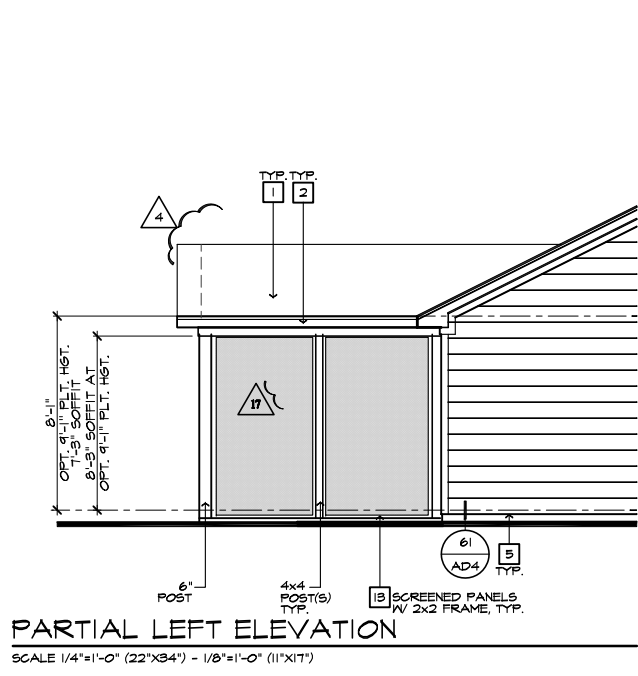
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPYON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

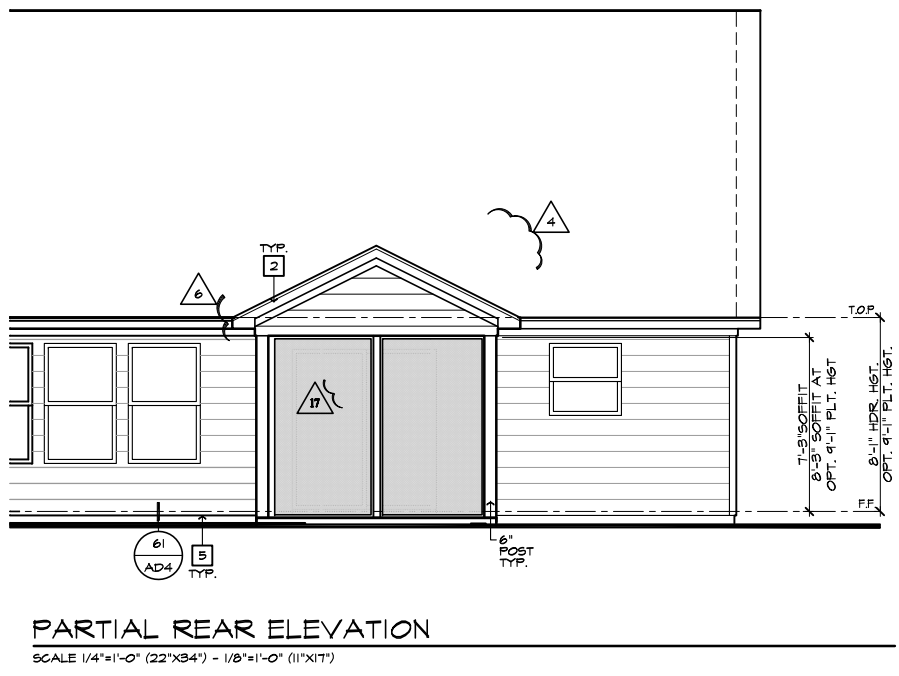
- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 2" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - MIN. PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVENWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 - 4" MIN. Ø 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/G PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

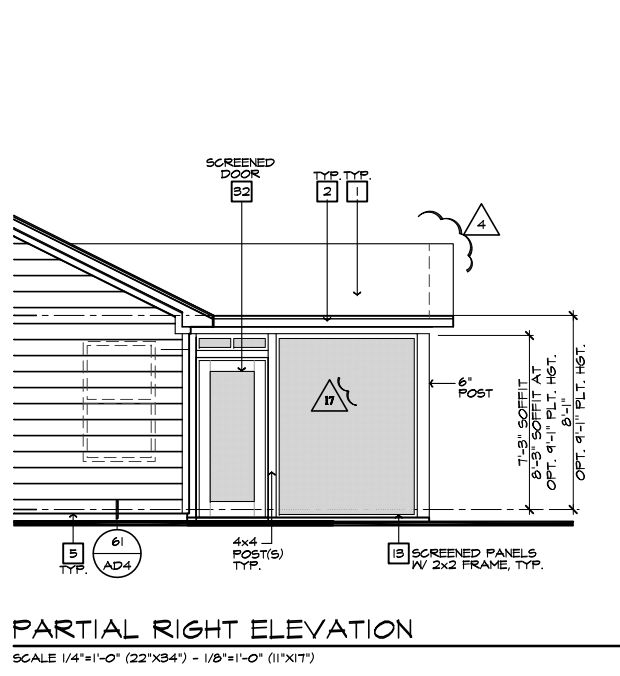
- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



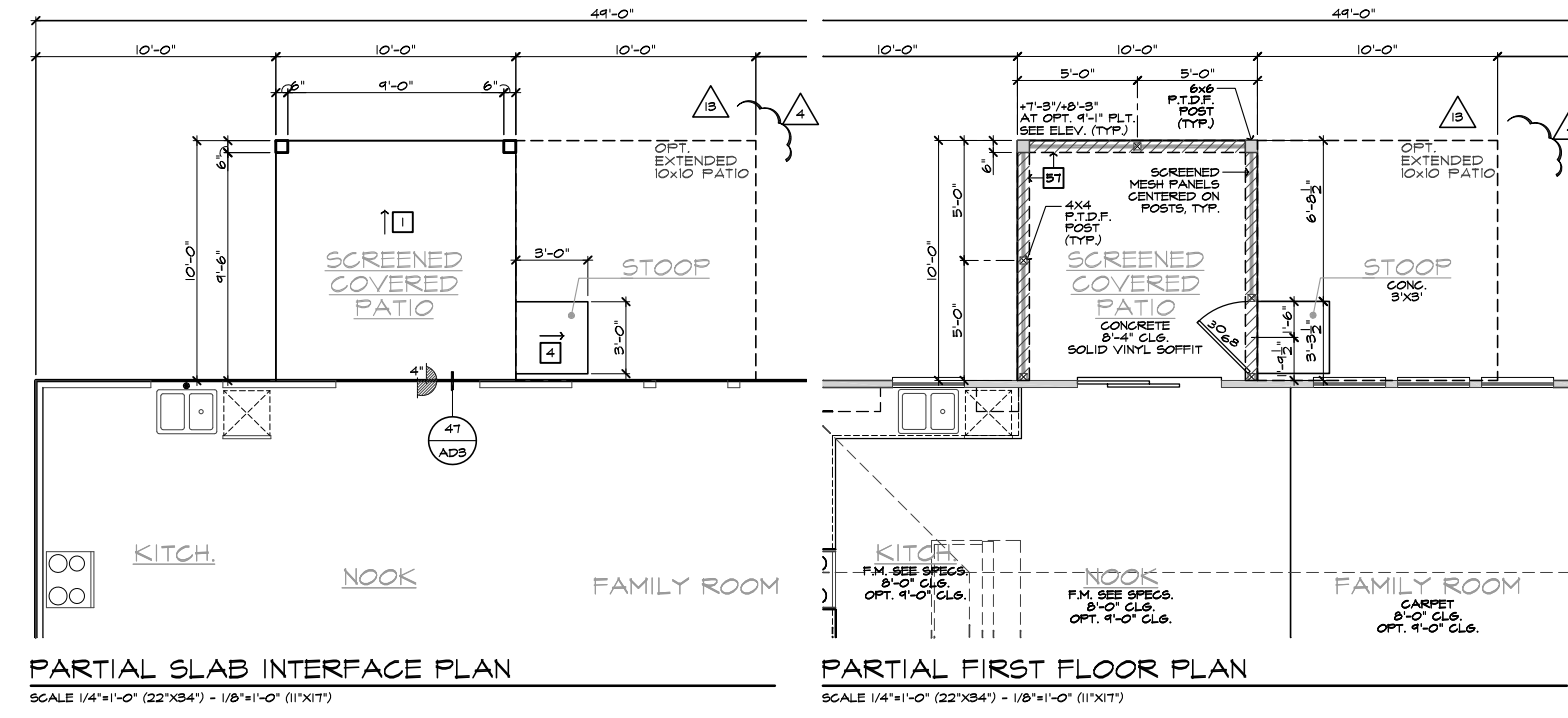
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

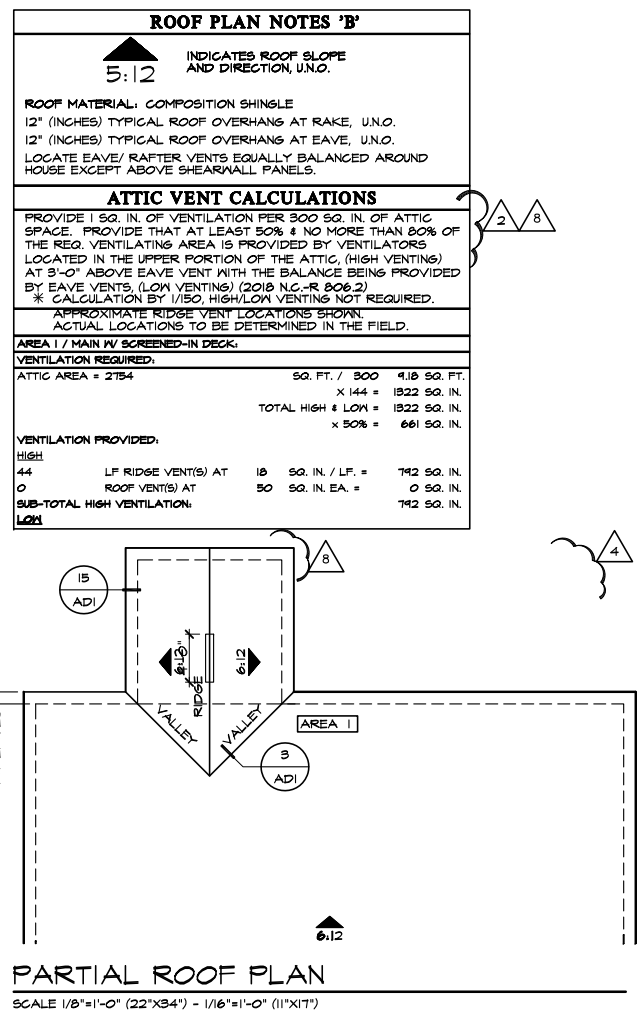


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
5:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 MAIN W/ SCREENED-IN DECK:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	4.18 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2754	X 144 =	1822 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1822 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	661 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
HIGH:		
44 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	792 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		792 SQ. IN.
LOW:		

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP200483CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.B6

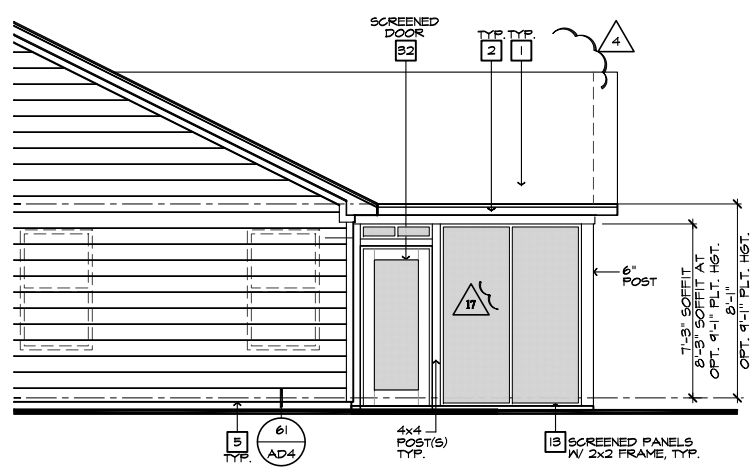
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROWLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - OPTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - CONCRETE STOOFF/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

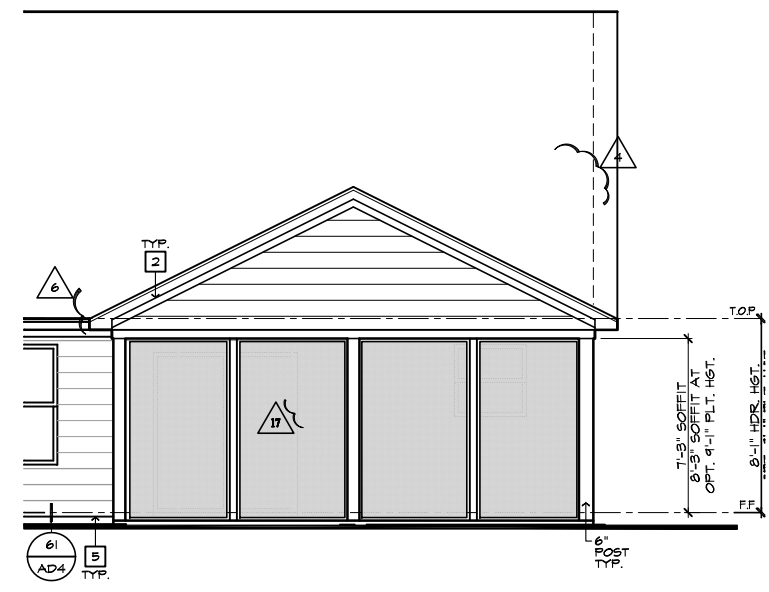
- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOFF, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 - 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

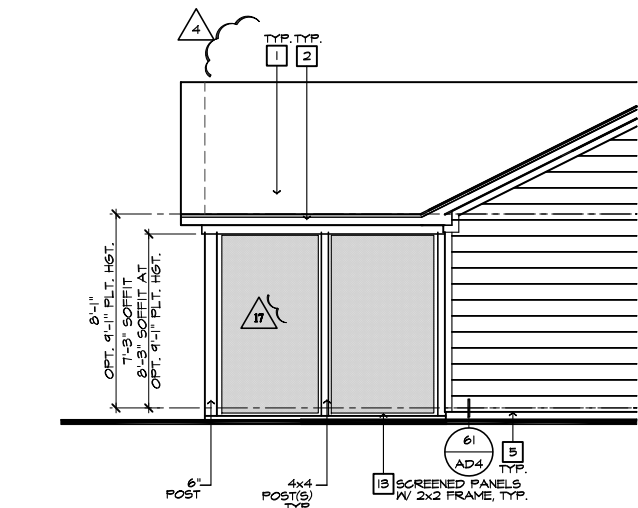
- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

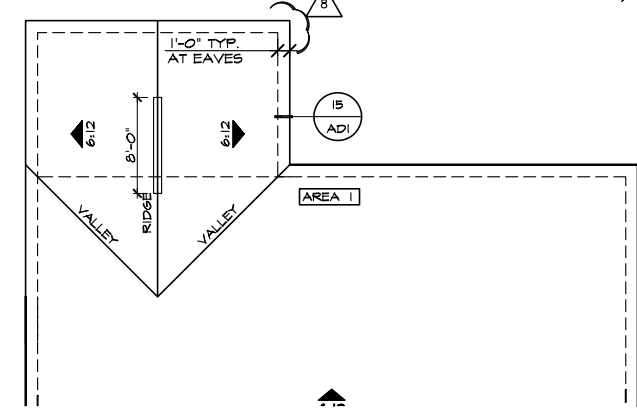
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
5:12

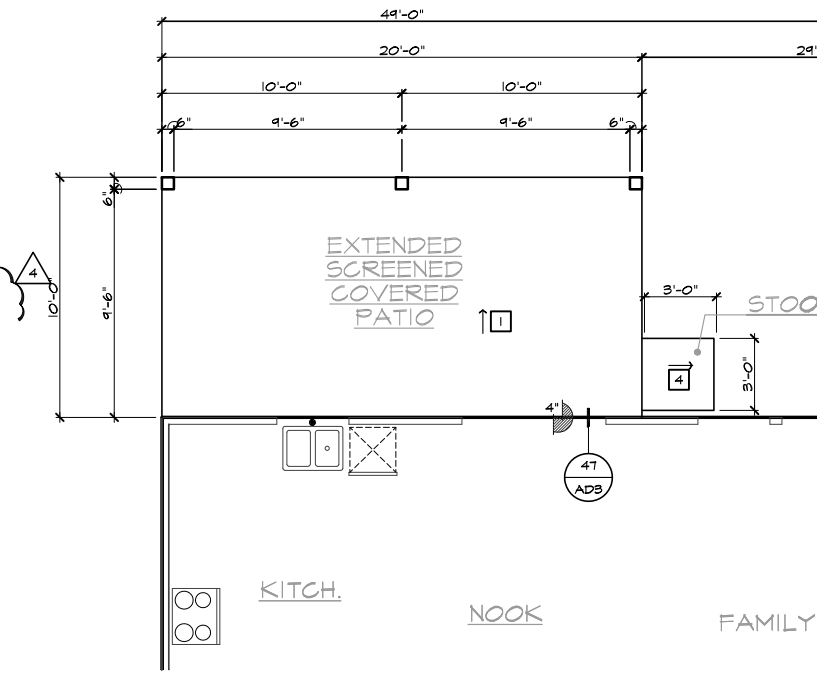
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2) * CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

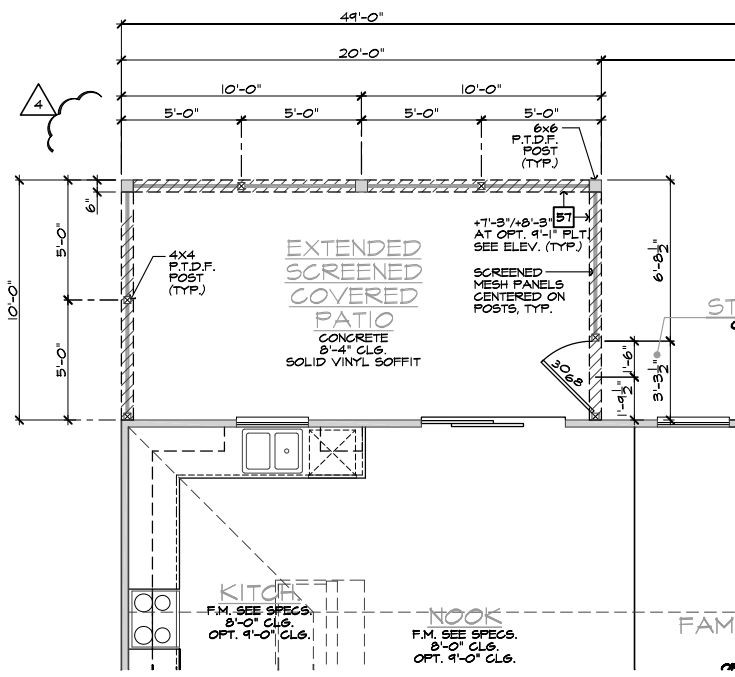
AREA 1 MAIN W/ EXTENDED SCREENED-IN DECK:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2850	50. FT. / 300 = 9.50 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 1368 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1368 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 684 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH:	
46 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	828 SQ. IN.
0 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	828 SQ. IN.
LOW:	



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'B'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

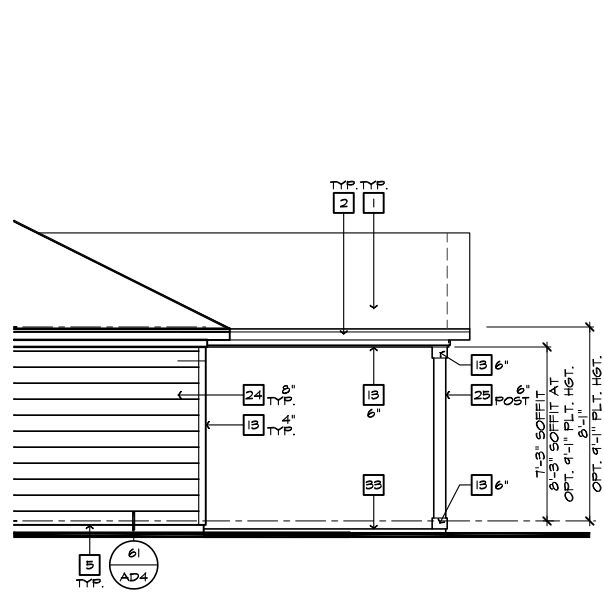
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2018/08/08/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC220037NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC221041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230231NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.C1
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

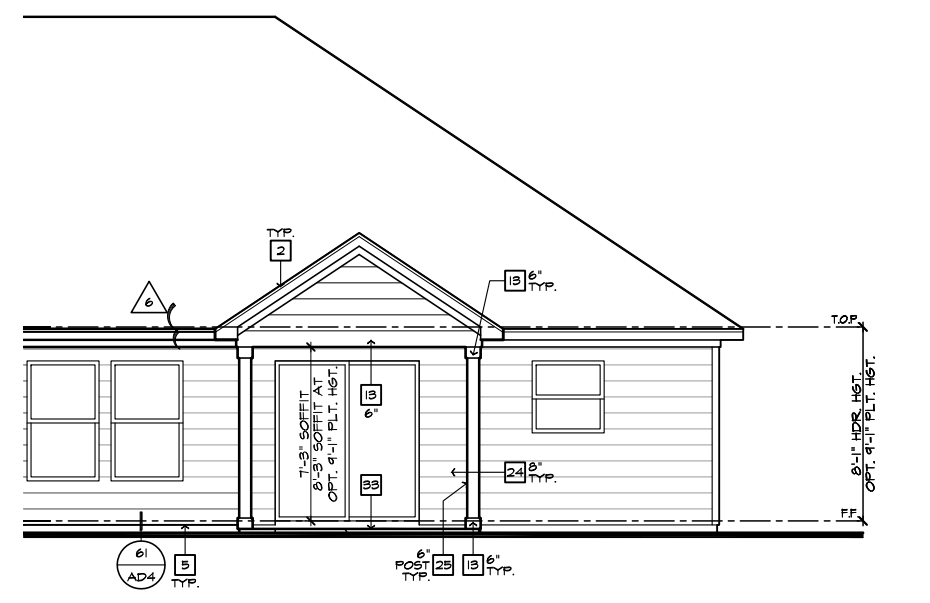
#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 8" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 2" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

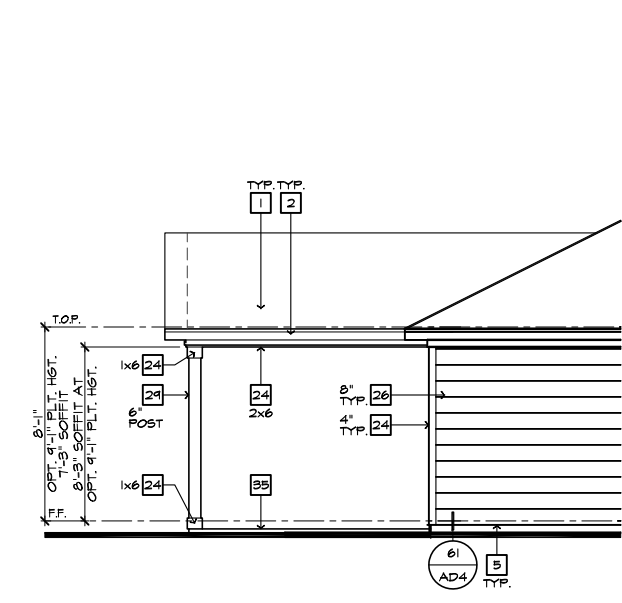
#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP, 58"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

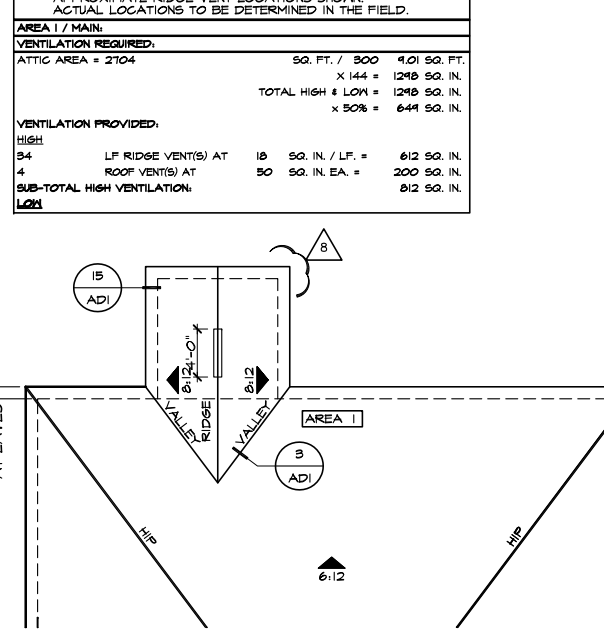


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

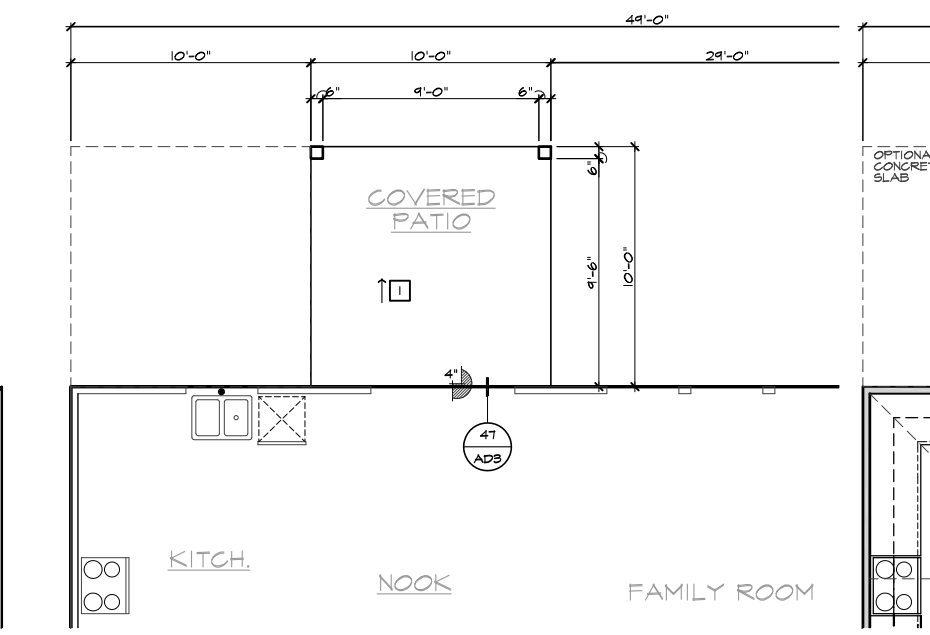


PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

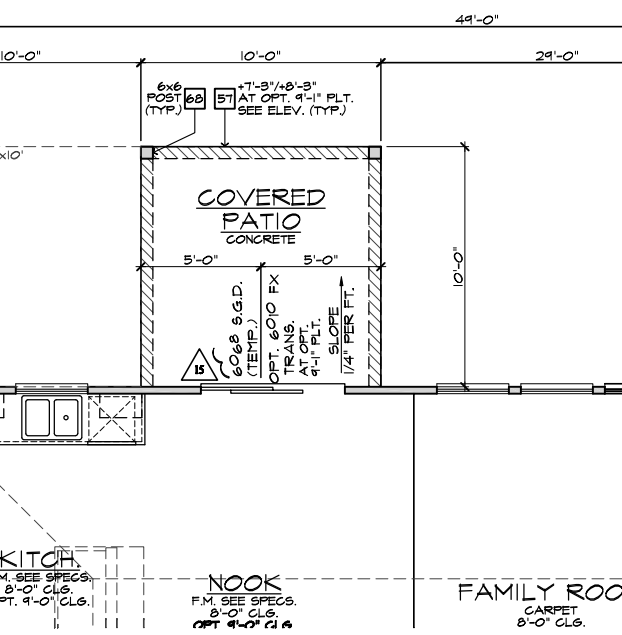
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'	
	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O. 6:12
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 20% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-C-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 1 MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2704	50. FT. / 500 = 4.01 SQ. FT. X 144 = 1218 SQ. IN.
TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1218 SQ. IN. X 50% = 644 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH:	
34	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 612 SQ. IN.
4	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 200 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	
LOW:	612 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

COVERED PATIO 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

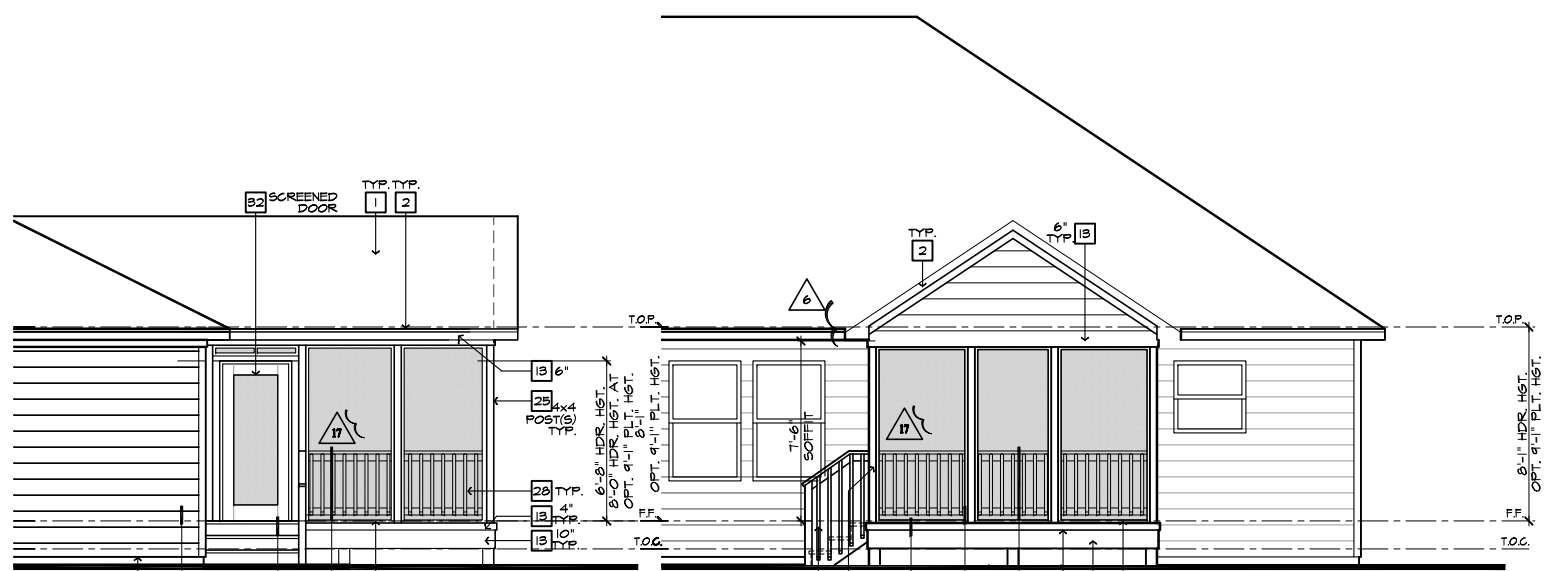
**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20083CRP: 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC22057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

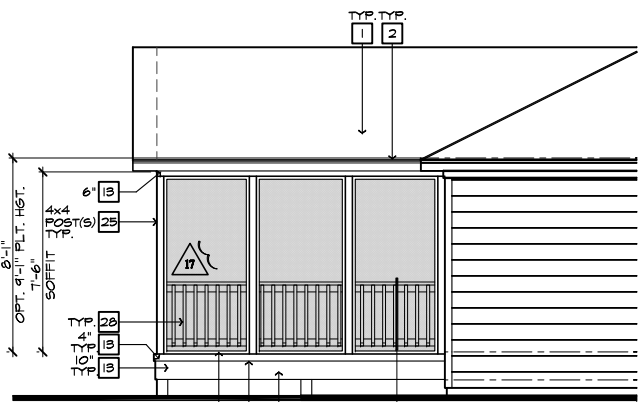
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.C2

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

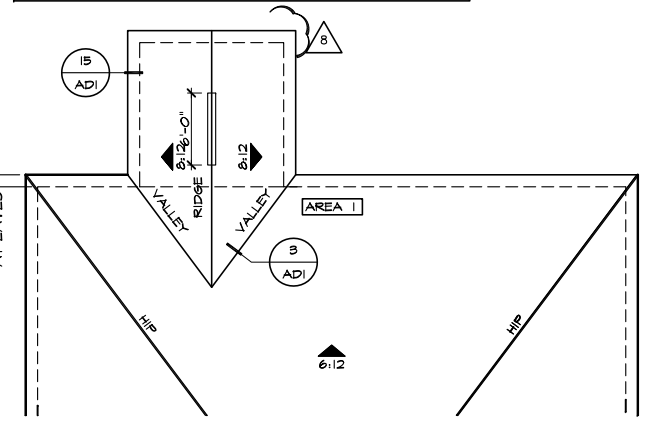
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

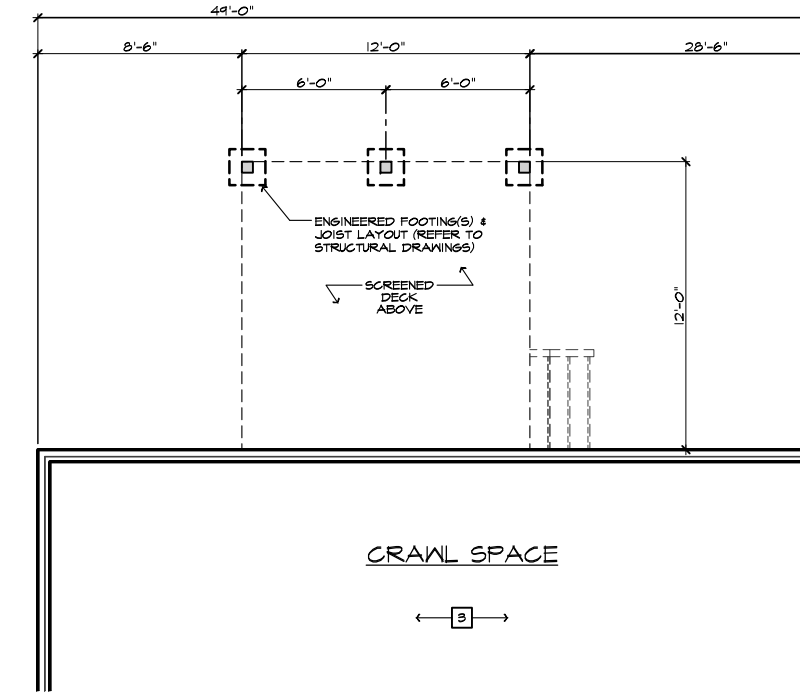
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 17 MAIN IV SCREENED-IN DECK

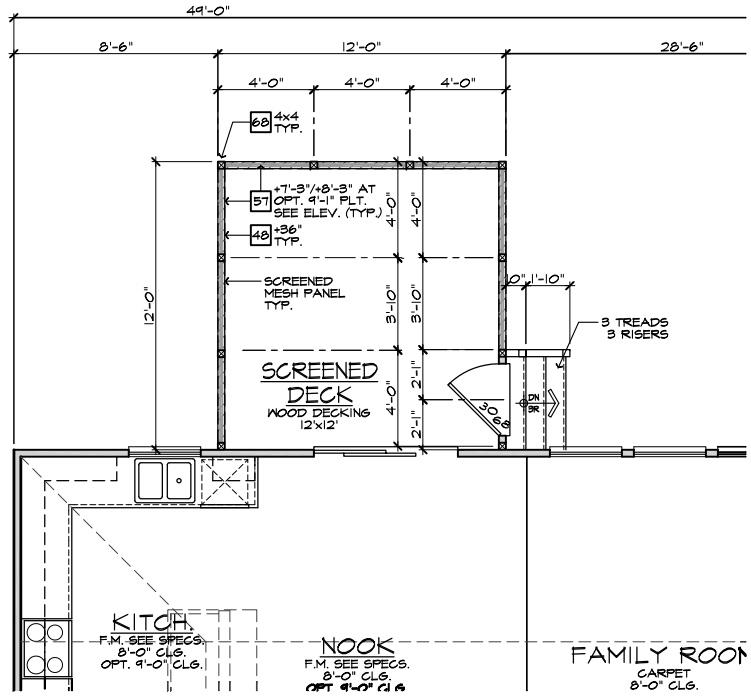
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	4.16 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2148	X 144 =	1814 SQ. IN.
TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1814 SQ. IN.	
X 50% =	660 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
HIGH:		
(87) LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	666 SQ. IN.
(0) ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. / EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		666 SQ. IN.
LOW:		



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - G.I. FLASHING
 - G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - G.I. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROCKLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPYON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 2" RISE SUBFLOOR (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - MIN. PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE
 - NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
 - P.T. POST IV WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING. 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 - 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/G PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

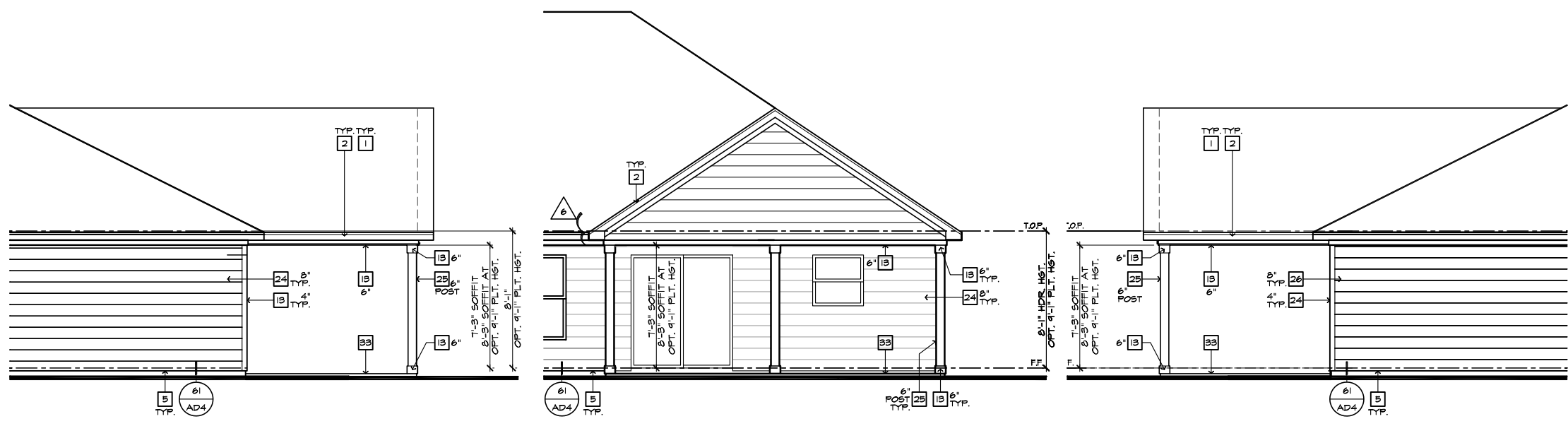
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2018/03/08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC22007NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.C3
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



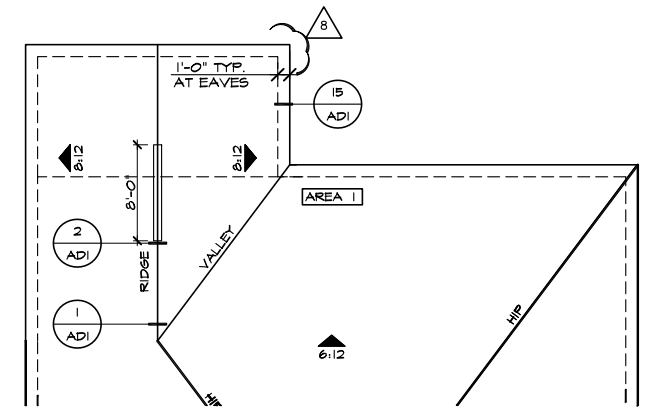
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

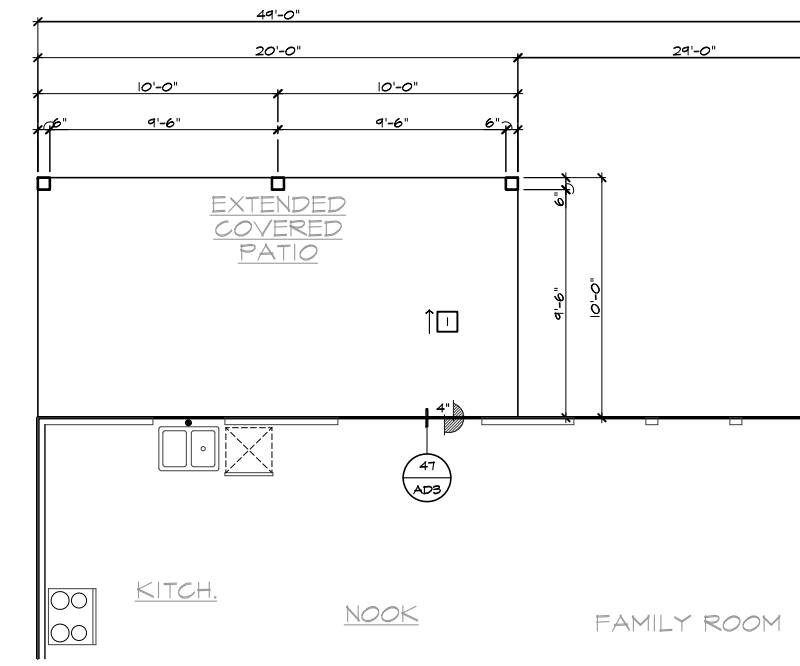
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:12 FLASHING
4.	6:12 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:12 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEystone
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

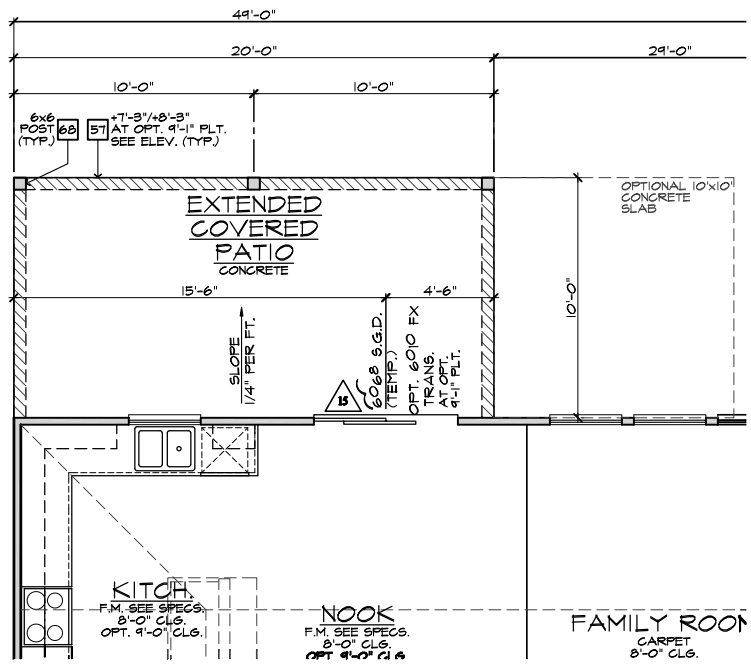
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'	
INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O. 6:12	
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-C-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 17 MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50 SQ. FT. / 500 = 1.35 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2804	X 144 = 1546 SQ. IN.
TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1546 SQ. IN.
X 50% =	673 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH:	
59	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 684 SQ. IN.
4	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 200 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION: 884 SQ. IN.	
LOW:	



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 24" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP/ 58"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'C'

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

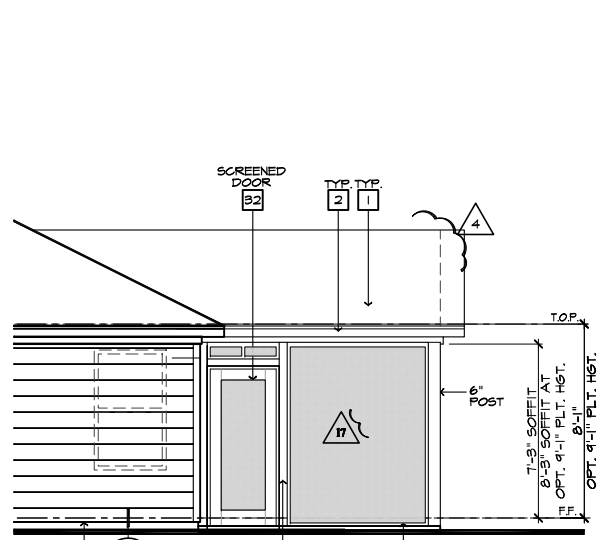
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20043CORP/ 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDING - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

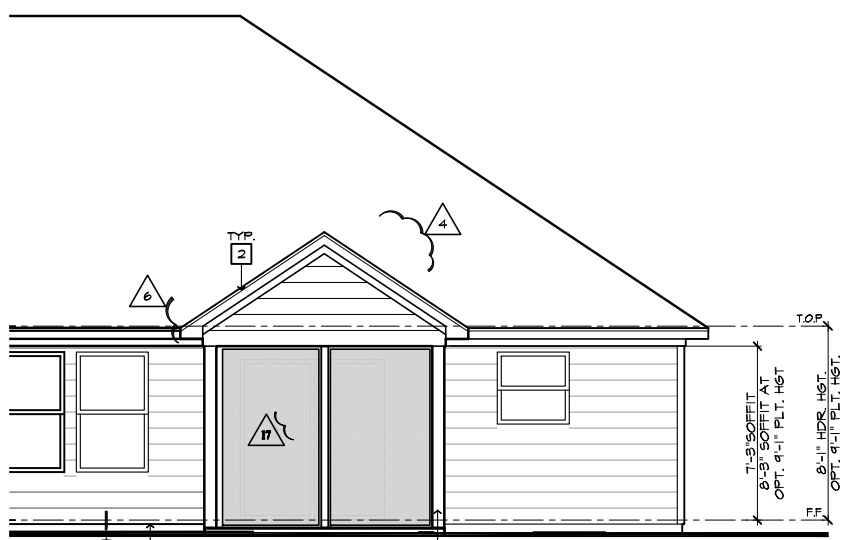
#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
78.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POURING SLAB
11.	4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

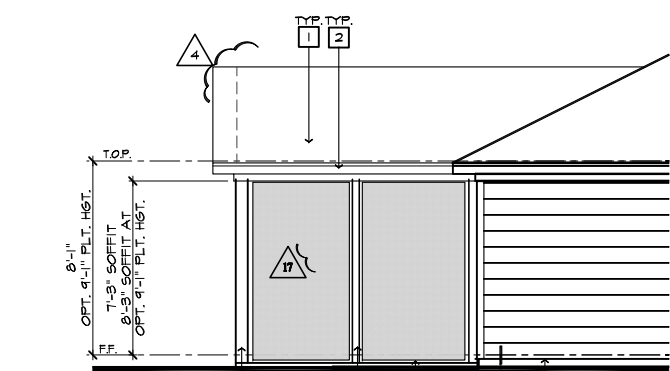
NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

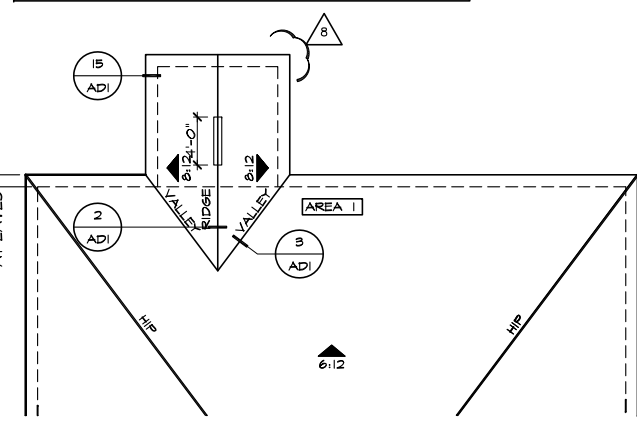


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

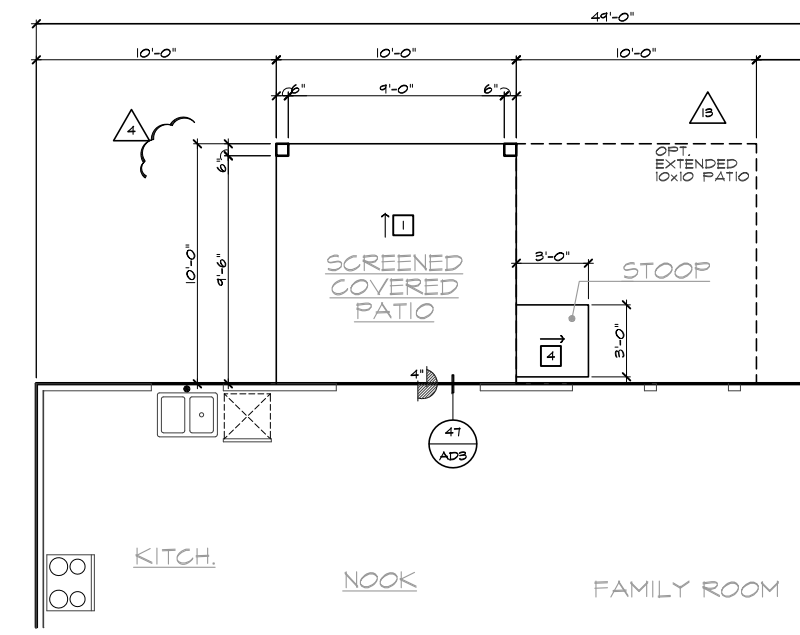


PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

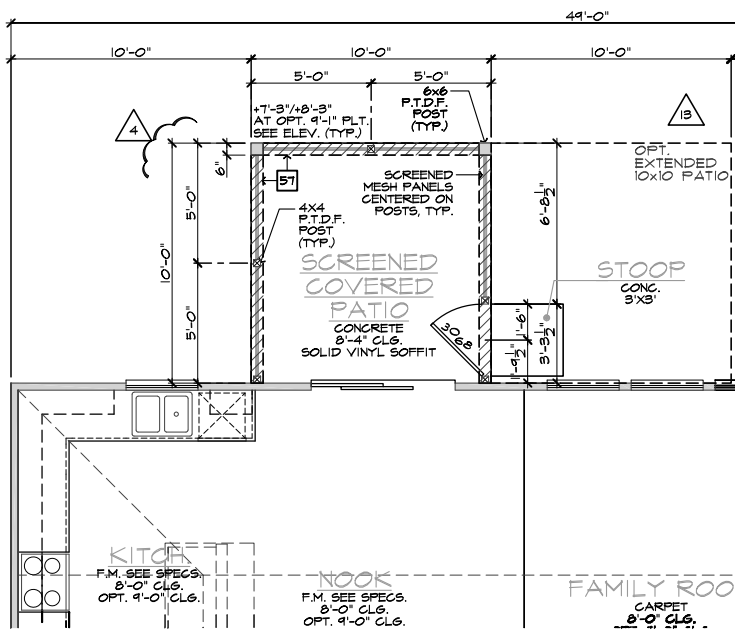
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'	
	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN	
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 17 MAIN IV SCREENED-IN DECK:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2748	50. FT. / 300 = 9.16 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 1319 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1319 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 660 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH:	
(B7)	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 666 SQ. IN.
(O)	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	666 SQ. IN.
LOW:	



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
8.C5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2018/03/08/08/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO T5 NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.C6

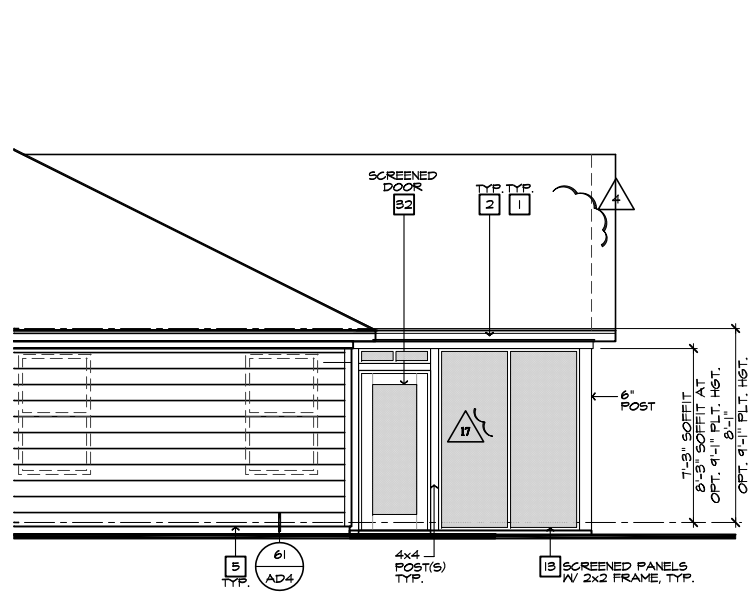
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

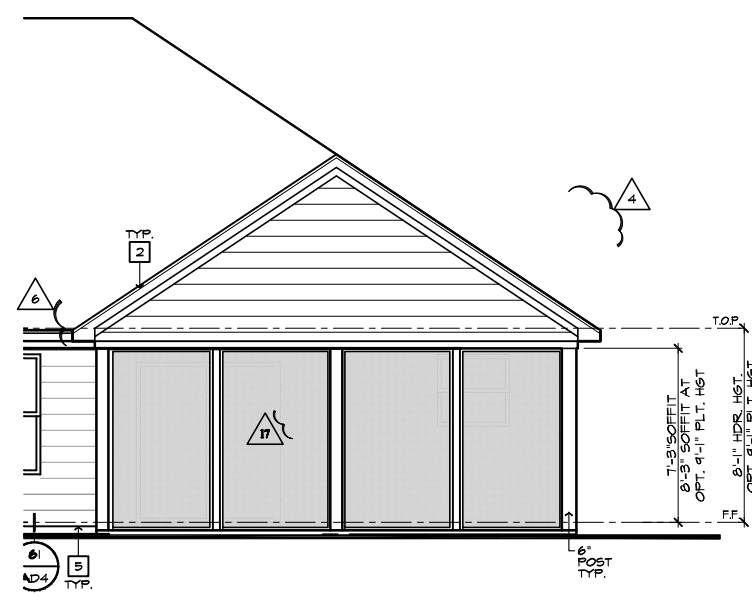
#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 12" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	MIN. PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVENWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
11.	4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

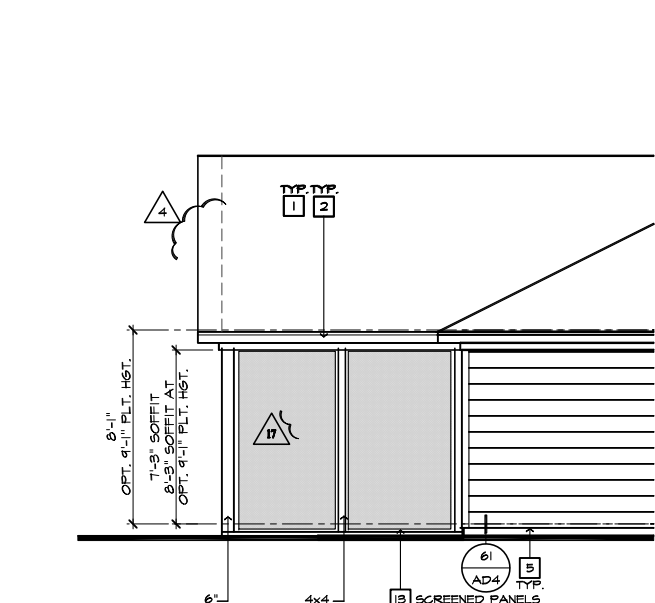
NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

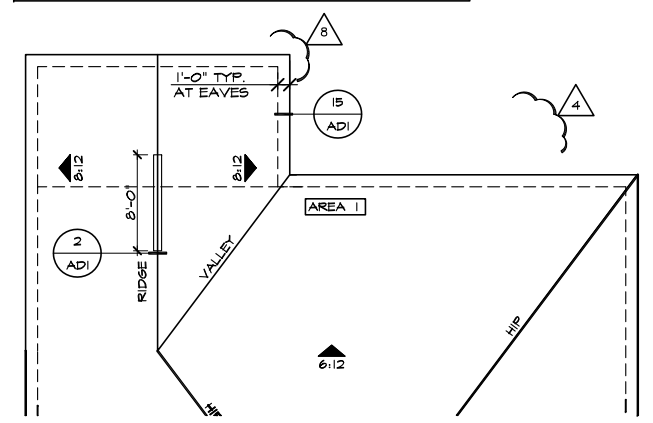


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

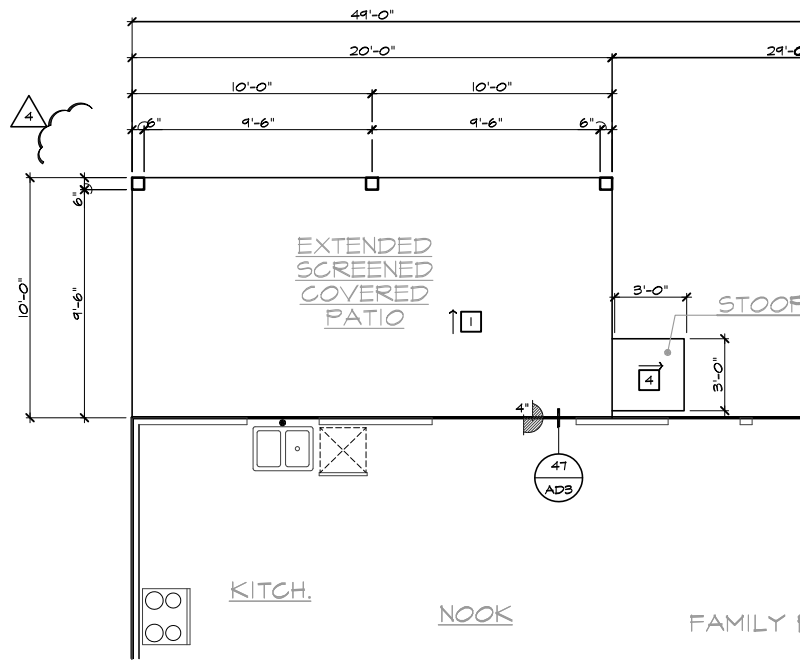


PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

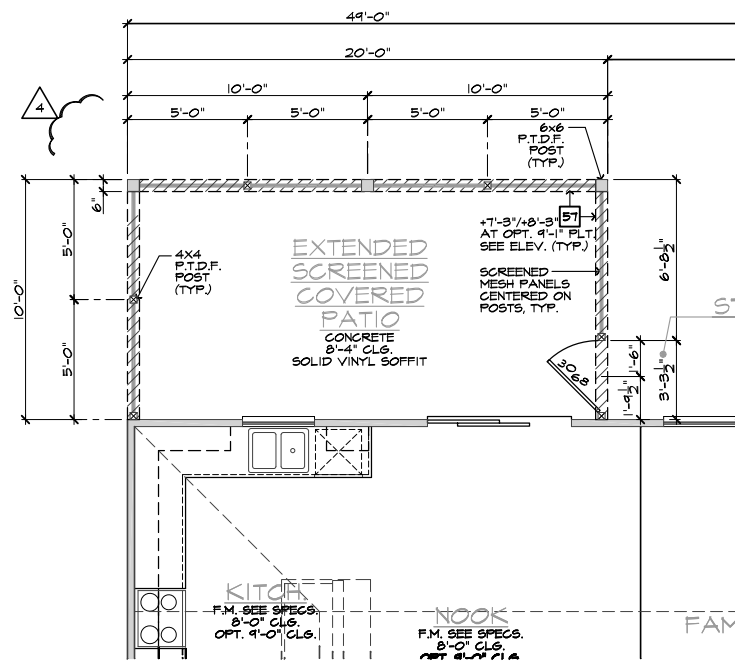
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'	
	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O. 6:12
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 17 MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300 = 4.68 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2844	X 144 = 1565 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1565 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 683 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
59	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 684 SQ. IN.
4	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 200 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	684 SQ. IN.
LOW	



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'C'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20083CORP: 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20097NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.D1
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6" FLASHING
 - 6" FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6" DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH.)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

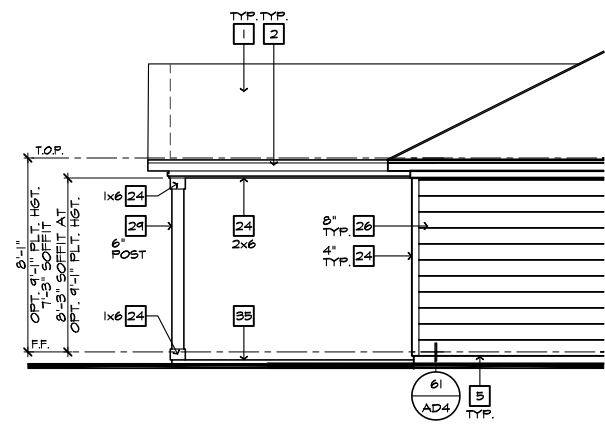
- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 - 4" MIN. 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

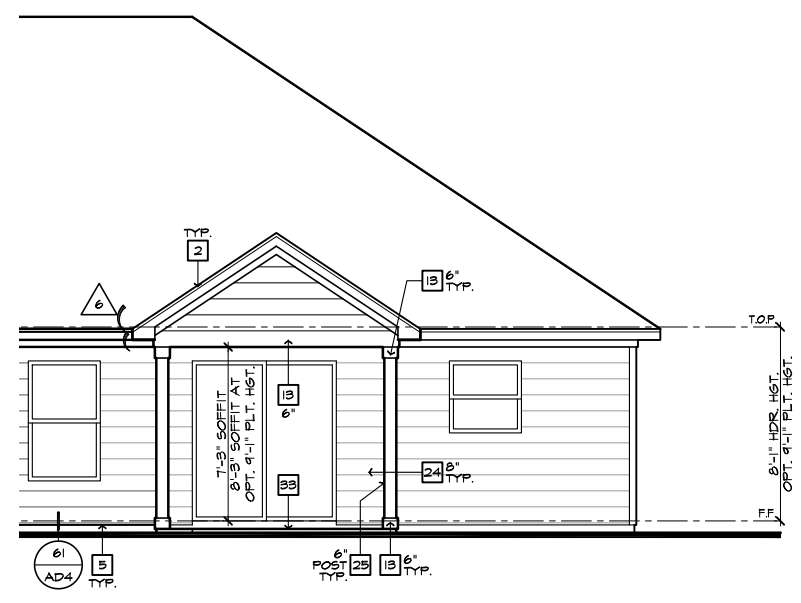
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

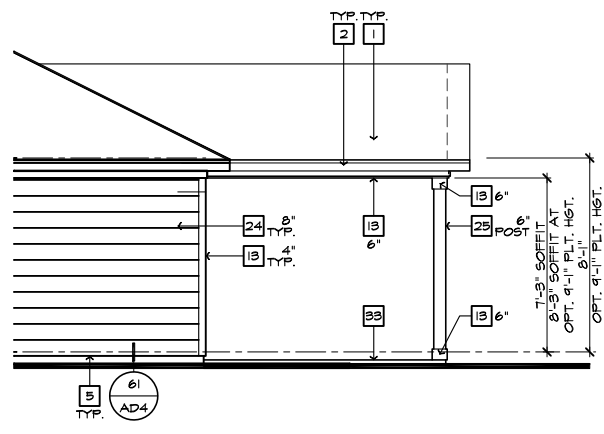
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

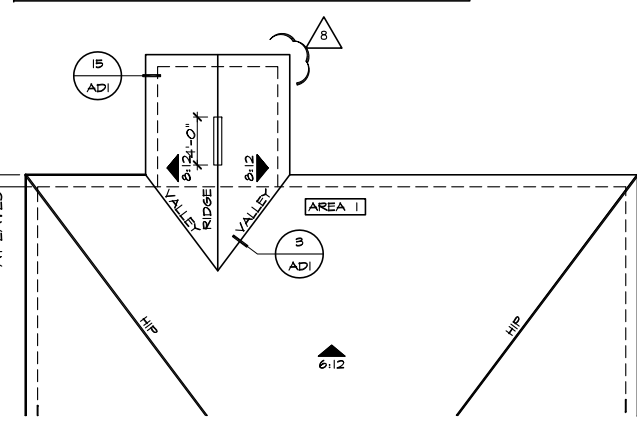
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 17 MAIN:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 500	4.01 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2104	X 144 =	1218 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1218 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	644 SQ. IN.

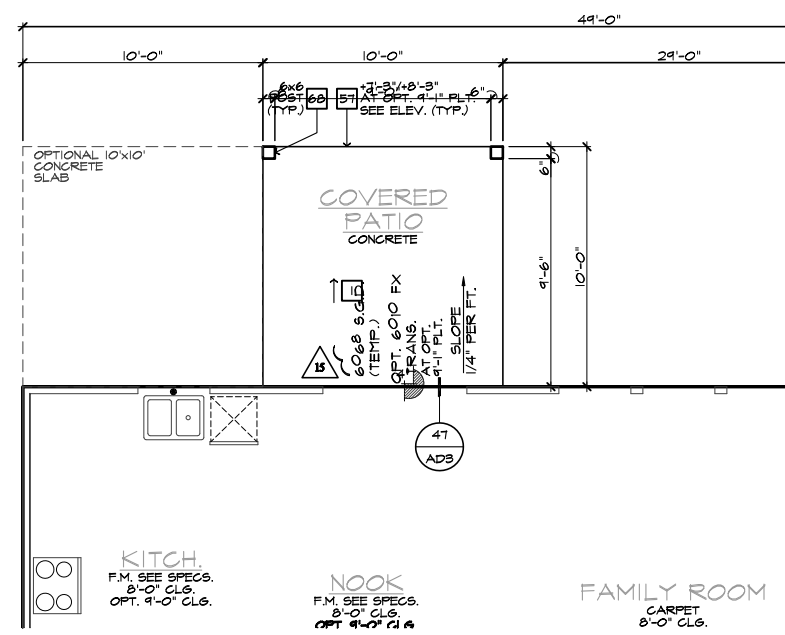
VENTILATION PROVIDED:

HIGH:	22 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	396 SQ. IN.
LOW:	8 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	400 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		796 SQ. IN.
LOW:		

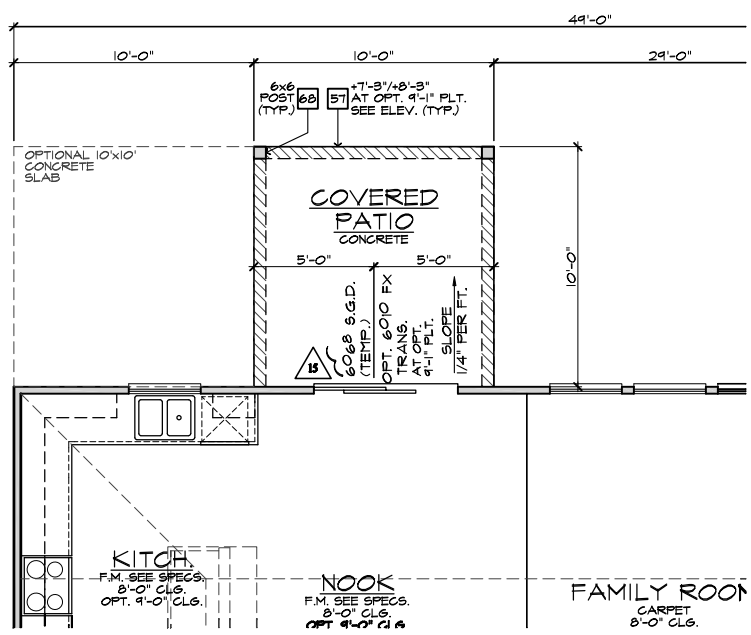


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")

COVERED PATIO 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

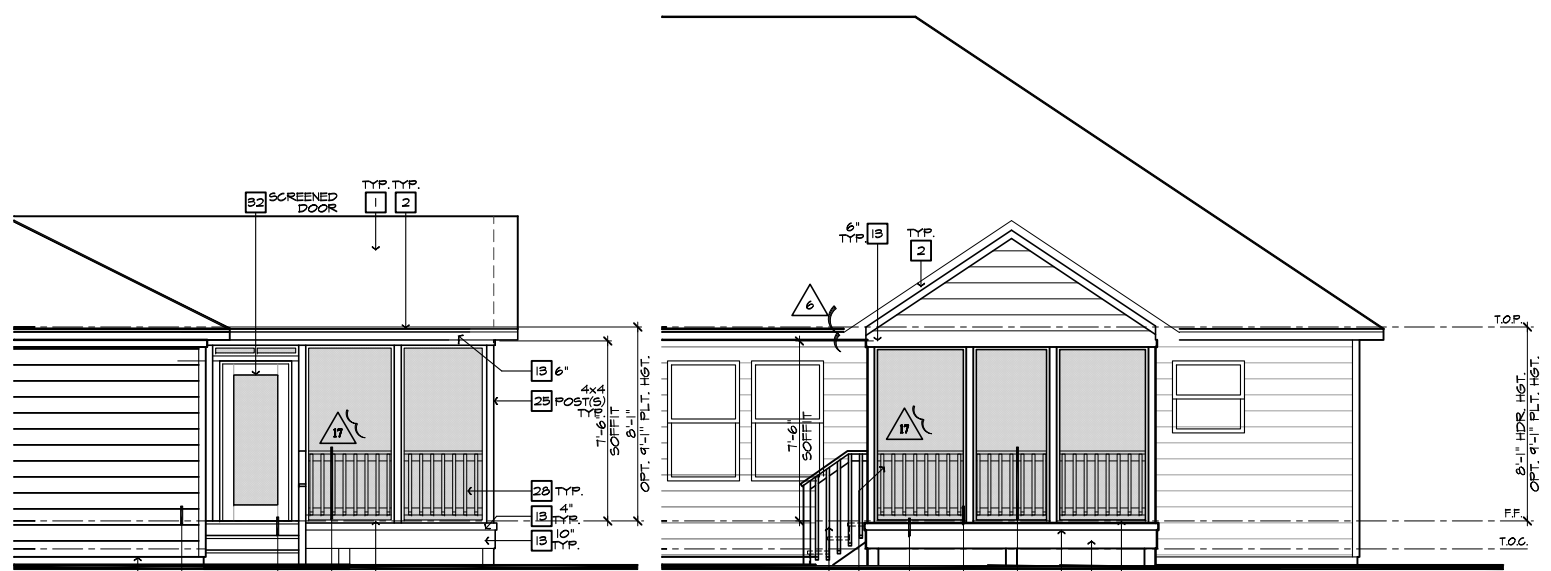
KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

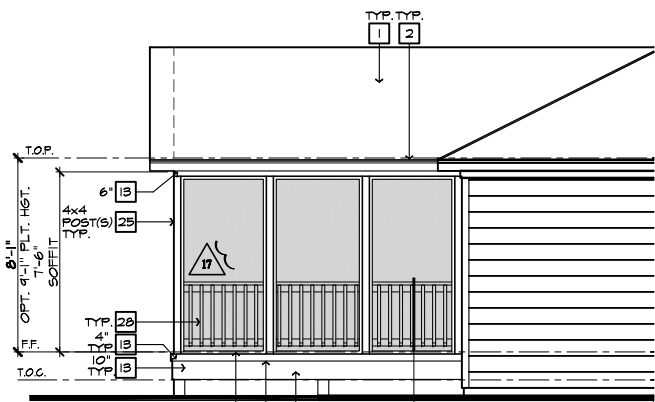
- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP210683CRP/ 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC22057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21041NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.D2
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

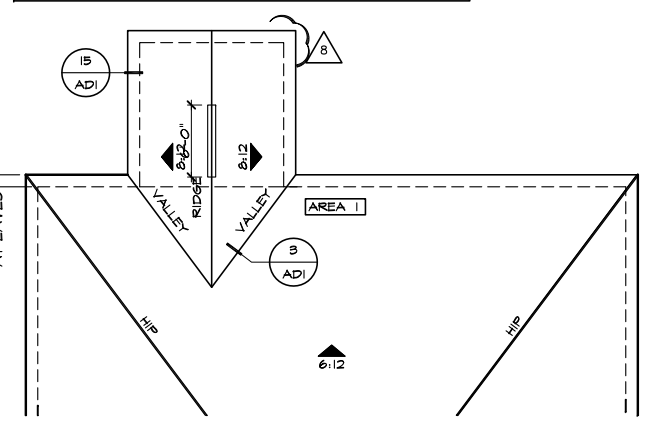
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

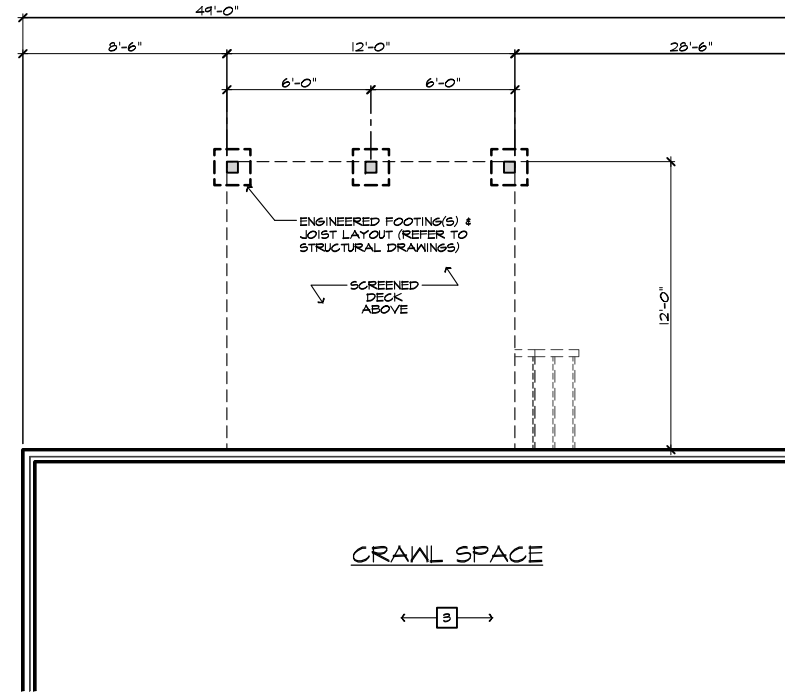
AREA 17 MAIN:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	4.16 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2748	X 144 =	1914 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1914 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	660 SQ. IN.

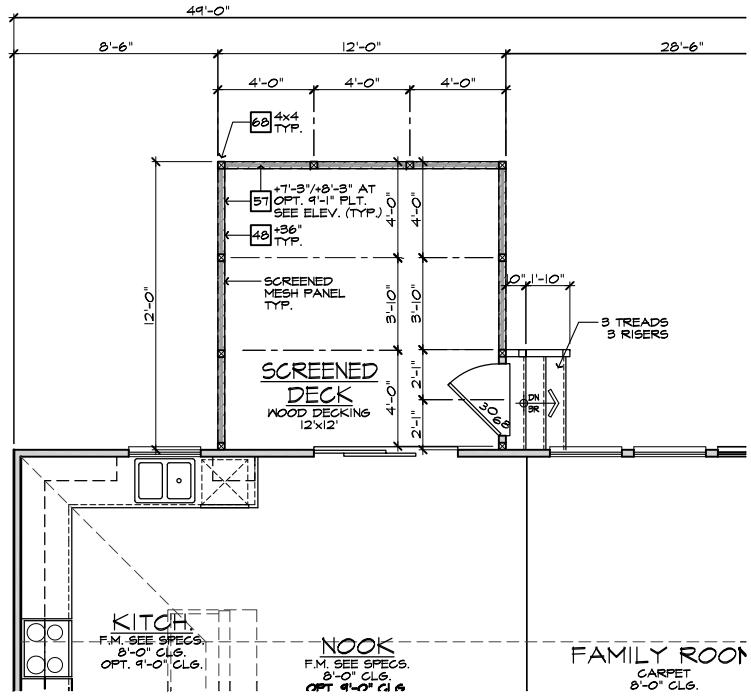
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	HIGH	LOW	SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:
24 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	432 SQ. IN.		
8 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =		400 SQ. IN.	
			832 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - G.I. FLASHING
 - G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - G.I. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROWLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LIVE WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 - 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP20083CORP: 08/28/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC2210321NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC210461NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230231NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R

SHEET:
8.D3

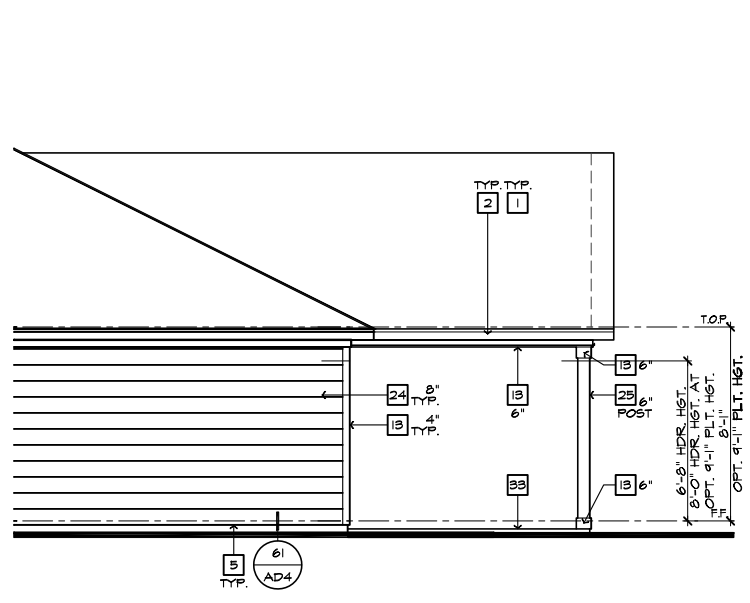
SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6" FLASHING
 - 6" FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6" DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - ROUNDOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

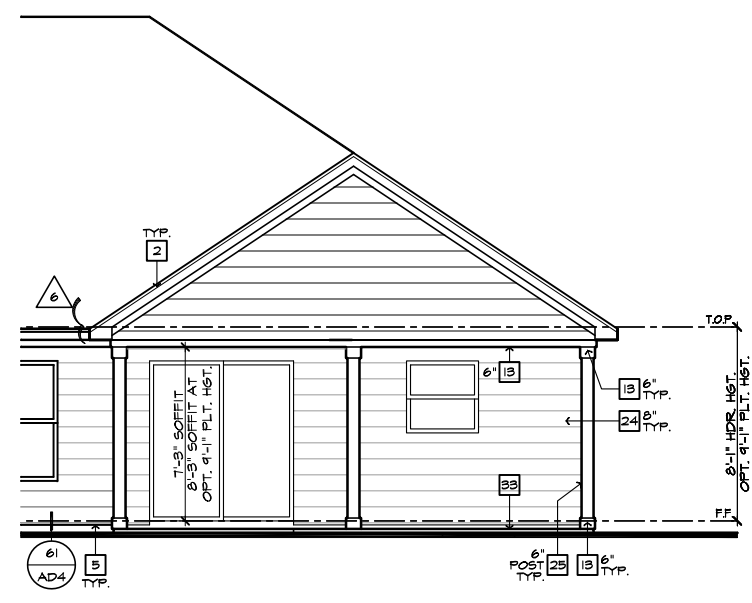
- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 - LINE 36" HIGH SHARDORAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING SUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 - 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD, VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

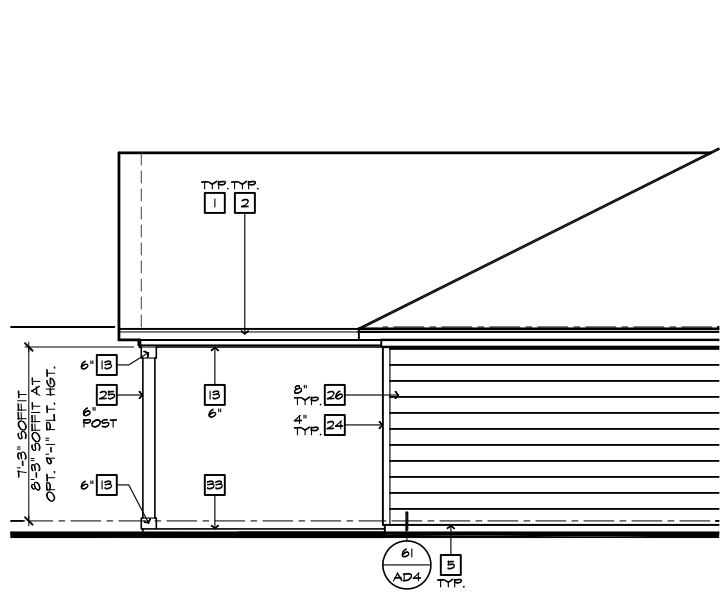
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

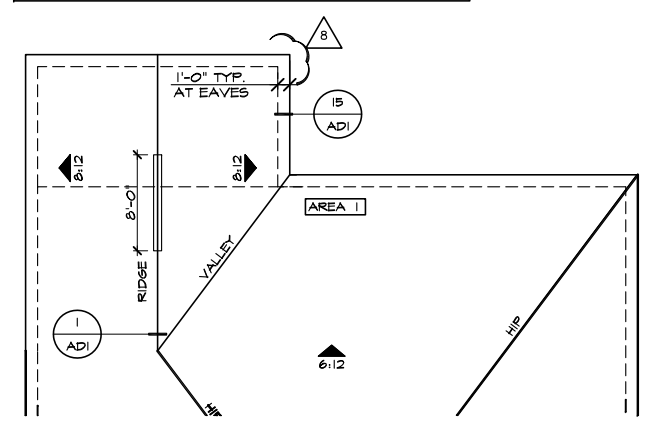
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

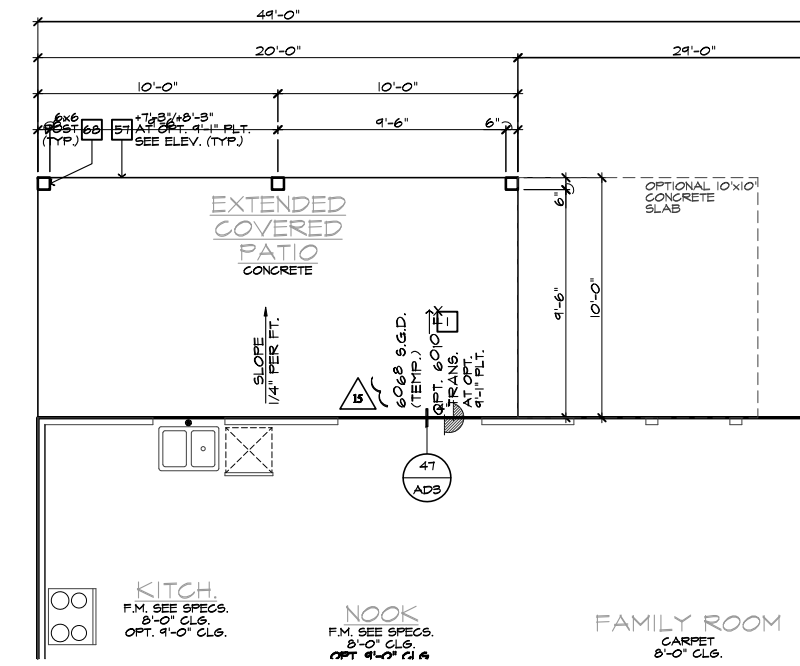
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

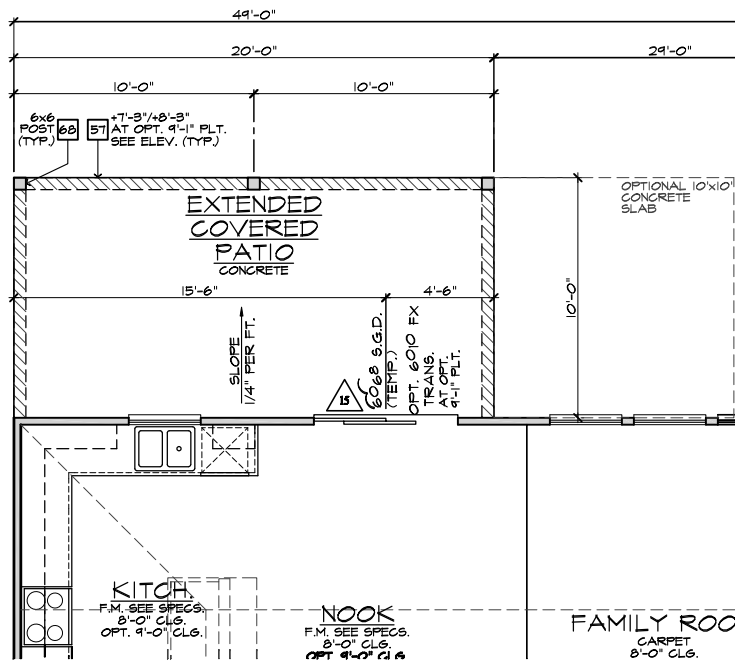
AREA 17 MAIN:	50. FT. / 500	4.35 SQ. FT.
VENTILATION REQUIRED:		
ATTIC AREA = 2804		
	X 144 =	1546 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1546 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	673 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
HIGH:		
26 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	468 SQ. IN.
8 ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	400 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		868 SQ. IN.
LOW:		



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'D'

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

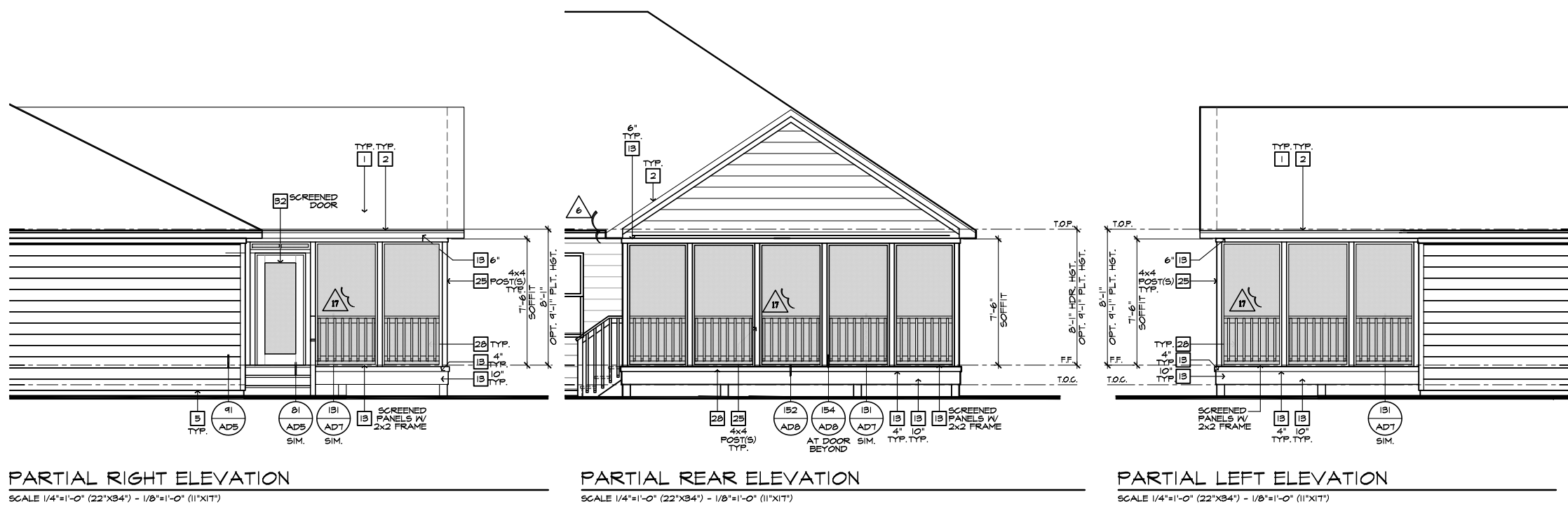
**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2018/08/08/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC2007NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC220491NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC230233NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC230581NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC230751NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

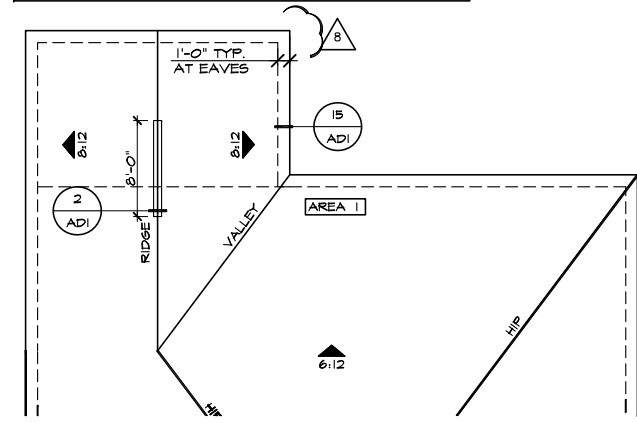
PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.D4

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

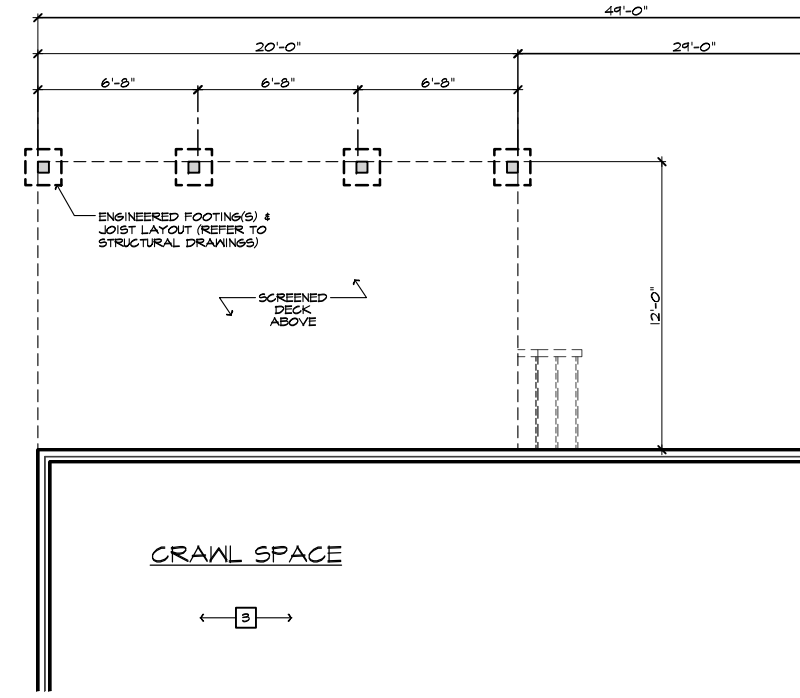


#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPYON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOFF PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

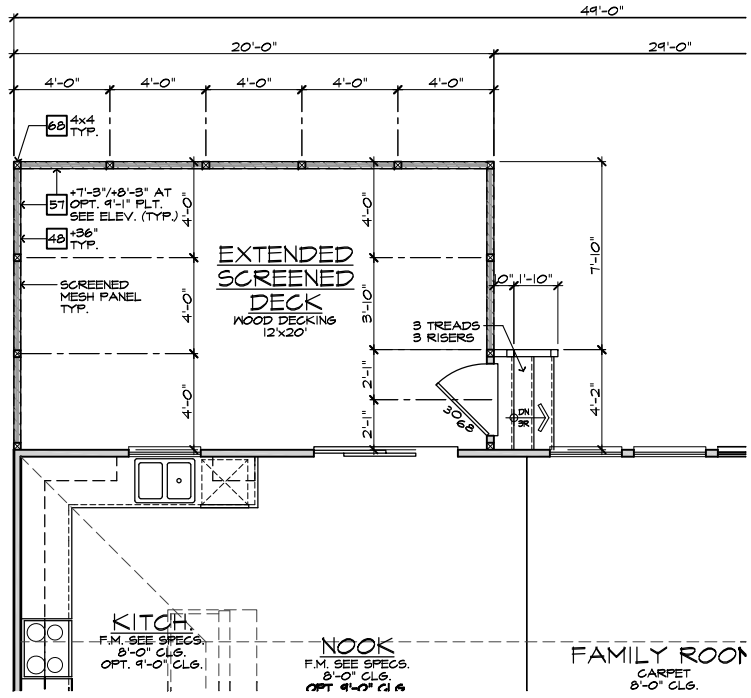
ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'	
	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O. 6:12
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 17 MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300 = 4.68 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2845	X 144 = 1565 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 1565 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 682 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
26 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	468 SQ. IN.
8 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =	400 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	868 SQ. IN.
LOW	



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 2" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	MIN. 2" PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
67.	NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
7.	4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
11.	4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/G PAD, VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
14.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP/2008/03/08/01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TYP NC20097NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.D5

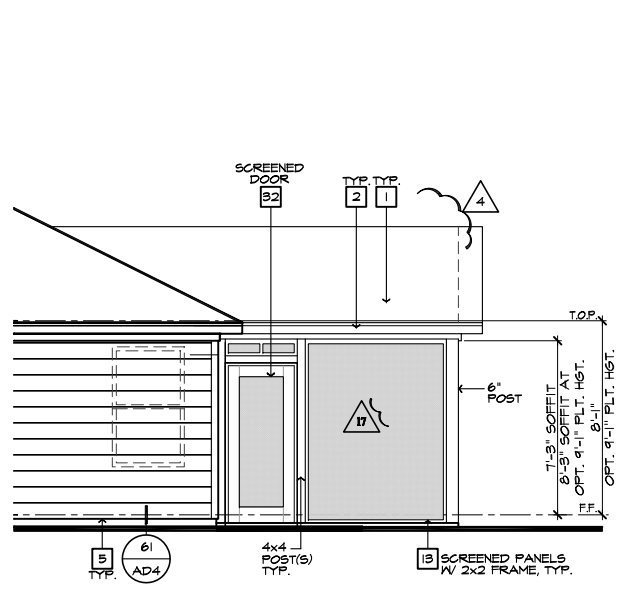
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:12 FLASHING
 4. 6:12 FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
 5. 6:12 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL, 1/4" ADI
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. RAILLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (3/8" U.N.O.)
 29. FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH BOARD SEE SPECS
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

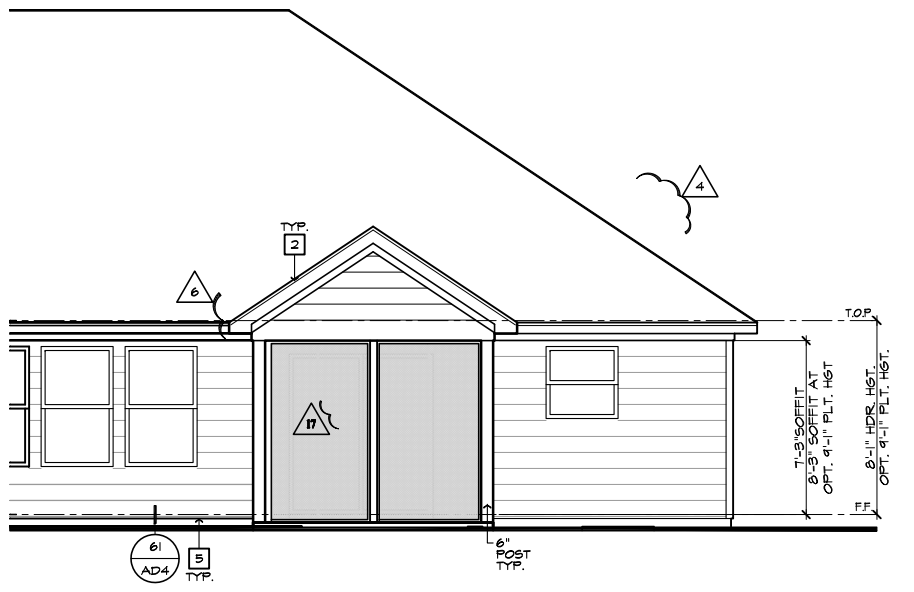
- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 28. WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 34. LINE V. WALL BELOW
 41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 43. LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 50. A/C PAD LOCATION
 51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 52. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 57. FLAT SOFFIT
 58. ARCHED SOFFIT
 60. OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
 61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 68. P.T. POST W/ WRAP TO EGRESS WINDOW
 75. WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 11. 4" MIN. 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

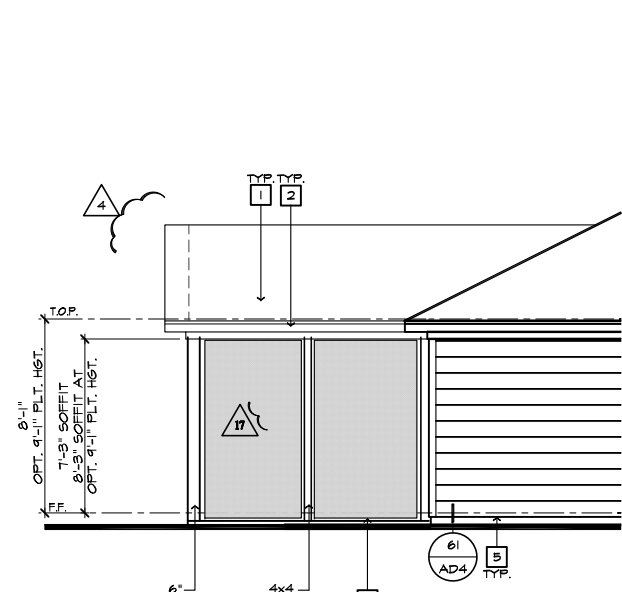
- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'

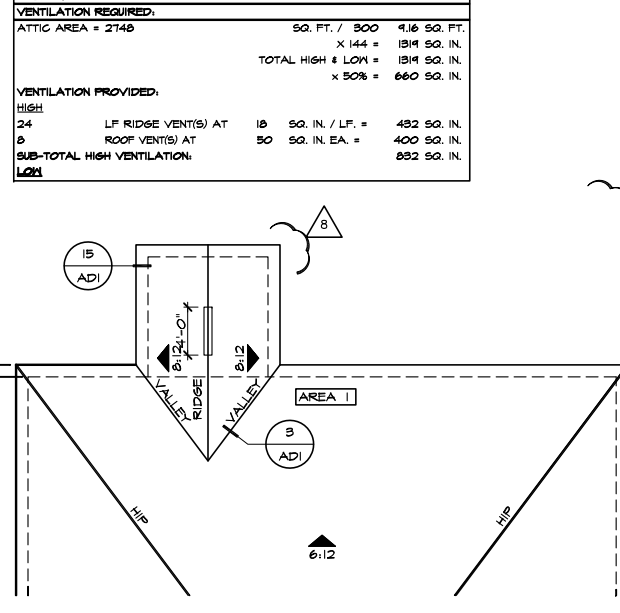
INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

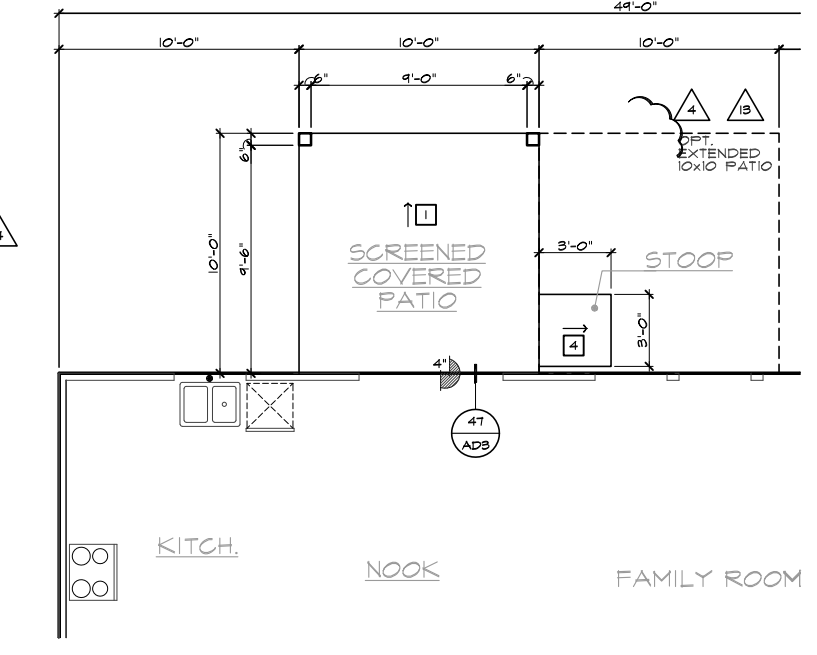
AREA 17 MAIN:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	500 SQ. FT. / 500	4.16 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2748		
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1914 SQ. IN.
	x 50% =	660 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
HIGH:		
24 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =		432 SQ. IN.
8 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =		400 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		832 SQ. IN.
LOW:		

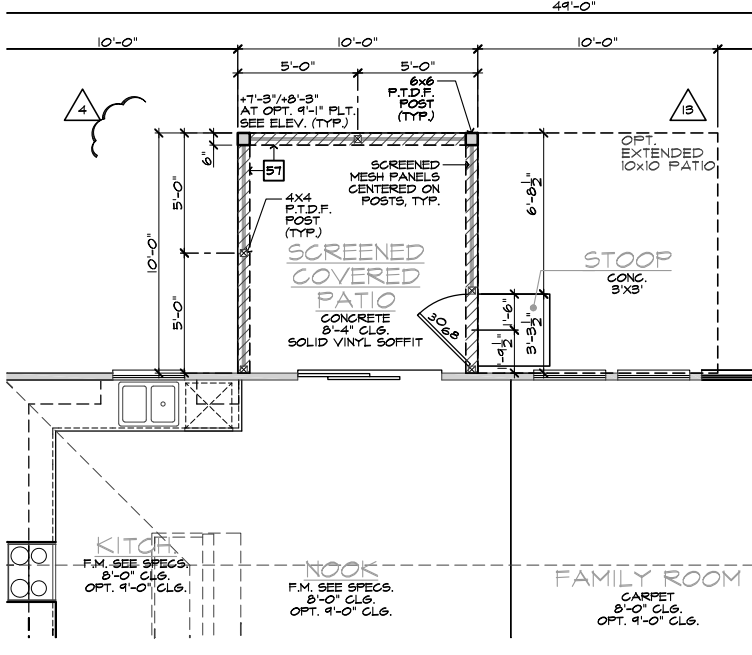


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
1800 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE
SUITE 140
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
TEL: (919) 768-7969

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 09/10/18
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: DS
REVISIONS: 12/23/19

- 10 HOME OFFICE CORP200483CORP: 01/20/20 CTD
- 11 ADD NOTE TO TP NC20057NCP - 10/06/20 - KBA
- 12 DIMENSION REVISION NC221032NCP - 05/19/21 - KBA
- 13 DIVISION REVISION NC21061NCP - 11/19/21 - KBA
- 14 DIVISION REVISION NC22049NCP - 08/15/22 - KBA
- 15 DIVISION REVISION NC23023NCP - 02/16/23 - KBA
- 16 PERFORMANCE ATTIC NC23058NCP - 09/19/23 - KBA
- 17 OPTION REDUCTIONS NC23075NCP - 10/31/23 - CTD

PLAN:
149.2115-R
SHEET:
8.D6

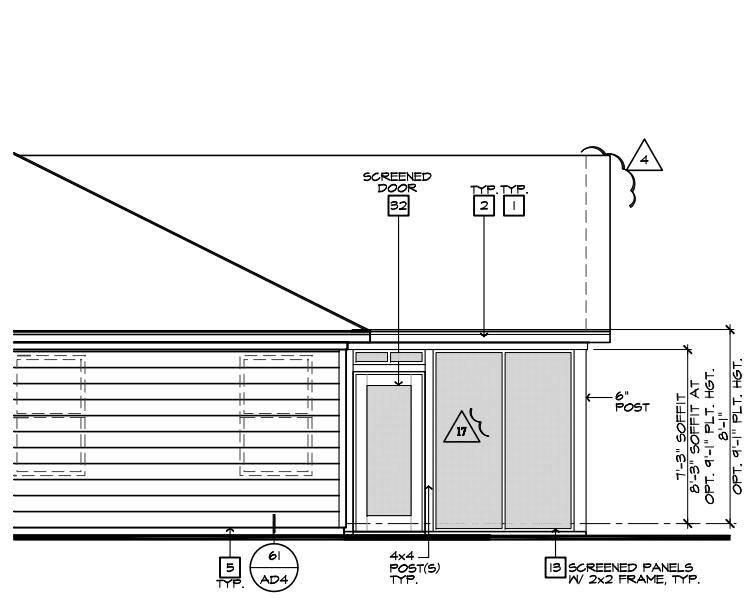
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 - 6.1. FLASHING
 - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
 - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 - DECORATIVE VENT
 - DECORATIVE CORBEL, 14/AD1
 - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - RECESSED ELEMENT
 - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - EXTERIOR FIBER CEMENT PANEL (BEADED OR SMOOTH)
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - FIBER-CEMENT STRAIGHT SHAKE SIDING SEE SPECS
 - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 - SOLDIER COURSE
 - RONLOCK COURSE
 - FRIEZE BOARD
 - FIBER-CEMENT SIDING PER SPECS
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 - P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
 - FIBER-CEMENT SMOOTH SHAKE BOARD SEE SPECS
 - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 - ENTRY DOOR
 - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - ALUMINUM WRAP
 - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 - KEYSTONE
 - SOLDIER CROWN
 - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 - WATER TABLE
 - ATRIUM DOOR
 - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

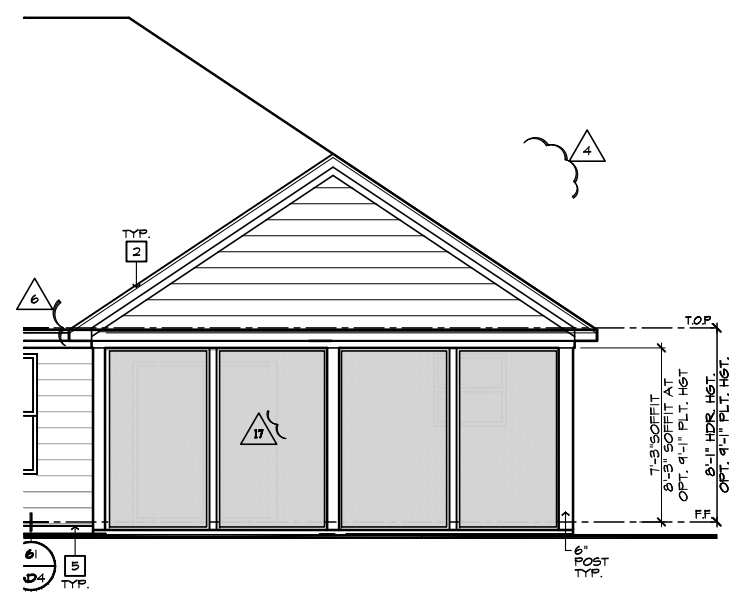
- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
 - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
 - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 - LINE OF WALL BELOW
 - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
 - A/C PAD LOCATION
 - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - 2x6 STUD WALL
 - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 - FLAT SOFFIT
 - ARCHED SOFFIT
 - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
 - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
 - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
 - P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
 - EGRESS WINDOW
 - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 - CONCRETE STOOP; 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
 - 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

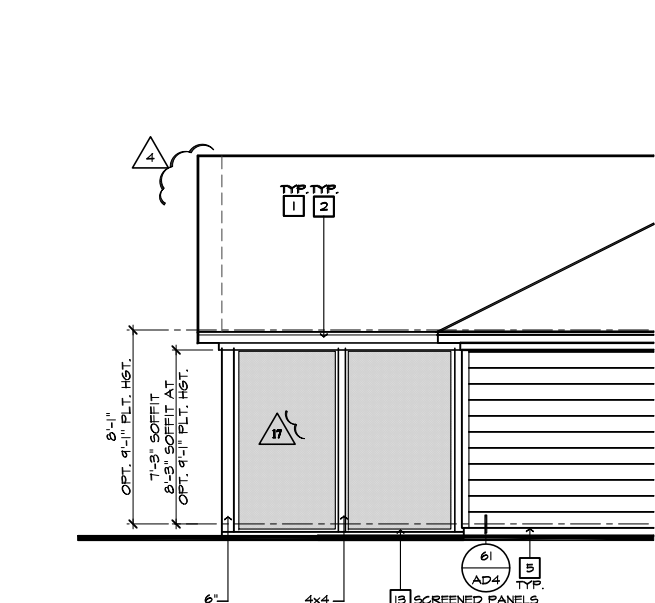
- NOTE:**
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE:**
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

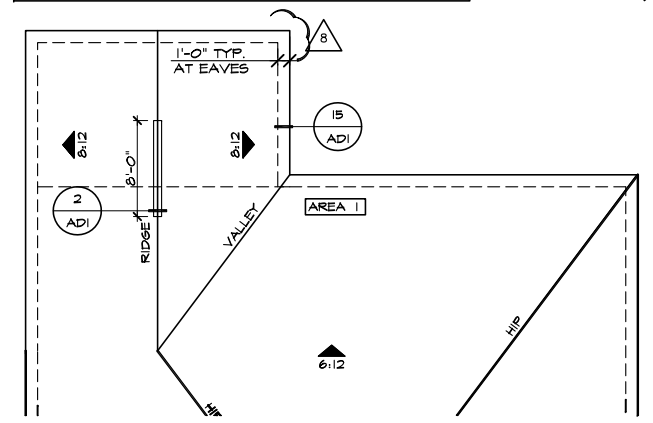
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)
* CALCULATION BY 1/50. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN
ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 17 MAIN:

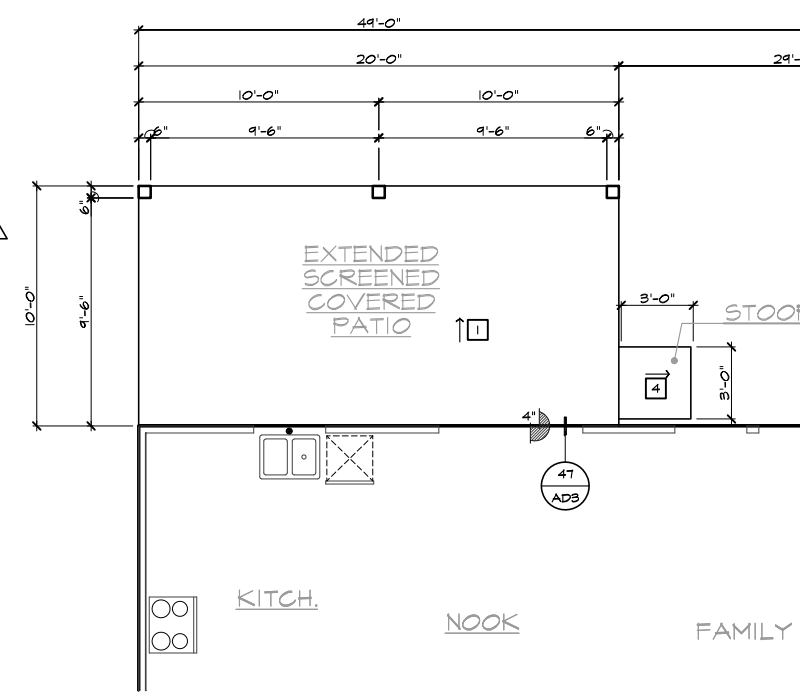
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	50. FT. / 300	4.68 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA = 2845	X 144 =	1365 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1365 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	682 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

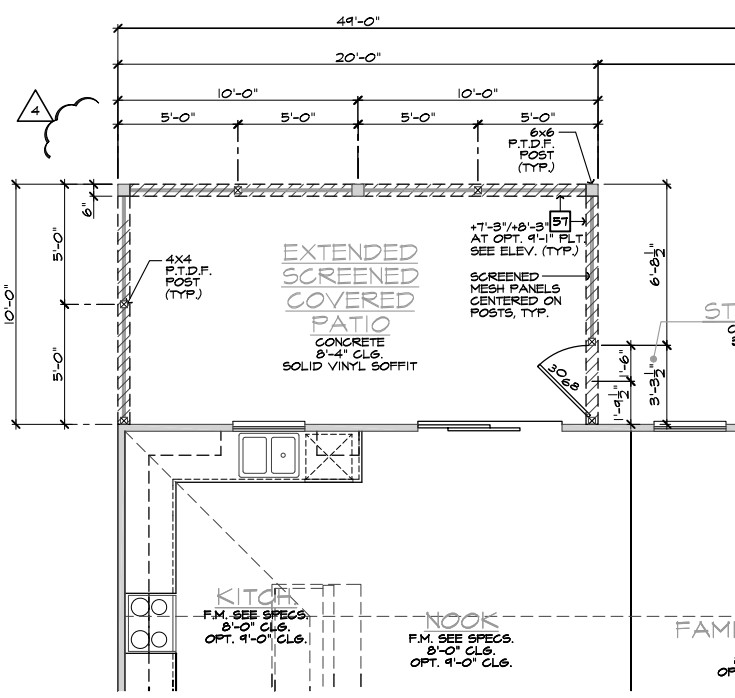
HIGH:	26 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	468 SQ. IN.
6 ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. =		400 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		868 SQ. IN.
LOW:		



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2024 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.